

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric



 Price List

Panel Builder

With effect from July 15th, 2025



se.com/in

EasyPact CVS:

Range Overview (up to 630A) 	15
EasyPact CVS Fixed Thermal Fixed Magnetic (16A -250A) 	16
MCCBs for Distribution Network	17
EasyPact CVS Switch Disconnecter Version	21
Accessories	22
Range Overview (800A to 1250A)	25
MCCBs for Distribution Network	27

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers:**ComPact NSX:**

Range Overview (up to 630A) 	34
MCCBs for Distribution Network	35
Circuit Breakers for Motor Protection	38
Accessories	40
Unique Modular Ground Fault Protection	43

ComPact NS:

Range Overview	46
New Gen Compact NS	47

EasyPact EZC: 48**Earth Leakage Protection:**

Vigirex - Earth Leakage Protection Relay	49
--	----

Switch Disconnector:

ComPact- INS & INV Switch Disconnectors	50
Switch Disconnector fuse units - range overview	51
FuPact Switch Disconnector and Accessories	52

Air Circuit Breakers:**MasterPact MTZ Active:**

Range Overview	54
----------------	----

MasterPact NT/NW:

Range Overview	56
MicroLogic Trip system	57
ATS Kit range	57

EasyPact NW

Range Overview	58
----------------	----

EasyPact MVS:

Range Overview	61
ET/ETA/ETV Trip System	62
Draw-out type Circuit breakers and Switch Disconnectors	63
Fixed type Circuit breakers and Switch Disconnectors	65
Accessories	67
EasyPact™ MVS T3 at 1140V AC	68

EasyPact SPS:

Range Overview	69
Draw-out type Circuit breakers and Switch disconnector	70
Fixed type Circuit breaker and Switch disconnector	71
Accessories	71

Automatic Transfer Switch:

Range Overview	72
ASCO 7000 SERIES IEC Medium Voltage	73
ATS (ASCO) Series 7000/300	75
ATS WOTPC	76
TransferPacT Active Automatic	78
TransferPacT Active Automatic Coordination Table	80
WATSN (ATS and RTS)	85
WATSN Coordination Table	86

Switching
and
Controlling
Products**Easy TeSys:**

Easy TeSys Power Contactors (3 Pole)	90
Easy TeSys Power Contactors (4 Pole)	91
Easy TeSys Contactor Accessories	92
Easy TeSys Thermal Overload Relay	94
Easy TeSys Circuit Breaker for Motor Protection.	95

TeSys Control:

TeSys K Control Relays	100
TeSys K Power Contactors	100
TeSys K Accessories	101
TeSys Capacitor Duty Contactor	101
TeSys Deca Control Relays	102
TeSys Deca Power Contactors (3 Pole)	102
TeSys Deca Power Contactors (4 Pole)	103
TeSys Deca Advanced Contactor (3 Pole)	107
TeSys Deca Advanced Contactor (4 Pole)	107
TeSys Deca Accessories	109
TeSys Giga Power Contactors	117
TeSys Giga Accessories	118

TeSys Protect:

TeSys Overload Relay	122
Electronic Over Current Relay	124

TeSys Power:

TeSys Motor Circuit Breakers	127
Circuit Breakers for Motor Protection Accessories	128

TeSys Switches:

TeSys Switches	131
--------------------------	-----

TeSys Active:

TeSys Island	133
TeSys U	135
TeSys T - iMCC Relays	137

Industrial
Automation
Products**Phaseo Power Supplies:**

Phaseo Power Supplies	140
---------------------------------	-----

Harmony Smart Relays:

Harmony Smart Relays	141
--------------------------------	-----

Altivar AC Drives:

Altivar ATV12	146
Altivar ATV310	146
Altivar ATV610	149
Altivar ATV212	149
Altivar ATV320	150
Altivar ATV320 Solar	152
Altivar ATV340	155
Altivar ATV630	158
Altivar ATV930	159
Altivar Process Modular	161

Altivar Soft Starter:

ATS01	168
ATS130	168
ATS22	168
ATS430	170
ATS480	174
ATS490	176

Harmony Relays:

Harmony Plug - In Relays	178
Harmony Electronic Timers/Control Relays	182
Easy Harmony Electronic Relays	185

Industrial
Automation
Products**Control & Signaling Components:**

Easy Harmony XA2 Plastic Pilot Lights	187
Harmony XB5/XB7 Plastic (Pushbutton, Switches)	188
Easy Harmony XB2 Metal (Pushbutton, Switches).	193
Harmony Control Station & Enclosures	194
Harmony XVB7 Modular Tower Light 70 mm.	197
Signaling Illuminated beacons	198
Easy Harmony XVG Monolithic Tower Light 60 mm	201
Harmony Control Station XAPD Metal	205

Harmony Panels and Industrial PCs:

Harmony Basic HMI Panels for Simple Machines.	208
Harmony Advanced HMI Panels for Performance Machines	211
Harmony HMI Software and Services	215

Final
Distribution
Products**Acti 9 Distribution System:**

Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCBs)	222
Residual Current Devices (RCDs)	225
Auxiliaries and Accessories for MCBs/RCDs	228
Surge Protection Devices (SPDs)	230
Control and Command Products.	232
ComReady Control and Command Products	234
Isobar Distribution System	235
Acti 9 Isobar Pan Assembly	237
Acti 9 Distribution Boards	238
Acti 9 Modular Distribution Boards - Metallic	242

Timers & Time Switches:

Timers & Time Switches	249
----------------------------------	-----

Kaedra Enclosures:

Kaedra Enclosures-Weather Proof	251
---	-----

PratiKa:

PratiKa Plugs & Sockets	253
-----------------------------------	-----

Electra:

Electra Metal Clad Plugs & Sockets	257
--	-----

56 Series:

56 Series	258
---------------------	-----

Power
Monitoring
Products**Tailored Offers for Specific Applications and Segment:**

HDPM	263
Insulation Monitoring Devices	263

High Accuracy, Specialized Solutions - for MV/LV Distribution:

PowerLogic™ ION9000T	265
PowerLogic™ ION9000	265
PowerLogic™ ION7400	266
PowerLogic™ PM8000 Series	266

High Accuracy, ComPact, Power Meters - for HV/MV/LV Distribution:

PowerLogic™ PM5000	268
Smart Demand Controller - EM7200	269
EasyLogic PM2000 Series.	270

India's Most Sold Multifunction Meters:

EasyLogic™ EM6400NG+	272
--------------------------------	-----

India's Most Trusted, Reliable and Accurate Load Managers:

Hexa Series EM64XXH and PM1130H Meters	274
Hexa Series LCD Range	275
Hexa Series PM112XH Series	276
Hexa Series PM11XXH Series	276

PowerTag - World's Smallest Energy Sensor:

PowerTag for MCB.	278
PowerTag for MCCB	278
Smartlink	279

Communication Auxiliaries	279
-------------------------------------	-----

Power
Monitoring
Products**DIN Rail Mount Meters - Accurate, Flexible Power Meters:**

PowerLogic™ PM3200 Series	281
PowerLogic™ iEM2000 and iEM3000 Series	282

Ethernet Communication Gateways:

Ethernet Communication Gateway Server / Converters	285
--	-----

LCD Display Energy Meter & VAF+PF Meter:

EM1000 / EM1200 Series	286
DM 6100 Series	286

CE compliance - Volt/Amp/ frequency meter:

EasyLogic™ DM3000 / DM1000	287
--------------------------------------	-----

Just the Basics - Voltage / Ampere / Frequency Meters:

Just the Basics - Voltage / Ampere / Frequency Meters	287
---	-----

Power
Quality
Products**LV- Power Quality Products and Equipment:**

EasyLogic™ PFC+ Capacitor	291
Can (Cylindrical) Type 440V Capacitors	293
Box (Square) Type 440V Capacitors	294
Detuned Filter Application Capacitors	295
Detuned Reactor 440V Range	299
Copper Wound Detuned Reactor 440V Range	301
APFC Relays	303
PowerLogic™ PCS+	306
PowerLogic™ PCSn.	306
PowerLogic™ EVC+.	309
EasyLogic™ APF	309
Power Factor Correction Equipment- VarSet.	313

One stop shop for all your electrical needs



 Flexible Payments

 Express Delivery

 Online Tech Support



Explore more at

shop.schneider-electric.co.in

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric



Environmental Data Program

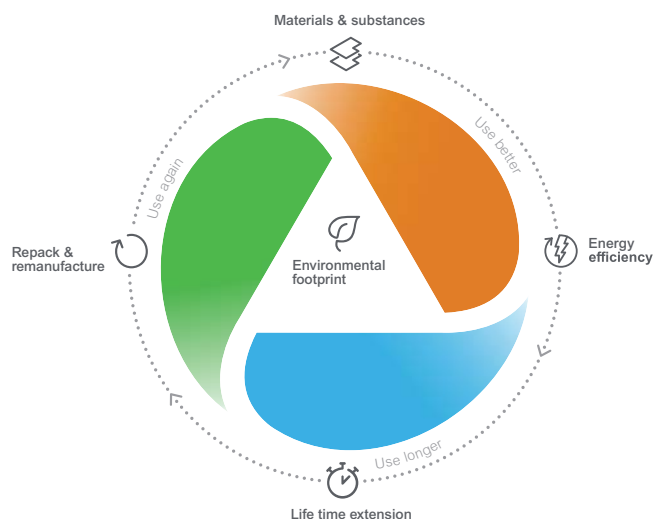


Next-level transparency for better-informed product choices

The Environmental Data Program is a framework for how we measure, categorize, and compare the environmental attributes and footprint of our products.

Using a rigorous, fact-based methodology, the program provides environmental data from across the product lifecycle.

Five data categories across the product lifecycle



Use Better: How sustainable a product is, including environmental footprint, materials and substances, packaging, and energy efficiency.

Use Longer: How a product's life time can be effectively extended in terms of repairability and updatability.

Use Again: How a product can be reused, from dismantling and remanufacturing to recyclability and manufacturer take back.

With this transparent, verified data, customers and partners are empowered to make conscious environmental choices and accurately evaluate and report on sustainability performance.

All our hardware offers have an associated environmental data available on se.com product pages.

Protect uptime and business continuity

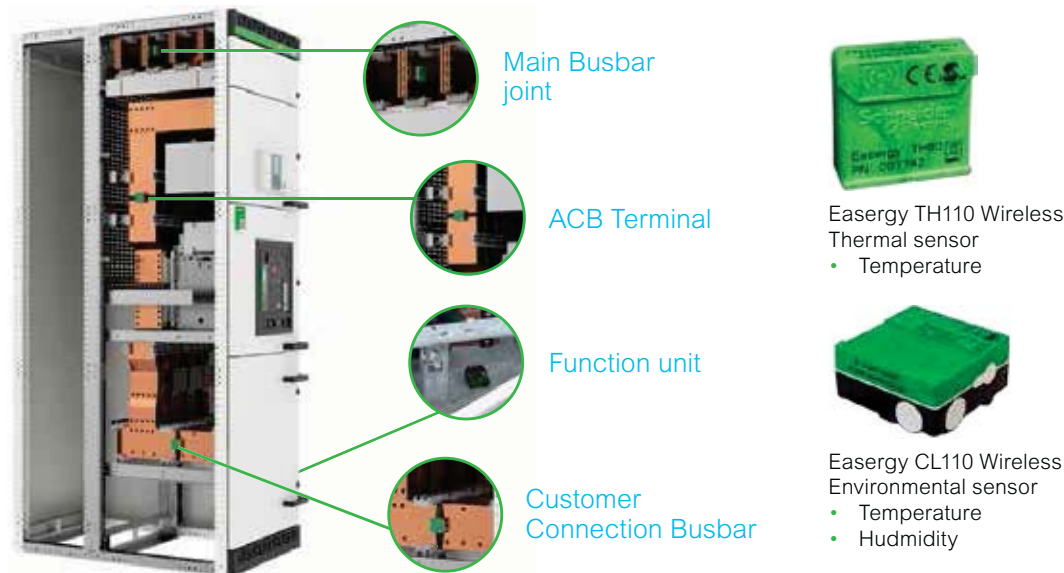
From Preventive to Predictive Maintenance

Minimize downtime, increase safety

Problems in electrical equipment continue to be one of the leading causes of fires in commercial and industrial properties.

The European Fire Academy (EFA) estimates that 25% of building fires are electrical in origin⁽¹⁾, while 56% of industrial disasters in India are due to electrical faults.

Wireless LV thermal monitoring solution



Schneider Electric LV switchboard Thermal Monitoring minimizes downtime and increases safety while reducing insurance premiums related to fire risks

Given such risks, keeping critical equipment up and running is a priority in buildings and facilities worldwide. The objectives are three-fold:

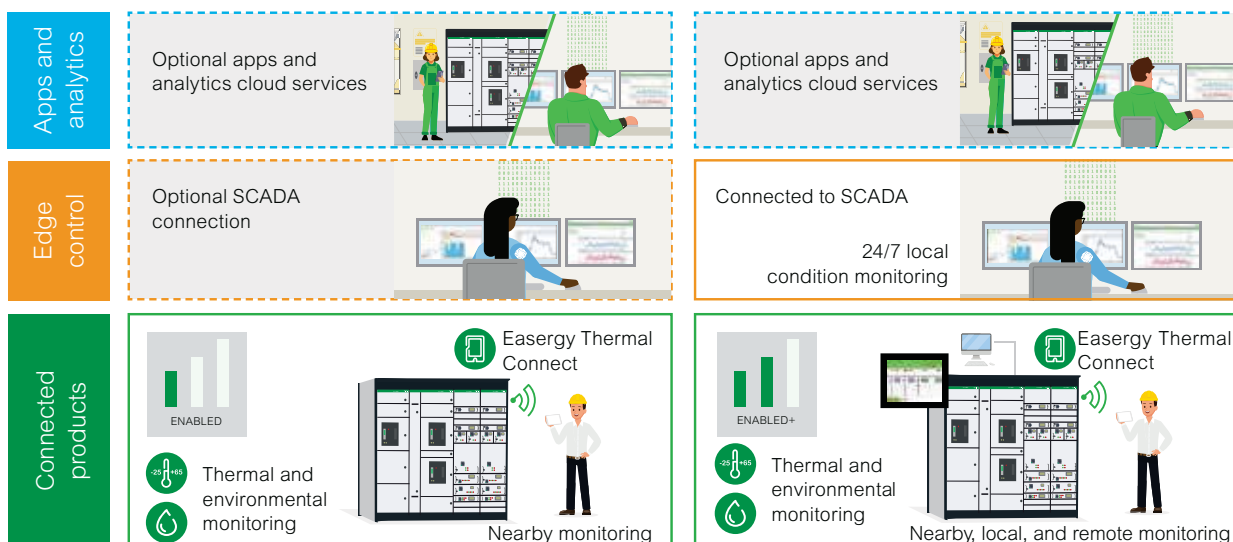
- **Maintain** operational uptime and business continuity
- **Reduce** operational expenses and total cost of ownership
- **Protect** building occupants and electrical distribution equipment

The Thermal Monitoring design combines a robust and proven architecture, standardized modules, and Schneider Electric devices. Permanently installed sensors on busbar connections, cable compartments, and breaker contacts provide continuous monitoring to perform predictive maintenance.

While IR inspections may miss critical conditions that happen between scheduled scans, Thermal Monitoring not only detects potential hazards but immediately sends alerts to operations and maintenance teams, allowing them to respond before any unsafe or damaging conditions occur.

(1) European Fire Academy

Schneider Electric LV switchboard Thermal Monitoring with Scalable Connectivity

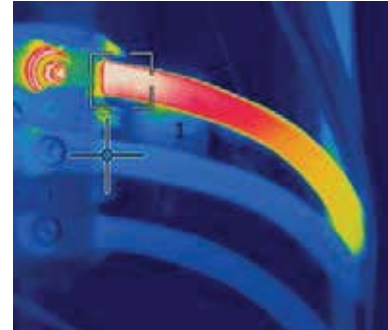


Improve safety with early detection of cable overheating

Electrical fires can generate huge losses in commercial buildings from the loss of business continuity, business opportunity costs, assets, and production loss. These losses can be so significant that they can even destroy companies.

Mechanism	Frequency
Poor connections	Most ↓ Least
Arcing across a carbonized path	
Arcing in air	
Excessive thermal insulation	
Overload	
Ejection of hot particles	
Dielectric breakdown in solid or liquid insulators	
Miscellaneous phenomena	

Typical connection issues in LV electrical assemblies



A thermographic image of a cable connection on a MCCB showing how a loose connection causes the connection point and cable to overheat.

The equipment inside LV switchgear and panelboards is susceptible to a range of fire risks, as defined by the IEC 63054 standard. Of these risks, poor connections are the most frequent.



HeatTag™ smart insulation decomposition detection (IDD) device

Detection of abnormal heating Loose cable connections can contribute to thermal runaway. PowerLogic HeatTag sensors identify potential problems before they get out of control.

HeatTag is a Smart Sensor for **Early Detection** of **Overheating** wire connections or cables.

HeatTag helps preventing electrical cabinets from being damaged, by **analyzing gas and particles** in the air and sending **alerts before** any smoke or insulator browning



PVC insulation material behavior with increasing temperature



PowerLogic™ HeatTag

Switchboard condition analysis:

- Analyzes gases and micro-particles emitted by overheating cable
- 3 level of alerts depending on severity
- Measures ambient temperature and hygrometry
- Provides switchboard air quality index

Sensor self-diagnosis:

- Fan maintenance alert
- Sensor health alert



EcoStruxure™ Facility Expert

PowerLogic HeatTag helps prevent electrical cabinets from being damaged by analyzing airborne gas and particles and sending alerts before smoke appears or an electrical fire starts.

HeatTag is much more than a fire or smoke detector - it scientifically detects overheating in electrical installations before any damage is done.

EcoStruxure™ Facility Expert

Designed to keep you in touch with your equipment

Say goodbye to paperwork, outdated files, conflicting information, missing documents, and unplanned maintenance.

Say hello to extended insights, easier maintenance, greater productivity and information at your fingertips.

Because now, your electrical system becomes your partner with a simple QR code.



Collaborate and get things done!

- **Toss the papers!** Group user manuals, single-line drawings, photos, factory and site acceptance test reports, spare parts lists and more behind a simple QR code.
- **Get crucial data organized!** Free collaborative digital tool enables you to share information with your partners and team members.



Simplify and manage maintenance activities

- **Ease the set up of preventive maintenance plans** with auto-generated maintenance templates.
- **Streamline maintenance and operation** by assigning tasks and centralizing maintenance schedules, logs and reports.
- Leverage your digital community to **solve issues quickly**.
- **Keep your installation healthy** and maximize its life.

Scan and Download

For free access to EcoStruxure™ Facility Expert



Scan to know more

About how EcoStruxure™ Facility Expert can help you manage your equipment better





Product Selector

-Select Schneider products through digital tool

Product selector is an online software tool embedded in Schneider website or in distributor's website to help selecting the right product with its accessories. Product Selector aims at providing a fast, secure and smart way of selecting products. It includes the selection of the basic frame, control unit, accessories and Digital Modules. Compared with the traditional way of filling up order forms or specifying customer functions, it brings the following benefits:

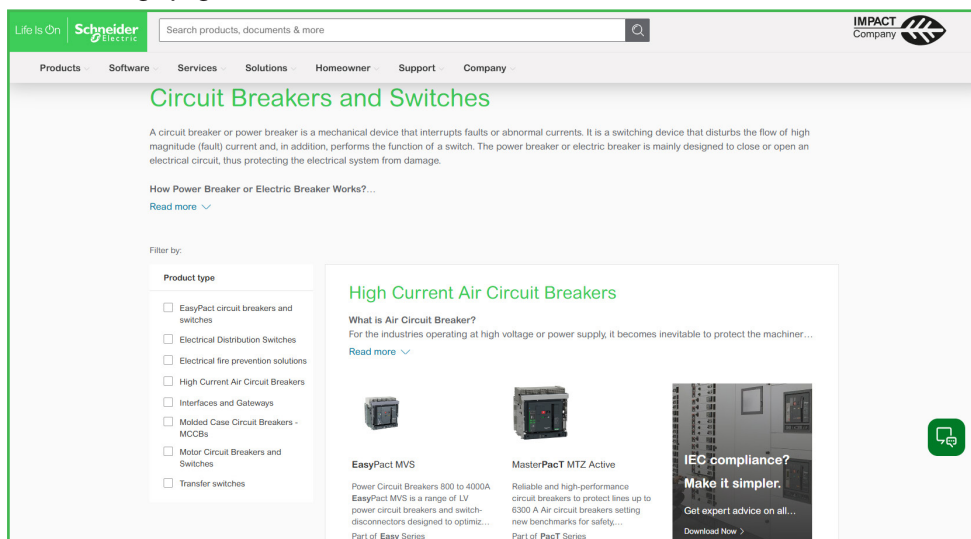
Easy access: no login, direct access on Schneider's website or on the website of distributor

Reliable: The compatibility between the main product and the accessories is constantly tested

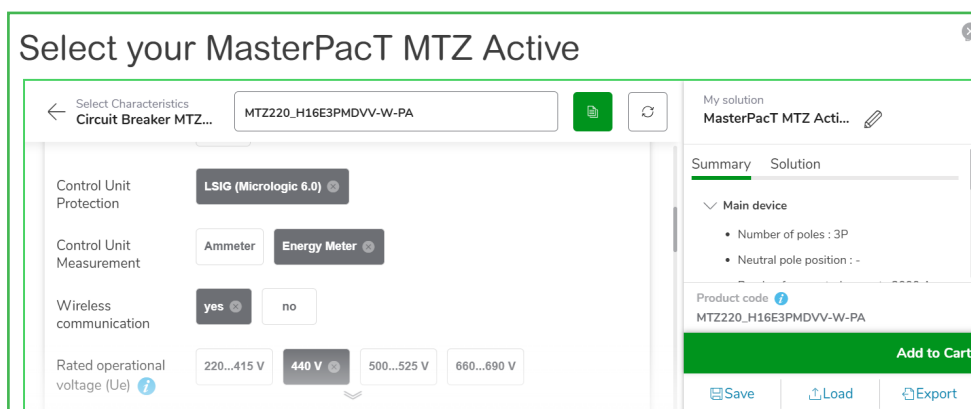
Wide coverage: more than 130 Schneider ranges are available (MasterPact)

Choose Products in simple steps:

1. Go to range page on se.com



2. Click on Launch Product Selector



MasterPact MTZ Active



MasterPact MTZ with MicroLogic Active. Ready to act.

Safety

Energy Reduction Maintenance Settings (ERMS) enhance protection against arc flash hazards

Application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) increase IP safety, improve reliability, and reduce cost

NFC **Near Field Communication** (NFC) provides remote access via a smartphone and the EcoStruxure Power Device app

Flexibility

USB-C port allows **quick setup** and reflects latest communications best practices

 **User-friendly interface** facilitates operation, diagnostics, and maintenance

 **Alarms can be customized** to voltage requirements of different machines and applications

Continuity

 **Industry-first QR code solution** provides immediate access to the root cause of outages and advises the best action to remedy them

Fast-trip capability prevents power overloads, safeguarding people and property

Simplicity

Field-swappable control unit allows last-minute changeouts, eliminating entire breaker replacements and avoiding project delays

Intuitive control unit allows quick setting of all protection functions

EasyPact™ CVS

Molded-case circuit breakers and
switch-disconnectors from 16 to 630A



se.com/in

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

EasyPact CVS

Easy Choice for Quality and Value



- **EasyPact CVS** MCCBs upto 630A is the easy choice for all your most common electrical distribution applications
- **EasyPact CVS** also available with Electronic Trip release LSol from 40A to 250A
- Encapsulated double break roto technique ensures outstanding current limiting capability
- High electrical / mechanical endurance for enhanced service life
- Single accessory reference for different functions – on/off, trip and fault trip – improves shop floor efficiency
- Separate electrical fault indication for ease of fault diagnosis
- Class 2 front face, Locking in off position, Suitable for Isolation
- Optimized footprint in two frame sizes

Range Details:

- Breaking capacity 25kA to 50kA, $I_{cs} = 100\% I_{cu}$
- TMD, MA, Electronic trip units (LSol protection 40A to 630A)
- Electronic trip units (LSIG protection 25A to 630A)
- 3P & 4P versions available
- Common accessories upto 630A

- BIS Certified  
- Ics = 100% Icu as per IEC 60947-2

Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyPact CVS 100 to 250A Fixed Thermal Fixed Magnetic					
25kA	16A	LV510300FT	8000	LV510310FT	11120
	25A	LV510301FT	8000	LV510311FT	11120
	32A	LV510302FT	8000	LV510312FT	11120
	40A	LV510303FT	8000	LV510313FT	11120
	50A	LV510304FT	8000	LV510314FT	11120
	63A	LV510305FT	8000	LV510315FT	11120
	80A	LV510306FT	8000	LV510316FT	11120
	100A	LV510307FT	8040	LV510317FT	11120
	125A	LV516302FT	11760	LV516312FT	14400
	160A	LV516303FT	15350	LV516313FT	18400
	200A	LV525302FT	20320	LV525312FT	25400
Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
25kA	250A	LV525303FT	23780	LV525313FT	29090

Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyPact CVS 100 to 250A Fixed Thermal Fixed Magnetic					
36kA	16A	LV510330FT	10940	LV510340FT	13660
	25A	LV510331FT	10940	LV510341FT	13660
	32A	LV510332FT	10940	LV510342FT	13660
	40A	LV510333FT	10940	LV510343FT	13660
	50A	LV510334FT	10940	LV510344FT	13660
	63A	LV510335FT	10940	LV510345FT	13660
	80A	LV510336FT	10940	LV510346FT	13660
	100A	LV510337FT	10940	LV510347FT	13660
	125A	LV516332FT	12150	LV516342FT	15080
	160A	LV516333FT	16090	LV516343FT	19160
	200A	LV525332FT	23170	LV525342FT	28700
Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
36kA	250A	LV525333FT	25690	LV525343FT	31800

- BIS Certified 
- Ics = 100% Icu as per IEC 60947-2

Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyPact CVS 100 to 630A Overload Setting (Ir) 0.7 - 1 x In					
25kA	16A	LV510300 	9190	LV510310	12780
	25A	LV510301 	9190	LV510311 	12780
	32A	LV510302 	9190	LV510312 	12780
	40A	LV510303 	9190	LV510313 	12780
	50A	LV510304 	9190	LV510314	12780
	63A	LV510305 	9190	LV510315 	12780
	80A	LV510306 	9190	LV510316 	12780
	100A	LV510307 	9240	LV510317 	12780
	125A	LV516302 	13520	LV516312 	16550
	160A	LV516303 	17640	LV516313 	21150
	200A	LV525302 	23360	LV525312	29200
Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
25kA	250A	LV525303 	27330	LV525313	33440
Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyPact CVS 100 to 630A Overload Setting (Ir) 0.7 - 1 x In					
36kA	16A	LV510330 	12570	LV510340	15700
	25A	LV510331 	12570	LV510341	15700
	32A	LV510332 	12570	LV510342 	15700
	40A	LV510333 	12570	LV510343 	15700
	50A	LV510334 	12570	LV510344	15700
	63A	LV510335 	12570	LV510345 	15700
	80A	LV510336 	12570	LV510346	15700
	100A	LV510337 	12570	LV510347 	15700
	125A	LV516332 	13960	LV516342	17330
	160A	LV516333 	18490	LV516343	22020
	200A	LV525332	26630	LV525342 	32990
Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
36kA	250A	LV525333	29530	LV525343 	36550
	320A	LV540305	40030	LV540308 	49660
	400A	LV540306	40260	LV540309 	50100
	500A	LV563305 	45640	LV563308 	57800
	630A	LV563307 	52260	LV563310 	65960
Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
50kA	16A	LV510470 	17060	LV510480	20970
	25A	LV510471	17060	LV510481	20970
	32A	LV510472 	17060	LV510482 	20970
	40A	LV510473	17060	LV510483	20970
	50A	LV510474	17060	LV510484	20970
	63A	LV510475 	17060	LV510485 	20970
	80A	LV510476 	17060	LV510486	20970
	100A	LV510477 	17060	LV510487 	20970
	125A	LV516462 	22180	LV516467	24270
	160A	LV516463 	24000	LV516468	28580
Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
50kA	200A	LV525452	31060	LV525457 	39030
	250A	LV525453	33400	LV525458 	41150
	320A	LV540315 	43360	LV540318	53600
	400A	LV540316 	43680	LV540319 	54590
	500A	LV563315 	50650	LV563318	63910
	630A	LV563317 	55170	LV563320 	72220

For Details on stockable and non-stockable status, technical parameter, please Contact Customer Care Centre

 NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



EasyPact CVS 40 to 630A with Electronic Trip Unit ETS 2.2 and ETS 2.3

- BIS Certified 
- Ics = 100% Icu as per IEC 60947-2
- Suitable for Isolation
- Adjustable Overload from 0.4 to 1 x In
- Adjustable Short Circuit from 1.4 to 10 x Ir
- Adjustable Neutral Protection - N, N/2, OFF for 4 Pole MCCB
- Inbuilt Thermal Memory

Breaking Capacity Ics as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyPact CVS 40 to 250A					
25KA	40	LV510550	23830	LV510580	30660
	100	LV510551	23830	LV510581	30660
	160	LV516505	30430	LV516508	38810
	250	LV525505	39990	LV525508	51290
36KA	40	LV510552	24220	LV510582	30800
	100	LV510553	24220	LV510583	30800
	160	LV516506	30970	LV516509	42800
	250	LV525506	41870	LV525509	58020
50KA	40	LV510554	29050	LV510584	39310
	100	LV510555	29050	LV510585	40490
	160	LV516507	36820	LV516510	47890
	250	LV525507	47820	LV525510	62150

Breaking Capacity Ics as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyPact CVS 400 to 630A					
36 kA	400A	LV540505 	49470	LV540506 	63740
	630A	LV563505 	54370	LV563506 	72160
50 kA	400A	LV540510 	54300	LV540511 	70300
	630A	LV563510 	59130	LV563511 	77310

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

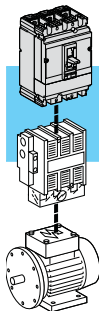
 NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

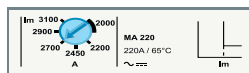
BIS Certified 

Circuit Breakers for Motor Protection

Breaking Capacity 50kA, $I_{cs}=100\%I_{cu}$



Current Rating	Magnetic setting	2.5	6.3	12.5	25	50	100	150	220	320	500
CVS 100	$I_m = I_n \times \dots$	6....14 x I_n									
CVS 160/250								9....14 x I_n			
CVS 400										6....13 x I_n	
CVS 630											6....13 x I_n



Frame 1	2.5 to 220A
Frame 2	320 to 500A

With Magnetic Trip Unit MA Type

Breaking Capacity I_{cs} as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
50kA	2.5A	LV510450	12580
	6.3A	LV510451	12580
	12.5A	LV510452 	13680
	25A	LV510453 	18180
	50A	LV510454 	18450
	100A	LV510455 	18750
	150A	LV516451 	23730
Breaking Capacity I_{cs} as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
50kA	220A	LV525442 	25030
	320A	LV540552 	39840
	500A	LV563552	47420



EasyPact CVS with built-in LSIG Electronic trip unit ETS 6

- BIS Certified 
- Rated Current, In (A) – 25, 40, 100, 160, 250, 400, 630
- Breaking capacity (Icu=Ics) (kA) at 415V – 25 (only up to 250A), 36, 50
- 3 Pole and 4 pole versions.
- Built-in μ P based trip unit having protection functions LSIG.
Variable current setting for L,S,I and G and variable time delay setting for L,S and G.
- Neutral O/L protection possible with 3P MCCB (with External Neutral CT) and 4P MCCB
- Last Fault trip history on LCD screen of MCCB i.e Faulty phase, Type of Fault and interrupted current.

With ETS 6 Electronic trip unit (built in LSIG protection)

Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
25kA	25A	LV510600	On Request	LV510610	On Request
	40A	LV510608	39800	LV510618	46190
	100A	LV510609	39800	LV510619	46190
	160A	LV516600	45720	LV516610	56680
Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
25kA	250A	LV525600	53970	LV525610	66330
Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
36kA	25A	LV510620	On Request	LV510630	On Request
	40A	LV510628	41480	LV510638	48150
	100A	LV510629	41480	LV510639	48150
	160A	LV516620	47380	LV516630	58760
Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
36kA	250A	LV525620	57120	LV525630	70340
	400A	LV540620	68230	LV540630	79020
	630A	LV563620	74700	LV563630	91090
Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
50kA	25A	LV510640	On Request	LV510650	On Request
	40A	LV510648	45380	LV510658	54110
	100A	LV510649	45380	LV510659	54110
	160A	LV516640	54480	LV516650	64950
Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
50kA	250A	LV525640	59850	LV525650	72450
	400A	LV540640	71620	LV540650	85490
	630A	LV563640	79280	LV563650	102360

Easy-Pact CVS Switch Disconnecter Version



- BIS Certified **8** (upto 250A)
- Suitable for Isolation with positive contact indication as defined by standard IEC 60947-3.
- Compliance to utilization categories AC22A or AC23A
- Self protected due to high magnetic-set release
- Two frame sizes upto 630A
- Available in fixed version.
- Common Accessories as that of **EasyPact** CVS circuit breaker

Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
100A	LV510425	9240	LV510426	11710
160A	LV516425	11030	LV516426	13870
Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
250A	LV525425	23100	LV525426	30750
400A	LV540400	35720	LV540401	45460
630A	LV563400	40600	LV563401	54600

EasyPact CVS 500V DC* Application NEW

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers for Distribution Network

Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyPact CVS 100 to 630A Overload Setting (Ir) 0.7 - 1 x In					
Icu=70kA at(250VDC, 500VDC) Ics=100% Icu	16A	LV510470	17060	LV510480	20970
	25A	LV510471	17060	LV510481	20970
	32A	LV510472	17060	LV510482	20970
	40A	LV510473	17060	LV510483	20970
	50A	LV510474	17060	LV510484	20970
	63A	LV510475	17060	LV510485	20970
	80A	LV510476	17060	LV510486	20970
	100A	LV510477	17060	LV510487	20970
	125A	LV516462	22180	LV516467	24270
Icu=20kA at (250VDC,500VDC) Ics=25% Icu	160A	LV516463	24000	LV516468	28580
	200A	LV525452	31060	LV525457	39030
Icu=20kA at (250VDC,500VDC) Ics=50% Icu	250A	LV525453	33400	LV525458	41150
	320A	LV540315	43360	LV540318	53600
Icu=20kA at (250VDC,500VDC) Ics=100% Icu	400A	LV540316	43680	LV540319	54590
	500A	LV563315	50650	LV563318	63910
	630A	LV563317	55170	LV563320	72220
	500A	LV563305	45640	LV563308	57800
	630A	LV563307	52260	LV563310	65960

*: Kindly connect with SE Representative for DC Connection diagram wrt. 250VDC & 500VDC.

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Indication contacts



Voltage Release



Padlocking accessory



Direct Rotary Handle



Extended Rotary Handle

Accessories for EasyPact CVS 100 - 630A

Auxiliary Contacts (Changeover) Multifunction

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
OF or SD or SDE or SDV	29450 ☒	1140
OF or SD or SDE or SDV low level	29452	1380
SDE adapter for trip unit TM or MA or ETS 2.3 #	LV429451 ☒	1050

To be considered alongwith SDE contact for MCCB with TMD/ETS 2.3/MA Trip Unit

Motor Mechanism

Type	100/250A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	400/630A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Motor Mechanism - Direct Operating				
110-230V, AC /DC	LV435001	30680	LV435010	49290
400V, AC	LV435002	30680	LV435005	49290

Voltage Releases

Description	Shunt Release Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Undervoltage Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
AC				
24 V 50/60 Hz	LV429384 ☒	3440	LV429404	4260
48 V 50/60 Hz	LV429385	3530	LV429405	4370
110-130 V 50/60 Hz	LV429386 ☒	3440	LV429406 ☒	4260
220-240 V 50/60 Hz	LV429387 ☒	3440	LV429407 ☒	4260
380-415 V 50 Hz	LV429388 ☒	3440	LV429408 ☒	4260
525 V 50 Hz	LV429389	3530	LV429409	6260
DC				
12 V	LV429382	3440	LV429402	4320
24 V	LV429390 ☒	3440	LV429410 ☒	4220
30 V	LV429391	3530	LV429411	6260
48 V	LV429392	3440	LV429412	4320
60 V	LV429383	5000	LV429403	6110
125 V	LV429393	3440	LV429413	4220
250 V	LV429394	3440	LV429414	4180

Rotary Handles

Description	100/160/250A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	400/630A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Direct rotary handle				
Standard black handle	LV429337 ☒	1660	LV432597 ☒	2500
Extended rotary handle				
Standard extended rotary handle	LV429338_IN ☒	2280	LV432598_IN ☒	4050

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

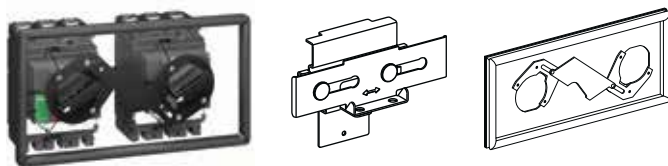
Installation Accessories

Description	Upto 100A only Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	160/250A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	400/630A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Spreaders & Phase Barriers						
Spreaders (Set of 3) 3P	LV431563_IN ✓	650	LV431563 ✓	820	32492 ✓/ LV432492	2100
Spreaders (Set of 4) 4P	LV431564_IN ✓	880	LV431564 ✓	1080	32493 ✓/ LV432493	2630
Phase Barriers (Set of 6)	*		*		LV432570 ✓	1070

Description	100/160/250A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	400/630A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Interlocking				
For Breaker with Rotary Handle	LV429369	12330	LV432621	15590
For Breaker with Toggle	LV429354	15190	LV432614	15750
Mechanical Interlocking with Base Plate	29349**	-	32609**	-
Locking of Rotary Handle				
Locking Device	LV429344 ✓	800	LV432604 ✓	1070
Ronis Keylock (1 Lock + 1 Key set)	41940 ✓	6130	41940 ✓	6130
Ronis Keylock (2 Locks + 1 Key set)	41950 ✓	10318	41950 ✓	10318
Profalux Keylock (1 Lock + 1 Key set)	42888	9581	42888	9581
Profalux Keylock (2 Locks + 1 Key set)	42878	12022	42878	12022

* supplied as standard with spreaders

** Mechanical Interlocking with Base Plate to be ordered with Safety trip interlock (LV429270 for 29349 and LV432520 for 32609)



Accessories for CVS 100 - 630A

Manual Source change-over systems

- An additional accessory interlocks two devices with rotary handles to create a source changeover system. Closing of one device is possible only if the second is open.
- This function is compatible with direct or extended rotary handles.
- Up to three padlocks can be used to lock in the OFF or ON position.

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Mechanical interlocking for circuit breakers		
With toggles 100A to 250A	LV429354	15190
With rotary handles 100A -250A	LV429369	12330
With toggles 400A to 630A	LV432614	15750
With rotary handles 400A to 630A	LV432621	15590

Accessories for ETS 6 Trip unit

Description	CVS100/160/250 Reference number	Rating	Unit MRP ₹	CVS400/630 Reference number	Rating	Unit MRP ₹
External neutral CT for 3 pole breaker with ETS6	LV429521	25 - 100 A	16500	LV432575	400 - 630 A	23820
	LV430563	150 - 250 A	25160			
Description				CVS 100 to 630 Reference number		Unit MRP ₹
Pocket Battery For MCCB With ETS 6				LV434206		26360
24 VDC Terminal Block For MCCB With ETS 6				LV434210		7460

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Easy Series

EasyPact™ CVS

Molded-Case Circuit Breaker
from 800 to 1250 A



se.com/in

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

Introduction Overview

State-of-the-art design, user-friendly features and a wide spectrum of protection releases of the MCCB range. Also recognised for its ergonomics, aesthetics and compactness. Specially designed and developed for extreme tropical conditions, it promises reliable performance in high ambient and humid environment.

Unfailingly, caters to the ever-evolving needs of customers, derived after in-depth analysis and customer feedback. Because we understand our customers' requirements and demands, our contemporary range of MCCBs never falls short of ensuring complete customer satisfaction. Moreover, complemented by a host of accessories, the EasyPact CVS range delivers comprehensive solutions to customer applications ensuring operational safety, reliability and versatility.



Features

- Range available from 800 to 1250 A
- Available in 3 pole and 4 pole
- Range of 50 kA breaking capacity
- Electronic trip unit release and Switch Disconnecter
- MCCBs for Distribution and SD version
- Wide range of Internal and External accessories
- RoHS compliant

Schneider Electric do not recommend the mix of different ranges of breakers.

Codes and standards

CVS range of MCCB series and accessories comply with:

- IEC 60947-1: General rules
- IEC 60947-2: Circuit-breakers

EasyPact CVS MCCB

Current rating	800 A, 1000 A, 1250 A
Release	Electronic trip unit, Switch Disconnecter

Trip Units

NA - Switch Disconnecter (SD)



LSI Protection - Electronic Trip Unit (ETS 2)



LSIG - Electronic Trip Unit (ETS 6)



Marking and Configuration



EasyPact CVS MCCB offers

Enhanced features

- Snap-fit accessories up to 800 to 1250 A
- Auxiliary contact for ON/OFF and Trip Indication
- Shunt coil for remote tripping
- Under Voltage coil

Accessories



Extended rotary handle



External neutral CT

Adaptor Kit



Spreaders link



Auxiliary 1 C/O



Auxiliary 2 C/O



Voltage release (MN)



Trip alarm contact 1 C/O



Auxiliary 1 C/O +
Trip alarm contact 1 C/O



Shunt release (MX)



EasyPact Molded Case Circuit Breaker 800 - 1250 N

Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
ETS 2					
50 kA at 415 V AC	800 A	LV508231	On Request	LV508241	On Request
	1000 A	LV510231	On Request	LV510241	On Request
	1250 A	LV512231	On Request	LV512241	On Request
ETS 6					
50 kA at 415 V AC	800 A	LV508232	On Request	LV508242	On Request
	1000 A	LV510232	On Request	LV510242	On Request
	1250 A	LV512232	On Request	LV512242	On Request



EasyPact Molded Case Circuit Breaker 800 - 1250 SD

Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
SD					
415 V AC	800 A	LV508230	On Request	LV508240	On Request
	1000 A	LV510230	On Request	LV510240	On Request
	1250 A	LV512230	On Request	LV512240	On Request



Spreader links

Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
	800 A	LV508530 (Set of 6)	On Request	LV508540 (Set of 8)	On Request
	1000 A*	LV510530 (Set of 12)	On Request	LV510540 (Set of 16)	On Request
	1250 A	LV512530 (Set of 6)	On Request	LV512540 (Set of 8)	On Request

* Two runs per phase



Extended Rotary Handle

Rated Current	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800 A	LV500500	On Request
1000 A	LV500500	On Request
1250 A	LV500500	On Request



External Neutral CT

Rated Current	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800 A	LV508560	On Request
1000 A	LV510560	On Request
1250 A	LV512560	On Request

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



**Adaptor kit for
External Neutral CT**

Rated Current	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800 A	LV508570	On Request
1000 A	LV510570	On Request
1250 A	LV512570	On Request



**Auxiliary 1 C/O + Trip Alarm
Contact 1 C/O**

Rated Current	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800 A	LV500604	On Request
1000 A		On Request
1250 A		On Request



Auxiliary Switch 1 C/O

Rated Current	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800 A	LV500601	On Request
1000 A	LV500601	On Request
1250 A	LV500601	On Request



**Shunt Release
(110/240/415 V AC)**

Rated Current	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800 A	LV500605	On Request
1000 A	LV500605	On Request
1250 A	LV500605	On Request



Auxiliary Switch 2 C/O

Rated Current	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800 A	LV500602	On Request
1000 A	LV500602	On Request
1250 A	LV500602	On Request



**Under Voltage release
(240 V AC)**

Rated Current	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800 A	LV500606	On Request
1000 A	LV500606	On Request
1250 A	LV500606	On Request



Trip Alarm Contact

Rated Current	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800 A	LV500603	On Request
1000 A	LV500603	On Request
1250 A	LV500603	On Request

ComPacT NSX

Molded-Case Circuit Breakers
And Switch-Disconnectors
From 16 To 630 A - Up To 690 V





The Environmental Data Program is a framework for how we measure, categorize, and compare the environmental attributes and footprint of our products.

Five data categories across the product lifecycle



All our hardware offers have an associated environmental data available on se.com product pages.



ComPact NSX

Schneider Electric is proud to introduce the new generation of ComPacT MCCBs. These breakers talk to you, wherever you are, in all transparency. New design complements new wireless connectivity capabilities with our latest wireless auxiliary contact.

ComPact Design



New signature design

- Schneider Electric green signature style for the entire ComPacT range
- Estimated 40% reduction of wiring time for panel builders
- Experience easier installation thanks to a new ergonomic front-plate design
- Gain the confidence that all auxiliaries are on the right spot, and simply double check that you have the right coil rating
- Ergonomic new toggle for easier breaker manual operation

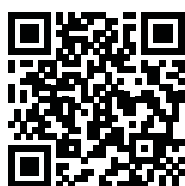
Wireless Auxiliary Contact



Wireless breaker status

- Plug & play technology for clear connection status (0 or 1, no half-way wired)
- Placed in the same position as the wired version, its LED light will give you direct indication in case of a tripping
- If you are away, your ComPacT will send you an immediate notification via EcoStruxure Facility Expert for instance
- Wireless auxiliary accelerates overall wiring time: status communication is done very simply and commissioned wirelessly
- Communication architecture is fully EcoStruxure Power validated, with any application

Ready to meet the new face of ComPacT?



Meet the new generation of ComPacT™ circuit breakers with semi-transparent faceplate, screwless auxiliaries and remote monitoring features.

Learn about the benefits of the ComPacT range here:
se.com/compact-nsx

COMPACT

Moulded Case Circuit Breaker

The new generation of reliable ComPacT circuit breakers features improved performance and easier installation.

- Gain a competitive edge with easy-to-upgrade, wireless connectivity of circuit breakers and panels.
- Experience easier installation thanks to a new ergonomic front-plate design.
- Improve build and installation times with screwless, plug-and-play auxiliaries.



ComPacT™ molded-case circuit breaker

se.com/compact-nsx

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric



New BCSM Modbus SL/ULP

Simplify your
path to **digital**

se.com/in

© 2024 Schneider Electric. All rights reserved. All trademarks are the property of Schneider Electric SAS are the property of Schneider Electric SAS or its affiliated companies.

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

Current architecture

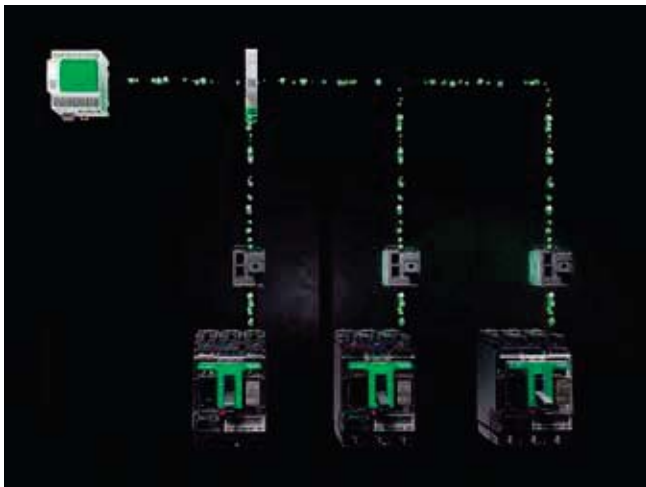


1. IFE LV434001
2. IFM v2 LV4340000
3. NSX cord LV434201
4. BSCM LV434205

Solution with new BSCM



1. Panel Server PAS600L
2. Modbus SL Hub LV434224
3. BSCM Modbus SL/ULP LV434220



Connectivity of the future with **BSCM Modbus SL/ULP**

- ✓ Connect with ULP and Modbus SL protocols
- ✓ Effortless setup with Plug & Play RJ45 connection
- ✓ Easy installation thanks to its simple architecture with Modbus SL Hub
- ✓ Empowers sustainability by reducing carbon footprint
- ✓ Cost-effective solution for connectivity

Compatibility with **EcoStruxure Power Commission**

Integrate seamlessly with EPC, boosting setup, testing, and overall process speed and accuracy. Get your projects running faster and more reliably, leaving the competition in the dust.





NSX Thermal Magnetic Trip Unit (TM-D)

- BIS Certified 
- Ics = 100% Icu as per IEC 60947-2
- Adjustable thermal setting 0.7 to 1 x In
- Adjustable magnetic setting 5 to 10 x Ir **
- Transparent cover for trip unit as standard

Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
25kA	16A	C10B3TM016	14180	C10B6TM016	20360
	25A	C10B3TM025 	14180	C10B6TM025	20360
	32A	C10B3TM032 	14180	C10B6TM032	20360
	40A	C10B3TM040 	14180	C10B6TM040	20360
	50A	C10B3TM050	14180	C10B6TM050	20360
	63A	C10B3TM063 	14180	C10B6TM063 	20360
	80A	C10B3TM080 	14180	C10B6TM080	20360
	100A	C10B3TM100 	14180	C10B6TM100 	20360
	125A	C16B3TM125 	25120	C16B6TM125 	30940
	160A	C16B3TM160 	26870	C16B6TM160 	33710
	200A	C25B3TM200	38710	C25B6TM200 	46570
	250A	C25B3TM250 	39470	C25B6TM250 	47500
36kA	16A	C10F3TM016 	17260	C10F6TM016	21860
	25A	C10F3TM025 	17260	C10F6TM025	21860
	32A	C10F3TM032 	17260	C10F6TM032 	21860
	40A	C10F3TM040 	17260	C10F6TM040	21860
	50A	C10F3TM050	17260	C10F6TM050	21860
	63A	C10F3TM063 	17260	C10F6TM063 	21860
	80A	C10F3TM080 	17260	C10F6TM080	21860
	100A	C10F3TM100 	17260	C10F6TM100 	21860
	125A	C16F3TM125 	25800	C16F6TM125 	32140
	160A	C16F3TM160 	27090	C16F6TM160 	34660
	200A	C25F3TM200 	39220	C25F6TM200 	48330
	250A	C25F3TM250 	40340	C25F6TM250 	50280
50kA	16A	C10N3TM016	20540	C10N6TM016	25750
	25A	C10N3TM025	20540	C10N6TM025	25750
	32A	C10N3TM032 	20540	C10N6TM032	25750
	40A	C10N3TM040 	20540	C10N6TM040	25750
	50A	C10N3TM050	20540	C10N6TM050	25750
	63A	C10N3TM063 	20540	C10N6TM063	25750
	80A	C10N3TM080 	20540	C10N6TM080	25750
	100A	C10N3TM100 	20540	C10N6TM100	25750
	125A	C16N3TM125 	31030	C16N6TM125	35680
	160A	C16N3TM160 	31690	C16N6TM160	37460
	200A	C25N3TM200 	42270	C25N6TM200	51640
	250A	C25N3TM250 	43080	C25N6TM250	54780
70kA	16A	C10H3TM016	26010	C10H6TM016	33540
	25A	C10H3TM025	26010	C10H6TM025	33540
	32A	C10H3TM032	26010	C10H6TM032	33540
	40A	C10H3TM040	26010	C10H6TM040	33540
	50A	C10H3TM050	26010	C10H6TM050	33540
	63A	C10H3TM063 	26010	C10H6TM063	33540
	80A	C10H3TM080	26010	C10H6TM080	33540
	100A	C10H3TM100 	26010	C10H6TM100	33540
	125A	C16H3TM125	48400	C16H6TM125	51430
	160A	C16H3TM160 	48910	C16H6TM160	52470
	200A	C25H3TM200	55600	C25H6TM200	72240
	250A	C25H3TM250 	56140	C25H6TM250	72970

Note:

- ** applicable for NSX 200A & 250A
- For higher breaking capacities (100kA and 150kA); for Generator Protection MCCB and other special application MCCB, contact our nearest Sales office.

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

 NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

**NSX Micrologic 2 (μP -ASIC based)**

- BIS Certified 
- Protection type LS01N
- Ics = 100% Icu as per IEC 60947-2
- Adjustable overload from 0.40 to 1 x In
- Adjustable short circuit from 1.5 to 10 x Ir
- Innovative front indication LED's (Ready, Overload pre-alarm & Overload)
- Two frame sizes up to 630A
- Adjustable neutral protection - N, N/2, OFF for 4 Pole MCCB

Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
25kA	40A	C10B32D040 	25940	C10B42D040	33370
	100A	C10B32D100 	25940	C10B42D100 	33370
	160A	C16B32D160 	33120	C16B42D160 	42250
	250A	C25B32D250 	43520	C25B42D250 	55830
36kA	40A	C10F32D040	26370	C10F42D040	33530
	100A	C10F32D100 	26370	C10F42D100 	33530
	160A	C16F32D160 	33710	C16F42D160 	46580
	250A	C25F32D250 	45570	C25F42D250 	63150
	400A	C40F32D400 	68850	C40F42D400 	78500
	630A	C63F32D630 	73100	C63F42D630 	93510
50kA	40A	C10N32D040	31630	C10N42D040	42790
	100A	C10N32D100 	31630	C10N42D100 	44060
	160A	C16N32D160 	40070	C16N42D160	52130
	250A	C25N32D250 	52050	C25N42D250 	67650
	400A	C40N32D400 	71340	C40N42D400 	92650
	630A	C63N32D630 	73950	C63N42D630 	97940
70kA	40A	C10H32D040	39551	C10H42D040	50086
	100A	C10H32D100	40154	C10H42D100	50086
	160A	C16H32D160	53030	C16H42D160	67683
	250A	C25H32D250	59561	C25H42D250	85956
	400A	C40H32D400 	80410	C40H42D400	105600
	630A	C63H32D630 	82390	C63H42D630	128170

Note: For higher breaking capacities (100kA and 150kA); for Generator Protection MCCB and other special application MCCB, contact our nearest Sales office.

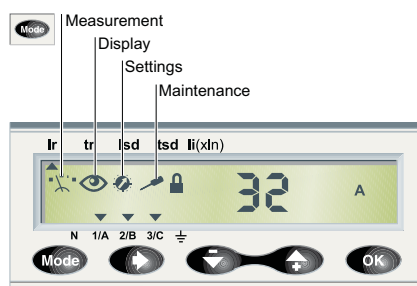
NSX Micrologic 2 (μP -ASIC based) / TMD / MA+ shunt +GFP

- Protection type LS01GN
- Ics = 100% Icu as per IEC 60947-2
- Fault indication for GF (LED type) meant for human safety
- Adjustable overload from 0.36 to 1 x In
- Adjustable short circuit from 1.5 to 10 x Ir
- Adjustable earth fault sensitivity selection 10 to 60%
- Innovative front indication LED's (Ready, Overload pre-alarm & Overload)
- Two frame sizes up to 630A
- Suitable for 3P3W & 3P4W electrical distribution network
- Breaking Capacity enhancement upto 150kA with a higher capacity upstream (Cascading)
- Adjustable neutral protection - N, N/2, OFF for 4 Pole MCCB



MCCB Frame	Relay Module rated current	3 Ph + 3W Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3 Ph + 4W Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
CVS/NSX100	32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100	GFP11CT13P 	8010	GFP11CT14P 	8770
CVS/NSX 160 / 250	125, 160, 200, 250	GFP12CT23P 	9090	GFP12CT24P 	10280
CVS/NSX 400 / 630	400, 630	GFP13CT33P 	13770	GFP13CT34P 	15020

Note: Kindly order NSX/CVS MCCB +GFP+. Shunt trip coil.



NSX Micrologic 6A

Protection

- BIS Certified 
- $I_{cs} = 100\% I_{cu}$ as per IEC 60947-2
- External Neutral CT required for highly un-balanced TP-N system (* has to be ordered at extra price)
- Adjustable neutral protection - N, N/2, OFF and oversized neutral (standard feature) for 4 Pole MCCB.
- Adjustable overload from I_r 0.4 to $1 \times I_n$ and $t_r = 0.5$ to 16 s
- Adjustable short circuit from I_{sd} 1.5 to $10 \times I_r$ and $t_{sd} I_{2t}$ ON/OFF 0.1 to 0.4s
- Adjustable earth fault 0.4 to $1 \times I_n$ (for $I_n=40A$) & 0.2 to $1 \times I_n$ (for $I_n>40A$) and $t_g I_{2t}$ ON/OFF 0.1 to 0.4s
- Instantaneous protection I_i 1.5 $\times I_n$ to 15 $\times I_n$ (40 - 160A), 12 $\times I_n$ (250 to 400A) and 11 $\times I_n$ (630A)
- Zone Selective Interlocking (ZSI) as standard

Measurement & Diagnostics

- Current measurement, communication capable as standard
- Demand and maximum demand values
- Indications for fault types, alarms and histories with timestamping
- Fault distinction on the display of trip unit (type of fault, interrupted fault current and faulty phase)
- Operation, trip and alarm counters; Operating Hours counter
- Contact wear, Load profile and thermal image

Breaking Capacity I_{cu} as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
36kA	100A	C10F36A100	On Request	C10F46A100	On Request
	160A	C16F36A160	On Request	C16F46A160	On Request
	250A	C25F36A250	On Request	C25F46A250	On Request
	400A	C40F36A400	On Request	C40F46A400	On Request
	630A	C63F36A630	On Request	C63F46A630	On Request
50kA	100A	C10N36A100	On Request	C10N46A100	On Request
	160A	C16N36A160	On Request	C16N46A160	On Request
	250A	C25N36A250	On Request	C25N46A250	On Request
	400A	C40N36A400	On Request	C40N46A400	On Request
	630A	C63N36A630	On Request	C63N46A630	On Request
70kA	100A	C10H36A100	On Request	C10H46A100	On Request
	160A	C16H36A160	On Request	C16H46A160	On Request
	250A	C25H36A250	On Request	C25H46A250	On Request
	400A	C40H36A400	On Request	C40H46A400	On Request
	630A	C63H36A630	On Request	C63H46A630	On Request



NSX Magnetic Trip Unit MA type

- BIS Certified 
- Ics = 100% Icu as per IEC 60947-2
- Adjustable magnetic setting Im 6 to 14 x In (2.5 to 100A) & 9 to 14 x In (150 to 200A)
- Type - 2 Co-ordination charts upto 110 kW at 400V
- Adjustable neutral protection - N, N/2, OFF for 4 Pole MCCB

Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
36kA	150A	C16F3MA150	28010
36kA	220A	C25F3MA220	45970
50kA	150A	C16N3MA150	34210
50kA	220A	C25N3MA220	50450
70kA	150A	C16H3MA150	50840
70kA	220A	C25H3MA220	78830



MCCBs for DC Network Protection

16A to 1200A in Two frames sizes with Thermal Magnetic Trip Unit (TMD)

- Up to 1200 A for ComPact NSX DC, protection is provided by thermal-magnetic trip units
- TM-D up to 160 A: fixed thermal threshold and magnetic pick-up
- TM-D up to 63 A: adjustable thermal threshold and fixed magnetic pick-up
- TM-DC from 80 to 250 A: fixed or adjustable (for 200 and 250 A) magnetic pick-up and adjustable thermal threshold
- TM-DC from 250 A to 1200 A adjustable magnetic pick-up and adjustable thermal threshold
- TM-G, up to 250 A: adjustable thermal threshold and fixed low magnetic pick-up to protect long cables

Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Rated Current	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
36kA	400A	C40F3TM400D	56760	C40F4TM400D	64450
36kA	500A	C63F3TM500D	68090	C63F4TM500D	79280
36kA	600A	C63F3TM600D	71900	C63F4TM600D	87070
100kA	400A	C40S3TM400D	77200	C40S4TM400D	94030
100kA	500A	C63S3TM500D	84280	C63S4TM500D	101670
100kA	600A	C63S3TM600D	84280	C63S4TM600D	101670

**MCCB for 800V AC & 1000V AC**

- As per IEC 60947-2
- NSX Micrologic Trip unit LSol
- Icu, 36kA at 800V AC, 10kA at 1000V AC

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
NSX400K, 36kA at 800V AC, 10kA at 1000V AC, 3P3D 250A 2.3	C40K32D250	On Request
NSX400K, 36kA at 800V AC, 10kA at 1000V AC 3P3D 400A 2.3	C40K32D400	On Request
NSX400K, 36kA at 800V AC, 10kA at 1000V AC 4P4D 250A 2.3	C40K42D250	On Request
NSX400K, 36kA at 800V AC, 10kA at 1000V AC 4P4D 400A 2.3	C40K42D400	On Request

It is mandatory to install long terminal shields with lugs and bars

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
3P, Long terminal shield with 45mm pitch	LV432593	On Request
4P, Long terminal shield with 45mm pitch	LV432594	On Request
3P, Long terminal shield with 52.2mm pitch	LV432595	On Request
4P, Long terminal shield with 52.2mm pitch	LV432596	On Request

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Indication contacts



SDTAM remote indication relay module



SDx remote indication relay module



Voltage Release



Motor Mechanism

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Auxiliary contacts (changeover) Multifunction		
OF or SD or SDE or SDV	29450 ✓	1140
OF or SD or SDE or SDV low level	29452	1380
SDE adaptor for trip unit TM or MA or Micrologic 2 \$\$	LV429451 ✓	1050
SDX 2-PROGRAMMABLE CONTACTS FOR MICROLOGIC		
SDx module 24/415 V AC/DC	LV429532	17640
SDTAM contactor tripping module for Micrologic 2- M/6 E-M		
SDTAM 24/415 V AC/DC overload fault indication	LV429424	18480

\$\$ To be considered along with SDE contact for MCCB with TMD/MA./Micrologic 2 protection.

Voltage Releases

Description	Shunt Release Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Undervoltage Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
AC				
24 V 50/60 Hz	LV429384	3440	LV429404	4260
48 V 50/60 Hz	LV429385	3530	LV429405	4370
110-130 V 50/60 Hz	LV429386 ✓	3440	LV429406 ✓	4260
220-240 V 50/60 Hz	LV429387 ✓	3440	LV429407 ✓	4260
380-415 V 50 Hz	LV429388 ✓	3440	LV429408 ✓	4260
525 V 50 Hz	LV429389	3530	LV429409	6260
DC				
12 V	LV429382	3440	LV429402	4320
24 V	LV429390 ✓	3440	LV429410 ✓	4220
30 V	LV429391	3530	LV429411	6260
48 V	LV429392	3440	LV429412	4320
60 V	LV429383	5000	LV429403	6110
125 V	LV429393	3440	LV429413	4220
250 V	LV429394	3440	LV429414 ✓	4180

Installation Accessories

Description	100/160/250A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	400/630A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Spreaders & Phase Barrier				
Spreaders (Set of 3) 3P	LV431563 ✓	820	32492 ✓ /LV432492	2100
Spreaders (Set of 4) 4P	LV431564 ✓	1080	32493 ✓ /LV432493	2630
Phase Barrier (Set of 6)	*	-	LV432570 ✓	1070
Interlocking				
For Breaker with Rotary Handle	LV429369	12330	LV432621	15590
For Breaker with Toggle	LV429354	15190	LV432614	15750
Mechanical Interlocking with Base Plate	29349**	-	32609**	-
Locking of Rotary Handle				
Locking Device	LV429344 ✓	800	LV432604 ✓	1070
Ronis Keylock (1 Lock + 1 Key set)	41940 ✓	6130	41940 ✓	6130
Ronis Keylock (2 Locks + 1 Key set)	41950 ✓	10318	41950 ✓	10318
Profalux Keylock (1 Lock + 1 Key set)	42888	9518	42888	9581
Profalux Keylock (2 Locks + 1 Key set)	42878	12022	42878	12022

* supplied as standard with spreader

** Mechanical Interlocking with Base Plate to be ordered with Safety trip interlock (LV429270 for 29349 and LV432520 for 32609)

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



FDM121: Front Display Module



Test Battery



Power Supply ModuleB



BSCM Modbus SL/ULP

Motor Mechanism

Type	Voltage	100/160A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	250A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	400/630A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Motor Mechanism Modules with SDE Adaptor ⁽¹⁾							
AC 50/60 Hz	48-60 V	LV429440	40170	LV431548	44400	LV432639	52880
	110-130 V	LV429433	32920	LV431540	36210	LV432640	52880
	220-240 V	LV429434	33850	LV431541	37410	LV432641	54380
	380-415 V	LV429435	32920	LV431542	36380	LV432642	52670
	440-480 V	LV429435	32920	LV431542	36380	LV432647	52620
DC	24-30 V	LV429436	45090	LV431543	48900	LV432643	64610
	48-60 V	LV429437	45090	LV431544	48900	LV432644	64610
	110-130 V	LV429438	45090	LV431545	48900	LV432645	64610
	250 V	LV429439	45090	LV431546	48900	LV432646	64610

(1) With every Motor Mechanism, please order 1 no. auxiliary contact additionally. For other voltages of motor mechanism please consult Customer Care.

Description	100/160/250A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	400/630A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Locking of Motor Mechanism				
Keylock adaptor + Ronis keylock (special)	LV429449	4560	-	-
Locking Device	-	-	LV432649	1620
Ronis Keylock	-	-	41940	6130
Profalux Keylock	-	-	42888	9581
Torque Limiting Screws (Set of 12)	LV429513	3660	LV432513	3990

Monitoring and Control, test tools- ComPact and NSX100 - 630

Monitoring and Control (Remote Operation)

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
ULP Display Module		
Switchboard front display module FDM121	TRV00121	18120
Modbus SL Wiring Accessories 		
ComPacT NSX BSCM Modbus SL Cord .33m	LV424221	On Request
ComPacT NSX BSCM Modbus SL Cord 1.3m	LV434222	1540
5 RJ45/RJ45 MALE Cord L = 1m	TRV00810	4101
10 Stacking connectors for COM interface	TRV00217	6170
Modbus SL/ULP 		
Modbus SL Hub	LV434224	4100
ComPacT NSX BSCM Modbus SL/ULP	LV434220	10270
Power Supply Modules		
External power supply module 24 V DC-1 A OVC IV		
200-240 V AC	LV454444	22362
Pocket battery for Micrologic NSX100-630	LV434206	26360

Maintenance Module for advanced configuration and testing, contact our nearest Sales office.

ULP = Universal Logic Plug

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



New Gen-Direct
Rotary Handle



New Gen-Extended
Rotary Handle



Plug in Base



Draw-Out Chassis Kit

Description	100/160/250A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	400/630A Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Rotary Handles				
Standard direct black handle	LV429337T ☒	1660	LV432597T ☒	2500
Standard extended rotary handle	LV429338T ☒	2280	LV432598T ☒	4050
Plug in Base (Complete Kit)				
3 Pole	LV429289 ☒	13440	LV432538 ☒	31720
4 Pole	LV429290 ☒	17410	LV432539 ☒	39540
Draw-Out Chassis Kit				
3 Pole				
Plug In base	LV429289 ☒	13440	LV432538 ☒	31720
Chassis Side Plate for base	LV429282 ☒	17760	LV432532 ☒	22480
Chassis Side Plate for breaker	LV429283 ☒	9420	LV432533 ☒	13110
4 Pole				
Plug In base	LV429290 ☒	17410	LV432539 ☒	39540
Chassis Side Plate for base	LV429282 ☒	17760	LV432532 ☒	22480
Chassis Side Plate for breaker	LV429283 ☒	9420	LV432533 ☒	13110
Plug In / Withdrawable version Accessories				
Automatic Auxilliary Connectors				
1 9-wire fixed connector (for base)	LV429273	1870	LV429273	1870
1 9-wire moving connector (for circuit breaker)	LV429274	1310	LV432523 ☒	1410
1 support for 2 moving connectors	LV429275	1000	LV432525 ☒	1000
Manual Auxilliary Connectors				
9-wire manual auxiliary connector (fixed + moving)	LV429272	6300	LV429272	6300

Note: Above auxiliary connectors to be used with Plug-in and Withdrawable MCCB when Auxiliary Contact, Shunt, UnderVoltage or Motor Mechanism is used.

Unique Modular Ground Fault Protection



Earth Fault Protection for EasyPact CVS/ ComPact NSX MCCBs

Modular Device for EasyPact CVS/ ComPact NSX Range Moulded Case Circuit Breakers

- Adjustable earth fault sensitivity selection 10 to 60%
- Adjustable time delay Inst/ 0.5 - 3 sec.
- System healthiness check through LED indication
- Individual fault indication for OL/SC, EF when used with ComPact NSX & EasyPact CVS (Optional)
- Test facility to check healthiness of earth fault protection system without tripping MCCB
- Suitable for 3P3W & 3P4W electrical distribution network

MCCB Frame	Relay Module rated current	3 Ph + 3W Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3 Ph + 4W Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
CVS/NSX100	32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100	GFP11CT13P ☒	8010	GFP11CT14P ☒	8770
CVS/NSX 160 / 250	125, 160, 200, 250	GFP12CT23P ☒	9090	GFP12CT24P ☒	10280
CVS/NSX 400 / 630	400, 630	GFP13CT33P ☒	13770	GFP13CT34P ☒	15020

Note: Kindly order one no. Shunt trip coil along with one Ground Fault Protection Module for CVS100 to 630.

Earth Leakage Protection

ComPact NSX VigiPacT Add-on Module



- Compliance with Standards - IEC60947-2 annex B, IEC 60755, Type A, immunity to DC components up to 6 mA
- Sensitivity In (A)-0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 3
- Time delay (ms)-0, 60, 150, 300, 500, 800, 1.2s, 4s
- VigiPacT add-on may be equipped with an auxiliary contact (SDV) to remotely signal tripping due to an earth fault
- Self powered - "no external supply required"

MCCB Frame	Three Pole Reference ⁽¹⁾	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
NSX - 100/160	LV429488 ☒	28320	LV429489	31290
NSX - 250	LV429492	31220	LV429493	31920
NSX - 400/630	LV432464	77310	LV432465	82790

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

New PacT Series

ComPacT NS

Molded Case Circuit Breakers
and Switch-Disconnectors
from 630b to 1600 A



se.com/in

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric



Environmental Data Program

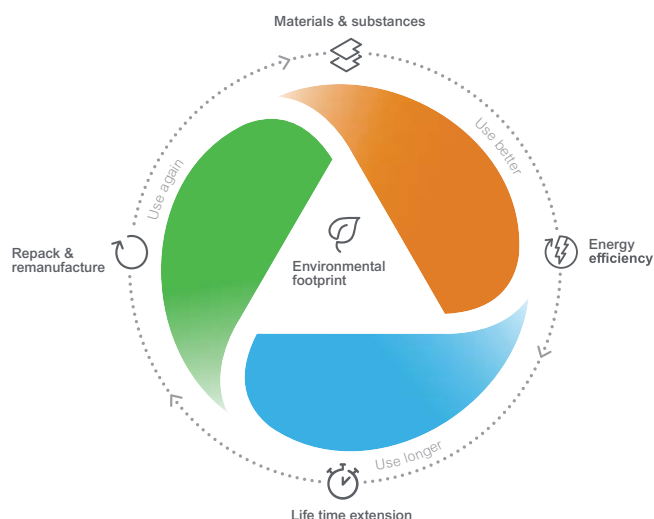


Next-level transparency for better-informed product choices

The Environmental Data Program is a framework for how we measure, categorize, and compare the environmental attributes and footprint of our products.

Using a rigorous, fact-based methodology, the program provides environmental data from across the product lifecycle.

Five data categories across the product lifecycle



Use Better: How sustainable a product is, including environmental footprint, materials and substances, packaging, and energy efficiency.

Use Longer: How a product's life time can be effectively extended in terms of reparability and updatability.

Use Again: How a product can be reused, from dismantling and remanufacturing to recyclability and manufacturer take back.

With this transparent, verified data, customers and partners are empowered to make conscious environmental choices and accurately evaluate and report on sustainability performance.

All our hardware offers have an associated environmental data available on se.com product pages.



Micrologic Control Units - Salient Features

Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors from 800 to 1600A

- Category B MCCBs
- Ethernet based monitoring, control, alarm notification for energy, asset and network management
- Built-in energy metering with combined accuracy class of 2% for improved energy efficiency
- Total Discrimination
- With Micrologic Trip Units (Common for ACBs & MCCBs) - Unique Feature
- Available in both fixed & drawout versions, manually & electrically operated



Micrologic

With Micrologic 2.0

- LED overload alarm indicator
- Test Facility
- Adjustable neutral protection
- N, N/2, OFF for 4 Pole MCCBs
- Adjustable overload (Ir) 0.4 to 1 x In
- Adjustable short circuit
(Instantaneous) 1.5 to 10 x Ir



Micrologic A

Micrologic 6.0.A Manual & Electrical Fixed

- Features over and above Micrologic 2.0
- Earth fault protection 0.3 to 1 x In (for In < 400A) & 0.2 to 1 x In (for 400A < In < 1250A), 500A to 20A x In (for In >= 1250A), time setting I2t ON/OFF 0.1 - 0.4s and time delay
- With ammeter display & bargraph (unique feature of Schneider MCCB)
- Internal fault (Ap), Individual fault indication by LED
- Zone Selective Interlocking
- Optional Communication



Micrologic E

Micrologic 6.0E (Embedded Energy Metering)

- Features over and above Micrologic 6.0 A
- Current measurement: Ammeter, current demand,
- Voltages (ph-ph, ph-N & unbalance), Power (P,Q,S), power factor, power demand, Energy (Ep, Eq, Es)

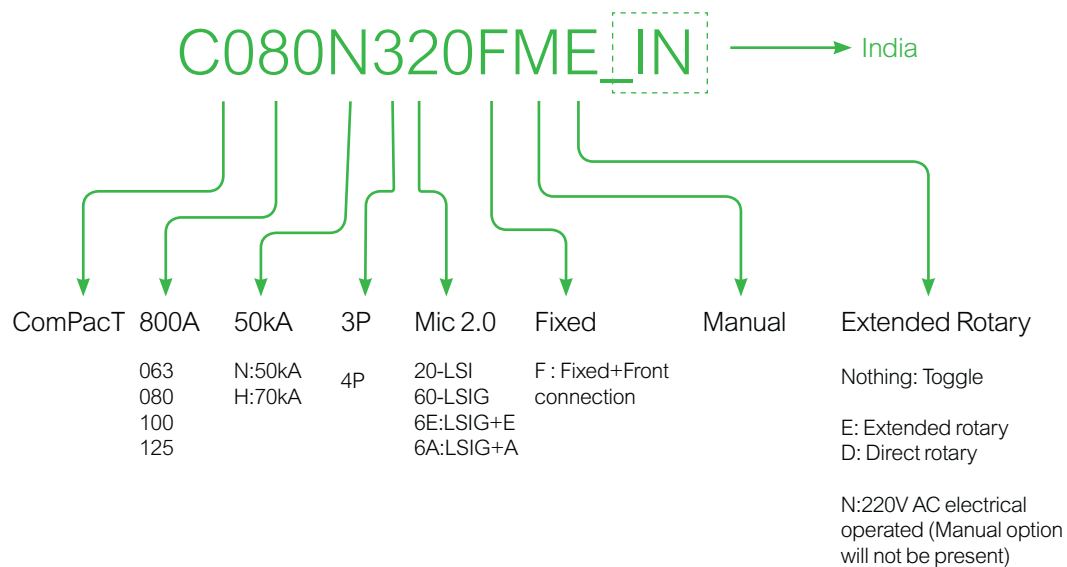


Micrologic P

Micrologic 6.0P

- Micrologic P control units include all the functions offered by Micrologic E
- Measure voltages and calculate power and energy values
- New protection functions based on currents, voltages, frequency
- Power reinforce load protection in real time.

New Gen Compact NS Reference



Breaking Capacity Icu as per IEC 60947-2	Current Rating	Three Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Four Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
50kA	800A	C080N320FME_IN	On Request	C080N420FME_IN	On Request
	800A	C080N36AFME_IN	On Request	C080N46AFME_IN	On Request
	800A	C080N320FMD_IN*	On Request	C080N46EFME_IN*	On Request
	800A	C080N320FN_IN**	On Request	C080N420FN_IN	On Request
70kA	800A	C080H320FME_IN	On Request	C080H46AFME_IN	On Request
	800A	C080H36AFME_IN	On Request	-	-
50kA	1000A	C100N320FME_IN	On Request	C100N420FME_IN	On Request
	1000A	C100N36AFME_IN	On Request	C100N46AFME_IN	On Request
	1250A	C125N320FME_IN	On Request	C125N420FME_IN	On Request

Note: References for different rating & combination, reach out to Schneider Electric representative

* Direct rotary handle

** 220V AC Electrical operated

EasyPact EZC

Safe, Reliable and Easy



With just three sizes of circuit breakers, Schneider Electric's **EasyPact EZC** system is the simple, universal solution, particularly adapted to Buildings and OEM segments

- Suitability for Isolation ensures safety
- Compliance to RoHS (Restriction of Hazardous Substances) for environment safety

Range Details:

- Global MCCB offer from 15A to 600A
- Operating voltage upto 550VAC
- 1P, 2P, 3P and 4P versions available
- EZC AC version is suitable for DC applications upto 250V DC (15A to 250A breaking capacity up to 30kA)

Note: Connect with Schneider Electric Representative to know more.

Earth Leakage Protection is obtained by:

- Installing a Micrologic 7.0.A control unit (ComPact NS800 - 3200A/ MasterPact NT/NW ACB)
- Using Vigirex Relays and separate Toroids or Rectangular Sensors

Vigirex Relays



Vigirex Relays along with Vigirex Sensors, may be used to add external Earth Leakage Protection to Circuit Breakers

- Sensitivity Adjustments from 30mA to 30A and time delay settings from (0-4.5 seconds)
- Closed Toroid up to 630A (30 to 300mm in diameter), Split Toroid up to 250A (46 to 110mm in diameter) or
- Rectangular sensor up to 3200A
- 400Hz Distribution System

Note: For further details, please contact our nearest Sales Office.

Type	Control Voltage	Din rail mount Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Front panel mount Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
RH10 with local manual fault reset	220/240VAC	56130	17370	56230	19070
Sensitivity=0.03A	380/415VAC	56140	17370	56240	26970
RH99 with local manual fault reset	220/240VAC	56173	26230	56273	28390
Sensitivity = 0.03- 30A & time delay= 0-4.5s	380/415VAC	56174	28930	56274	29820
RH197P with local manual or automatic fault reset	220/240VAC		-	56507*	32100
Sensitivity = 0.03- 30A & time delay= 0-4.5s	380/415VAC		-	56508*	73550
RH197P with local manual or automatic fault reset	220/240VAC		-	56512**	70760
Sensitivity = 0.03- 30A & time delay= 0-4.5s	380/415VAC		-	56513**	34040

* alarm at 50% of fault threshold

** alarm at 100% of fault threshold

Vigirex Sensors



Type	Ie(A) Rated Operational Current	Inside Diameter (mm)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
TA30	65	30	50437	11080
PA50	85	50	50438	15440
IA80	160	80	50439	18360
MA120	250	120	50440	22090
SA200	400	200	50441	34320
GA300	630	300	50442	71520

Note: For vigirex relay with monitoring and communication facility, contact nearest sales office.

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



For Low Voltage Circuit Control and Isolation - Incomers for Distribution Boards

- Conforms to IEC 60947-3/IS 13947 - 3
- Rated operational voltages 500V/690V
- Range 40A to 2500A
- Rated operational current @ AC 23A
- No deration upto 60° C
- Positive contact indication
- Common accessories with ComPact NSX/single auxillary contact
- Making capacity enhanced with ComPact NSX upstream

Pole Description	Rated Operational Current	Reference	Unit MRP ₹
Interpact Range of Switch Disconnectors			
3-Pole	40 A AC-23A	28900	7260
	63 A AC-23A	28902	8770
	100 A AC-23A	28908	10340
	125 A AC-23A	28910	11550
	160 A AC-23A	28912	12550
	200 A AC-23A	31102	21830
	250 A AC-23A	31106	23050
	320 A AC-23A	31108	37550
	400 A AC-23A	31110	42290
4-Pole	630 A AC-23A	31114	43520
	40 A AC-23A	28901	8110
	63 A AC-23A	28903	9600
	100 A AC-23A	28909	11280
	125 A AC-23A	28911	12570
	160 A AC-23A	28913	13880
	200 A AC-23A	31103	24970
	250 A AC-23A	31107	25590
	320 A AC-23A	31109	43490
4-Pole	400 A AC-23A	31111	44920
	630 A AC-23A	31115	50340
Interpact Changeover Systems (Complete Assembly)			
3-Pole	100 A AC-23A	31140	68700
	160 A AC-23A	31144	70600
	200 A AC-23A	31142	74300
	250 A AC-23A	31146	81600
	320 A AC-23A	31148	97100
	400 A AC-23A	31150	127900
	630 A AC-23A	31154	136700
4-Pole	100 A AC-23A	31141	69400
	160 A AC-23A	31145	73500
	200 A AC-23A	31143	75400
	250 A AC-23A	31147	88700
	320 A AC-23A	31149	118800
	400 A AC-23A	31151	131300
	630 A AC-23A	31155	139100

Description	Reference	Unit MRP ₹
Accessories		
Optional front extended rotary handle INS 250 - black handle (Switch Disconnector)	LV431050	6460
Optional front extended rotary handle INS 320..630 - black handle (Switch Disconnector)	31052	9110
Optional front extended rotary handle INS 40..160 - black handle (Switch Disconnector)	LV428941	3290
6 phase separators - INS100..160	28959	1450
6 phase separators - INS250	29329	1580
6 phase separators - INS400..630	LV432570	1070

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Fuse solutions from the world leader in electrical distribution

- The most complete fuse device offer in single and double break - switch disconnector fuses, fuse switch disconnectors and disconnector fuses
- Double break and Single break offer.
- Short-circuit and overload protection
- Isolation
- On-load switching of circuits

Range Details: NX range Switch Disconnecter Fuse

- 32A to 630A TP, TPN & FP version suitable for DIN/BS fuses.
- 4 break and 8 arcing zones
- IP20 Fuse protection cover is standard.

Range Details: ISFT range Fuse Switch Disconnecter

- 100A to 630A TP, version suitable for DIN fuses.
- Single breaking and direct connection to busbars
- isolation with positive contact indication when the fuse-carrier assembly is in the open position (OFF).

Range Details: ISFL range Vertical Fuse Switch Disconnecter

- 160A to 1250A TP, version suitable for DIN fuses.
- Single breaking and direct connection to busbars
- Two versions i.e Single pole or Three pole operation

- Complete Range from 32 to 630A in TP, TP+N & FP version suitable for DIN/BS fuses.
- 4 breaks and 8 arcing points
- IP20 Fuse Protection Cover is standard
- Higher Mechanical and Electrical life.

Without Enclosure

Rated Operational Current	Poles Description	DIN Type Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
32 A	3P + N	NX032TPNDI ☒	3970
63 A	3P + N	NX063TPNDI ☒	5270
80 A	3P + N	NX080TPNDI	9950
100 A	3P	NX100TPXDI	11090
100 A	3P + N	NX100TPNDI ☒	11410
125 A	3P	NX125TPXDI ☒	12940
125 A	3P + N	NX125TPNDI ☒	14000
160 A	3P + N	NX160TPNDI ☒	15260
200A	3P + N	NX200TPNDI ☒	19600
250 A	3P	NX250TPXDI	23100
250 A	3P + N	NX250TPNDI ☒	23570
250 A	4P	NX250FPXDI	28230
315 A	3P + N	NX315TPNDI ☒	29180
400 A	3P + N	NX400TPNDI ☒	39920
630 A	3P	NX630TPXDI	57300
630 A	3P + N	NX630TPNDI ☒	58080

Accessories/Spares

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
NX032/NX063/NX080		
Auxiliary contact for FuPact	NXAA11 ☒	1060
Handle operating mechanism (HOM) NX032...NX080	NXR1	770
NX100/NX125/NX160		
Auxiliary contact for FuPact	NXBA11 ☒	990
Fuse holder DIN for BS type NX100...NX160	NXHB21	380
Handle operating mechanism NX100...NX160	NXR2 ☒	1450
NX200		
Auxiliary contact for FuPact	NXBA11 ☒	990
Fuse holder for BS type NX200	NXHB22	390
Fuse holder for DIN NX200	NXHD22	440
Handle operating mechanism NX200	NXR2 ☒	1450
NX250/315/400		
Auxiliary contact for FuPact	NXBA11 ☒	990
Handle operating mechanism for NX250...NX400	NXR3	1500
NX630		
Auxiliary contact for FuPact	NXBA11 ☒	990

Note: For other versions please contact our nearest Sales Office.



Future of Power Distribution

MasterPact MTZ with MicroLogic Active

LV Circuit Breakers & Switch Disconnectors
from 630A to 6300A



se.com/in

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

A new digital user experience

With the MasterPacT MTZ active circuit breaker, every stage of the project - from designing and configuring to operating and maintaining - is streamlined using its digital capabilities.

DESIGN



EcoStruxure Power Design Software

Single-line diagram design software that calculates and sizes your electrical installation.

EcoStruxure Power Build Software

Quick configuration and quotation tool for switchboards.

Design with 3rd Party Software

Completely integrated with third party design software to enhance your work efficiency.

CONFIGURE AND ORDER



Product Selector

Configure MasterPacT MTZ to save time and ensure accuracy

BUILD AND COMMISSION



EcoStruxure Power Commission software

Commission and upgrade easily with protection setting and factory-acceptance test.

OPERATE AND MAINTAIN



EcoStruxure Power Monitoring Software

Power Monitoring Expert
Power SCADA Operation
Building Operation
Facility Advisor

se.com

Monitor with EcoStruxure Energy Hub Software



Operate with MicroLogic Active control unit

Locally in the facility room

Status "at a glance"



Remote, continuous notifications

Track facility data SESA137086, receive alerts in case of power events and scheduled maintenance.



Operate with your smartphone

Locally in the facility room



EcoStruxure Power Device App

Android



iOS



The Benchmark for Power Circuit Breakers
around the world

MasterPacT NT/NW

LV power circuit breakers 630 to 6300 A



Network Protection



Supervision



ComPact

MasterPact NT and NW

The Benchmark For Power Circuit Breakers Around The World



Ethernet ready MasterPact NT and NW breakers, setting the standard for performance, safety, connectivity and built-in metering; all in optimized frame sizes

- Ethernet based monitoring, control, alarm notification for energy, asset and network management
- Built-in energy metering with combined accuracy class of 2% for improved energy efficiency
- MasterPact is suitable for heavy duty applications



**Building Energy Industry Datacenter
& Infrastructure**

- MasterPact is an answer to specific applications:
 - 1000V for mining applications
 - Direct current networks
 - Corrosion protection
 - Switch disconnectors and earthing switches

Range Details:

- 630A to 6300A
- Breaking Capacity upto 150kA
- Fixed, Draw out type
- Flexible terminal orientation enables horizontal or vertical alignment changes in the field*

*Not Applicable for 4000A and 6300A

Micrologic Trip System Overview of functions

Micrologic name codes

2.0 E
X Y Z

X: type of protection

- 2 for basic protection
- 5 for selective protection
- 6 for selective + earth-fault protection
- 7 for selective + earth-leakage protection.

Y: control-unit generation

Identification of the control-unit generation.
"0" signifies the first generation.

Z: type of measurement

- E for "Energy"
- P for "power meter"
- H for "harmonic meter".

P: E + power meter + programmable protection

- measurements of V, A, W, VAR, VA, Wh, VARh, VAh, Hz, Vpeak, Apeak, power factor and maximeters and minimeters
- IDMTL long-time protection, minimum and maximum voltage and frequency, voltage and current imbalance, phase sequence, reverse power
- load shedding and reconnection depending on power or current
- measurements of interrupted currents, differentiated fault indications,
- maintenance indications, event histories and time-stamping, etc.



Measurements and programmable protection

- I_1, I_2, I_3, I_N , earth-fault, earth-leakage and maximeter for these measurements
- fault indications
- settings in amperes and in seconds.
- calculates the current demand value
- "Quickview" function for the automatic cyclical display of the most useful values (as standard or by selection).

H: P + harmonics

- power quality: fundamentals, distortion, amplitude and phase of harmonics up to the 31st order
- waveform capture after fault, alarm or on request
- enhanced alarm programming: thresholds and actions.

Solar PVDC ACB Offer

MasterPact NW HADCD - PV switch disconnectors



- 2000A and 4000A @ 1000V DC
- Short Circuit Withstand Capacity upto 85kA 1sec
- Fixed and Draw out type
- High Mechanical and Electrical life

ATS Kit

Suitable for MasterPact NT/ NW ACB

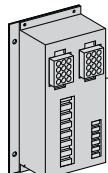
This Kit comprises of :

- Adaptation fixture & set of two cables for mechanical interlocking
- IVE unit for Electrical Interlocking
- ACP control Plate
- UA/BA controller

*Note: For ATS with MasterPact NT/NW ACB, order 2 nos. of ACB's with ready to close PF contact + 1 no. ATS Kit



ACP Unit



IVE Unit



Controller



Mechanical interlocking using cable

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
ATS Kit for MasterPact NW EDO type with BA 415VAC controller	INA_NWDOB4 ☒	275300
ATS Kit for MasterPact NW EDO type with UA 415VAC controller	INA_NWDOU4 ☒	349790

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

EasyPact NW.

Digitally intelligent. Efficiently robust.

By 2050, the United Nations predicts urbanization rates to **reach 68%**, up from **55% in 2018**. This rapid urban growth is putting huge pressure on infrastructure, resulting in more complex power systems. Managing them is a global challenge **with 68%** of facility managers struggling with network reliability.¹

Built on a legacy of innovation.

Our new, reliable, simple air circuit breaker, **EasyPact NW** delivers up to 66 kA breaking capacity. Featuring a color-coded health status bar and native connectivity, it provides instant system diagnostics and detailed event logs, making power distribution simpler and more reliable.

Redefine power distribution



Breaker health at a glance



Asset status at your fingertips



Enhanced performance

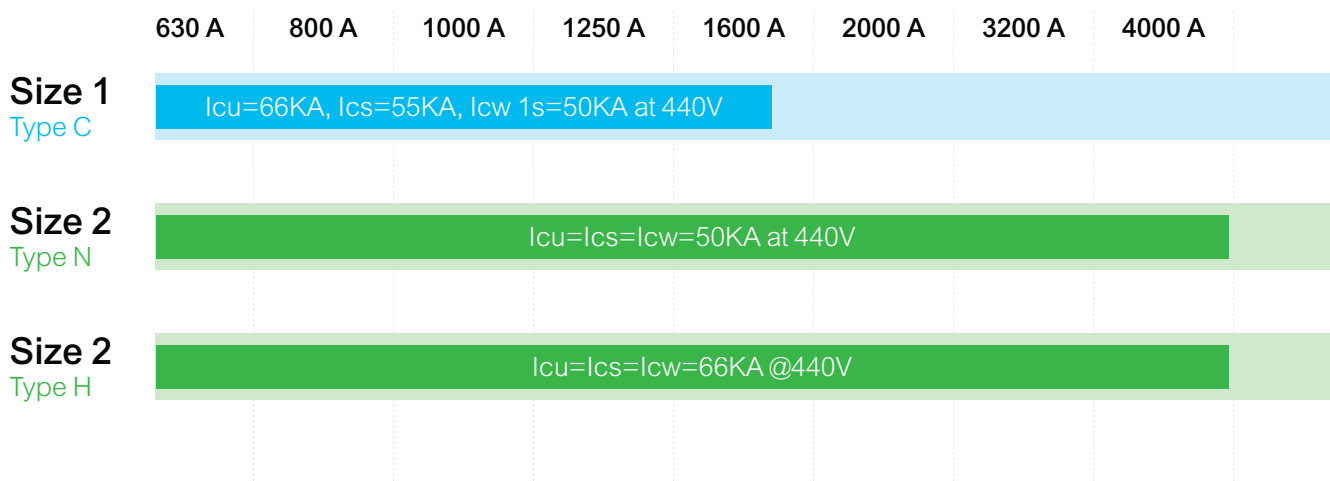


A compact design



¹Reported by the International Facility Management Association (IFMA).

Our **EasyPact** NW range ensures reliable protection with ratings from 630 to 4000 A.



TSS trip system LI, LSI & LSIG



- Complete function of TS trip system
- Visible Interactive health indication
- NFC wireless to EPD App (Current measurement).
- Battery in front of breaker, Easy replace.
- Last trip context, last 5 alarm by EPD
- 30 trip record, 70 event record by EPC

TSE trip system LI, LSI & LSIG



- Completed function of TSA trip system
- Voltage, power factor, power & energy measurement
- Calculates the current demand value
- 10 trip record with time stamp
- Communication module as option
- Programmable contacts as option

TSA trip system LI, LSI & LSIG



- Basic Protection setting
- Trip cause LED indication
- LCD screen
- Current measurement
- Phase Bar graph
- QR Code





The easy choice for reliable performance

EasyPacT MVS

LV power circuit breakers and switch
disconnectors from 800 to 4000 A



se.com/in

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

The easy choice for reliable performance



- Thermal memory ensures safe tripping in case of consecutive faults
- In-built ZSI feature facilitates intelligent discrimination and enhances installation life
- Mechanical ready to close features checks all safety parameters before closing for enhanced safety
- Trip unit with built in current & voltage metering for easy access to important electrical parameters
- Best in class break time of 25ms creates lower stress on installation
- Pollution degree 4 allows the breaker to operate in harsh environments
- LED bargraph ensures easy access to % phase wise loading information
- Ap protection feature standard in all trip units

Range Details:

- Single frame for 800A to 4000A
- Fixed, Draw out type
- Entire Range $I_{cu}=I_{cs}=I_{cw}=50\text{kA} / 65\text{kA}$ for 1sec @440V
- Suitability for applications up to 690 V
- Flexible terminal orientation enables horizontal or vertical alignment changes in the field (except for 4000A)

ET/ETA/ETV Trip System

A step towards intelligent Electrical Distribution Network



	ET TRIP UNIT	ETA Trip Unit	ETV TRIP UNIT
Features	Current Metering	●	●
	Energy Metering		●
	ZSI	●	●
	% Loading Bar Graph for each phase	●	●
	Thermal Memory	●	●
	Last 10 Trip History		●
Protection	2 (L, I)	2L	2A
		6G	6A

EasyPact ACB CommunicationModule



Connect



Control



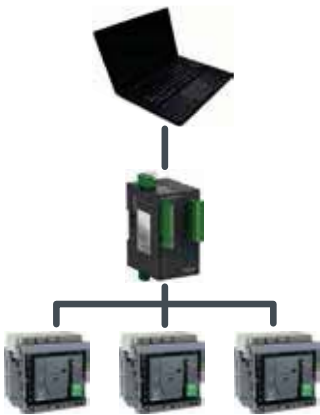
Manage

Make Communication architecture affordable and Easy to maintain

- Connect, Control & Manage three ACBs from one communication module having RS485 port with Modbus RTU protocol.
 - a. Connect breaker ON/OFF status (OF) Breaker trip status (SDE), ready to close status (PF)
 - b. Control remote open/close of air circuit breakers.
 - c. Manage one analog input (4-20mA)



EasyPact MVS communication module connect and control ACB on Modbus Communication architecture.



Material Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyPact MVS Communication module EasyCom	MVS21430	18695

EasyPact MVS Draw-out ACB

Draw-out type Circuit breakers and Switch Disconnectors 800-4000A



- Conforms to IS/ IEC 60947-2 & 3
- Microprocessor based ET trip systems with thermal memory
- No derating up to 50°C
- Zone Selective Interlocking
- Fully rated neutral with inbuilt protection
- Pre trip alarm & individual fault indicating LEDs
- ET6L provides Overload, Short-circuit, Instantaneous & Earth-fault protections
- $I_{cu}=I_{cs}=I_{cw}(1\text{sec}) = 50\text{kA @ } 440\text{V AC}$

Draw-out Type circuit breaker with Microprocessor based ET6G Trip Unit (without display)

Rating In (A)	3P Draw-Out Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3P Draw-Out Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Draw-Out Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Draw-Out Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800	MVS08N3MW6L	287860	MVS08N3NW6L	372810	MVS08N4MW6L	361310	MVS08N4NW6L	446260
1000	MVS10N3MW6L	302410	MVS10N3NW6L	387360	MVS10N4MW6L	378540	MVS10N4NW6L	463490
1250	MVS12N3MW6L	336710	MVS12N3NW6L	421660	MVS12N4MW6L	419270	MVS12N4NW6L	504220
1600	MVS16N3MW6L	382690	MVS16N3NW6L	467640	MVS16N4MW6L	466960	MVS16N4NW6L	551910
2000	MVS20N3MW6L	533790	MVS20N3NW6L	618740	MVS20N4MW6L	655550	MVS20N4NW6L	740500
2500	MVS25N3MW6L	659900	MVS25N3NW6L	744850	MVS25N4MW6L	801920	MVS25N4NW6L	886870
3200	MVS32N3MW6L	797850	MVS32N3NW6L	882800	MVS32N4MW6L	978290	MVS32N4NW6L	1063240
4000	MVS40N3MW6L	975820	MVS40N3NW6L	1060770	MVS40N4MW6L	1253570	MVS40N4NW6L	1338520

EasyPact MVS Draw out ACB

ACB variants	LP changes for product Configuration w.r.t. ACB having ET6G trip unit.		How to arrive at new reference number*
Switch Disconnector version (without trip unit)	Reduce	₹18600	Example : ACB reference with ET6G trip unit - MVS08N3MW6L. For switch disconnector reference replace 6L by 0D i.e MVS08N3MW0D
ACB with ET6A trip unit (LCD display with Current Metering)	Add	₹9500	Example : ACB reference with ET6G trip unit - MVS08N3MW6L. For ACB reference with ET6A trip unit replace 6L by 6A i.e MVS08N3MW6A
ACB with ET6V trip unit (LCD display with Current Metering & Voltage Metering and Last 10 Trip History)	Add	₹21900	Example : ACB reference with ET6G trip unit - MVS08N3MW6L. For ACB reference with ET6V trip unit replace 6L by 6V i.e MVS08N3MW6V

*- Same Philosophy for 3 Pole/ 4 Pole and Manual/ Electrical References

Note:

All draw-out type circuit breakers will be supplied with:

- Top and Bottom horizontal terminations.
 - 1 No. Electrical fault indication Contact (SDE).
 - No. Auxiliary contact block (OF) with 4 C/O contacts.
 - Safety shutters on Chassis & door sealing frame- Escutcheon (CDP).
- All electrical operated breakers are supplied with motor mechanism (MCH), closing coil (XF) & shunt release (MX)
 - External Neutral CT required for highly un-balanced TP-N system has to be ordered at extra price.
 - Any other accessories are optional at extra price.
 - The product label on all electrical operated breakers may have different reference number than above printed however both references will have same functionalities. For example
 - MVS08N3NW6L can be represented as MVS08N3EW6L
 - MVS08N3NF6L can be represented as MVS08N3EF6L

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

EasyPact MVS Draw-out ACB

Draw-out type Circuit breakers and Switch Disconnectors 800-4000A



- Conforms to IS/ IEC 60947-2 & 3
- Microprocessor based ET trip systems with thermal memory
- No derating up to 50°C
- Fully rated neutral with inbuilt protection
- Pre trip alarm & individual fault indicating LEDs
- ET2L provides Overload & Short-circuit protections
- $I_{cu}=I_{cs}=I_{cw}(1\text{sec}) = 50\text{kA @ } 440\text{V AC}$

Draw-out Type circuit breaker with Microprocessor based ET2L Trip Unit (without display)

Rating In (A)	3P Draw-Out Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3P Draw-Out Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Draw-Out Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Draw-Out Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800	MVS08N3MW2L	280760	MVS08N3NW2L	365710	MVS08N4MW2L	354210	MVS08N4NW2L	439160
1000	MVS10N3MW2L	295310	MVS10N3NW2L	380260	MVS10N4MW2L	371440	MVS10N4NW2L	456390
1250	MVS12N3MW2L	329610	MVS12N3NW2L	414560	MVS12N4MW2L	412170	MVS12N4NW2L	497120
1600	MVS16N3MW2L	375590	MVS16N3NW2L	460540	MVS16N4MW2L	459860	MVS16N4NW2L	544810
2000	MVS20N3MW2L	526690	MVS20N3NW2L	611640	MVS20N4MW2L	648450	MVS20N4NW2L	733400
2500	MVS25N3MW2L	652800	MVS25N3NW2L	737750	MVS25N4MW2L	794820	MVS25N4NW2L	879770
3200	MVS32N3MW2L	790750	MVS32N3NW2L	875700	MVS32N4MW2L	971190	MVS32N4NW2L	1056140
4000	MVS40N3MW2L	968720	MVS40N3NW2L	1053670	MVS40N4MW2L	1246470	MVS40N4NW2L	1331420

EasyPact MVS Draw out ACB

ACB variants	LP changes for product Configuration w.r.t. ACB having ET2L trip unit.		How to arrive at new reference number*
ACB with ET2A trip unit (LCD display with Current Metering)	Add	₹4400	Example : ACB reference with ET2L trip unit - MVS08N3MW2L. For ACB reference with ET2A trip unit replace 2L by 2A i.e MVS08N3MW2A
ACB with ET2V trip unit (LCD display with Current Metering & Voltage Metering and Last 10 Trip History)	Add	₹13700	Example : ACB reference with ET2L trip unit - MVS08N3MW2L. For ACB reference with ET2V trip unit replace 2L by 2V i.e MVS08N3MW2V

AC* Same Philosophy for 3 Pole/ 4 Pole and Manual/ Electrical References

Note:

All draw-out type circuit breakers will be supplied with:

- Top and Bottom horizontal terminations.
- 1 No. Electrical fault indication Contact (SDE).
- 1 No. Auxiliary contact block (OF) with 4 C/O contacts.
- Safety shutters on Chassis & door sealing frame- Escutcheon (CDP).

- All electrical operated breakers are supplied with motor mechanism (MCH), closing coil (XF) & shunt release (MX).
- External Neutral CT required for highly un-balanced TP-N system has to be ordered at extra price.
- Any other accessories are optional at extra price.
- The product label on all electrical operated breakers may have different reference number than above printed however both references will have same functionalities. For example
 - MVS08N3NW6L can be represented as MVS08N3EW6L
 - MVS08N3NF6L can be represented as MVS08N3EF6L

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



- Conforms to IS/ IEC 60947-2 & 3
- Microprocessor based ET trip systems with thermal memory
- No derating up to 50° C
- Zone Selective Interlocking
- Fully rated neutral with inbuilt protection
- Pre trip alarm & individual fault indicating LEDs
- $I_{cu}=I_{cs}=I_{cw}(1\text{sec})=50\text{kA @ }440\text{V AC}$

Fixed Type circuit breaker with Microprocessor based ET6G Trip Unit (without display)

Rating in (A)	3P Fix Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3P Fix Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Fix Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Fix Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800	MVS08N3MF6L	214650	MVS08N3NF6L	299600	MVS08N4MF6L	272920	MVS08N4NF6L	357870
1000	MVS10N3MF6L	234970	MVS10N3NF6L	319920	MVS10N4MF6L	296400	MVS10N4NF6L	381350
1250	MVS12N3MF6L	270070	MVS12N3NF6L	355020	MVS12N4MF6L	337420	MVS12N4NF6L	422370
1600	MVS16N3MF6L	299780	MVS16N3NF6L	384730	MVS16N4MF6L	387510	MVS16N4NF6L	472460
2000	MVS20N3MF6L	401920	MVS20N3NF6L	486870	MVS20N4MF6L	525250	MVS20N4NF6L	610200
2500	MVS25N3MF6L	489980	MVS25N3NF6L	574930	MVS25N4MF6L	619040	MVS25N4NF6L	703990
3200	MVS32N3MF6L	701380	MVS32N3NF6L	786330	MVS32N4MF6L	865390	MVS32N4NF6L	950340
4000	MVS40N3MF6L	863730	MVS40N3NF6L	948680	MVS40N4MF6L	1082850	MVS40N4NF6L	1167800

EasyPact MVS Fix ACB

ACB variants	LP changes for product Configuration w.r.t. ACB having ET6G trip unit.		How to arrive at new reference number*
Switch Disconnector version (without trip unit)	Reduce	₹19300	Example : ACB reference with ET6G trip unit - MVS08N3MF6L. For switch disconnector reference replace 6L by 0D i.e MVS08N3MF0D
ACB with ET6A trip unit (LCD display with Current Metering)	Add	₹9200	Example : ACB reference with ET6G trip unit - MVS08N3MF6L. For ACB reference with ET6A trip unit replace 6L by 6A i.e MVS08N3MF6A
ACB with ET6V trip unit (LCD display with Current Metering & Voltage Metering and Last 10 Trip History)	Add	₹21200	Example : ACB reference with ET6G trip unit - MVS08N3MF6L. For ACB reference with ET6V trip unit replace 6L by 6V i.e MVS08N3MF6V

* Same Philosophy for 3 Pole/ 4 Pole and Manual/ Electrical References

Note:

All Fix type circuit breakers will be supplied with:

- horizontal / vertical terminal
 - 1 No. Electrical fault indication Contact (SDE).
 - 1 No. Auxiliary contact block (OF) with 4 C/O contacts.
 - door sealing frame- Escutcheon (CDP).
- All switch disconnectors are without protection
 - All electrical operated breakers are supplied with motor mechanism (MCH), closing coil (XF) & shunt release (MX).
 - External Neutral CT required for highly un-balanced TP-N system has to be ordered at extra price.
 - Any other accessories are optional at extra price.
 - The product label on all electrical operated breakers may have different reference number than above printed however both references will have same functionalities. For example
 - MVS08N3NW6L can be represented as MVS08N3EW6L
 - MVS08N3NF6L can be represented as MVS08N3EF6L

- Conforms to IS/ IEC 60947-2 & 3
- Microprocessor based ET trip systems with thermal memory
- No derating up to 50° C
- Fully rated neutral with inbuilt protection
- Pre trip alarm & individual fault indicating LEDs
- Icu=Ics=Icw(1sec) =50kA @ 440V AC

Fixed Type circuit breaker with Microprocessor based ET2L Trip Unit (without display)

Rating in (A)	3P Fix Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3P Fix Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Fix Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Fix Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800	MVS08N3MF2L	207550	MVS08N3NF2L	292500	MVS08N4MF2L	265820	MVS08N4NF2L	350770
1000	MVS10N3MF2L	227870	MVS10N3NF2L	312820	MVS10N4MF2L	289300	MVS10N4NF2L	374250
1250	MVS12N3MF2L	262970	MVS12N3NF2L	347920	MVS12N4MF2L	330320	MVS12N4NF2L	415270
1600	MVS16N3MF2L	292680	MVS16N3NF2L	377630	MVS16N4MF2L	380410	MVS16N4NF2L	465360
2000	MVS20N3MF2L	394820	MVS20N3NF2L	479770	MVS20N4MF2L	518150	MVS20N4NF2L	603100
2500	MVS25N3MF2L	482880	MVS25N3NF2L	567830	MVS25N4MF2L	611940	MVS25N4NF2L	696890
3200	MVS32N3MF2L	694280	MVS32N3NF2L	779230	MVS32N4MF2L	858290	MVS32N4NF2L	943240
4000	MVS40N3MF2L	856630	MVS40N3NF2L	941580	MVS40N4MF2L	1075750	MVS40N4NF2L	1160700

EasyPact MVS Fix ACB

ACB variants	LP changes for product configuration w.r.t. ACB having ET2L trip unit		How to arrive at new reference number
ACB with ET2A trip unit (LCD display with Current Metering)	Add	₹4600	Example : ACB reference with ET2L trip unit - MVS08N3MF2L. For ACB reference with ET2A trip unit replace 2L by 2A i.e MVS08N3MF2A
ACB with ET2V trip unit (LCD display with Current Metering & Voltage Metering and Last 10 Trip History)	Add	₹13800	Example : ACB reference with ET2L trip unit - MVS08N3MF2L. For ACB reference with ET2V trip unit replace 2L by 2V i.e MVS08N3MF2V

* Same Philosophy for 3 Pole/ 4 Pole and Manual/ Electrical References

Note:

All Fix type circuit breakers will be supplied with:

- horizontal / vertical terminal
- 1 No. Electrical fault indication Contact (SDE).
- 1 No. Auxiliary contact block (OF) with 4 C/O contacts.
- door sealing frame- Escutcheon (CDP).

- All switch disconnectors are without protection
- All electrical operated breakers are supplied with motor mechanism (MCH), closing coil (XF) & shunt release (MX).
- External Neutral CT required for highly un-balanced TP-N system has to be ordered at extra price.
- Any other accessories are optional at extra price.
- The product label on all electrical operated breakers may have different reference number than above printed however both references will have same functionalities. For example
 - MVS08N3NW6L can be represented as MVS08N3EW6L
 - MVS08N3NF6L can be represented as MVS08N3EF6L

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Component	Specification	Reference	Unit MRP ₹	
Gear Motor (MCH)				
AC 50/60 Hz	100/130 V	47893	65270	
	200/240 V	47894 ☒	65270	
	380/415 V	47896	65270	
DC	24/30 V	47888	65270	
	48/60 V	47889	65270	
	100/125 V	47890	65270	
	200/250 V	47891	65270	
Closing Release (XF)				
AC 50/60 Hz DC	24/30 V DC	33659	9840	
	48/60 V DC	33660	9840	
	100/130 V AC/DC	MVS15511 ☒	9840	
	200/250 V AC/DC	MVS15512 ☒	9840	
	380/480 V AC	MVS15513	9840	
Opening Release (MX)				
AC 50/60 Hz DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	33659	9840	
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	33660	9840	
	100/130 V AC/DC	33661 ☒	9840	
	200/250 V AC/DC	33662 ☒	9840	
	380/480 V AC	33664 ☒	9840	
Terminal Block				
For drawout circuit breaker		47849	365	
Under Voltage Release (MN)				
AC 50/60 Hz DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	33668	9840	
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	33669	9840	
	100/130 V AC/DC	33670 ☒	9840	
	200/250 V AC/DC	33671 ☒	9840	
	380/480 V AC	33673 ☒	9840	
MN Delay Unit				
AC 50/60 Hz DC	48/60 V AC/DC	Rr (adjustable)	33680	14400
	100/130 V AC/DC	Rr (adjustable)	33681	14400
	200/250 V AC/DC	Rr (adjustable)	33682	14400
	380/480 V AC/DC	Rr (adjustable)	33683	14400
	100/130 V AC/DC	R (non-adjustable)	33684	13400
	200/250 V AC/DC	R (non-adjustable)	33685 ☒	13400
ON/OFF Indication Contacts (Additional OF contact)				
1 additional block of 4 contacts		47887	8730	
Door Interlock (VPECD)/1 part				
On right hand side of chassis		47914 ☒	4750	
Operation Counter				
Operation Counter CDM		48535	13510	

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Easy Series

EasyPact™ MVS T3 at 1140V AC

LV air circuit breakers
from 800 to 4000A
fixed and drawout version



se.com/in

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

EasyPact SPS

Standard Protection System for your electrical distribution network



800-1600A

ET2.0
Trip System

ET6G
Trip System

Microprocessor Base Trip Units

Schneider Electric Global specialist in the field of ACBs and MCCBs, introduces **EasyPact SPS** range of ACBs

- Single Frame size from 800-1600A
- ASIC Based Microprocessor trip unit with OL, SC & EF protection features, which offer fastest short circuit tripping time in its class
- 25 ms short circuit tripping time ensure low let through energy increase the longevity of an electrical distribution network, cables and equipment
- Offer highest standards of safety for operator as well as Electrical distribution network
- Pollution category –III along with modular technology ensure high operating cycles without maintenance
- Simple to choose and easy to install



- All **EasyPact SPS** Air Circuit Breakers are equipped with terminal adaptors
- Conforms to IS/ IEC 60947-2 & 3
- Microprocessor based ET trip systems with thermal memory
- Fully rated neutral with inbuilt protection
- ET6L provides Overload, Short-circuit, Instantaneous & Earth-fault protections
- ET2B provides Overload & Short-circuit protections
- Short circuit breaking capacity 50kA @ 440V AC

Draw-out Type circuit breaker with Microprocessor based ET6G Trip Unit

Rating in (A)	3P Draw-Out Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3P Draw-Out Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Draw-Out Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Draw-Out Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800	SPS08F3PMW6L	234360	SPS08F3PEW6L	288330	SPS08F4PMW6L	293870	SPS08F4PEW6L	347840
1000	SPS10F3PMW6L	246730	SPS10F3PEW6L	300700	SPS10F4PMW6L	312370	SPS10F4PEW6L	366340
1250	SPS12F3PMW6L	275980	SPS12F3PEW6L	329950	SPS12F4PMW6L	351970	SPS12F4PEW6L	405940
1600	SPS16F3PMW6L	311320	SPS16F3PEW6L	365290	SPS16F4PMW6L	398410	SPS16F4PEW6L	452380

Draw-out Type circuit breaker with Microprocessor based ET2B Trip Unit

Rating in (A)	3P Draw-Out Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3P Draw-Out Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Draw-Out Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Draw-Out Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800	SPS08F3PMW2B	232660	SPS08F3PEW2B	286630	SPS08F4PMW2B	292170	SPS08F4PEW2B	346140
1000	SPS10F3PMW2B	245030	SPS10F3PEW2B	299000	SPS10F4PMW2B	310670	SPS10F4PEW2B	364640
1250	SPS12F3PMW2B	274280	SPS12F3PEW2B	328250	SPS12F4PMW2B	350270	SPS12F4PEW2B	404240
1600	SPS16F3PMW2B	309620	SPS16F3PEW2B	363590	SPS16F4PMW2B	396710	SPS16F4PEW2B	450680

Draw-out Type switch disconnector without protection

Rating in (A)	3P Draw-Out Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3P Draw-Out Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Draw-Out Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Draw-Out Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800	SPS08F3PMW0D	220660	SPS08F3PEW0D	274630	SPS08F4PMW0D	280170	SPS08F4PEW0D	334140
1000	SPS10F3PMW0D	233030	SPS10F3PEW0D	287000	SPS10F4PMW0D	298670	SPS10F4PEW0D	352640
1250	SPS12F3PMW0D	262280	SPS12F3PEW0D	316250	SPS12F4PMW0D	338270	SPS12F4PEW0D	392240
1600	SPS16F3PMW0D	297620	SPS16F3PEW0D	351590	SPS16F4PMW0D	384710	SPS16F4PEW0D	438680

Note:

All draw-out type circuit breakers will be supplied with:

- Vertical-vertical terminations.
- 1 No. Electrical fault indication Contact (SDE).
- 1 No. Auxiliary contact block (OF) with 2 C/O contacts.
- Safety shutters on Chassis & door sealing frame- Escutcheon (CDP).

- All switch disconnectors are without protection
- All electrical operated breakers are supplied with motor mechanism (MCH), closing coil (XF) and shunt release (MX).
- External Neutral CT required for highly un-balanced TP-N system has to be ordered at extra price.
- Any other accessories are optional at extra price.



- All **EasyPact SPS** Air Circuit Breakers are equipped with terminal adaptors
- Conforms to IS/ IEC 60947-2 & 3
- Microprocessor based ET trip systems with thermal memory
- Fully rated neutral with inbuilt protection
- ET6L provides Overload, Short-circuit, Instantaneous & Earth-fault protections
- ET2B provides Overload & Short-circuit protections
- Short circuit breaking capacity 50kA @ 440V AC

Fixed Type circuit breaker with Microprocessor based ET6G Trip Unit

Rating in (A)	3P Fixed Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3P Fixed Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Fixed Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Fixed Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800	SPS08F3PMF6L	180010	SPS08F3PEF6L	233980	SPS08F4PMF6L	218850	SPS08F4PEF6L	272820
1000	SPS10F3PMF6L	190440	SPS10F3PEF6L	244410	SPS10F4PMF6L	236110	SPS10F4PEF6L	290080
1250	SPS12F3PMF6L	219560	SPS12F3PEF6L	273530	SPS12F4PMF6L	273930	SPS12F4PEF6L	327900
1600	SPS16F3PMF6L	254260	SPS16F3PEF6L	308230	SPS16F4PMF6L	313160	SPS16F4PEF6L	367130

Fixed Type circuit breaker with Microprocessor based ET2B Trip Unit

Rating in (A)	3P Fixed Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3P Fixed Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Fixed Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Fixed Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800	SPS08F3PMF2B	178310	SPS08F3PEF2B	232280	SPS08F4PMF2B	217150	SPS08F4PEF2B	271120
1000	SPS10F3PMF2B	188740	SPS10F3PEF2B	242710	SPS10F4PMF2B	234410	SPS10F4PEF2B	288380
1250	SPS12F3PMF2B	217860	SPS12F3PEF2B	271830	SPS12F4PMF2B	272230	SPS12F4PEF2B	326200
1600	SPS16F3PMF2B	252560	SPS16F3PEF2B	306530	SPS16F4PMF2B	311460	SPS16F4PEF2B	365430

Fixed Type switch disconnector without protection

Rating in (A)	3P Fixed Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3P Fixed Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Fixed Manual Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4P Fixed Electrical Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
800	SPS08F3PMF0D	166310	SPS08F3PEF0D	220280	SPS08F4PMF0D	205150	SPS08F4PEF0D	259120
1000	SPS10F3PMF0D	176740	SPS10F3PEF0D	230710	SPS10F4PMF0D	222410	SPS10F4PEF0D	276380
1250	SPS12F3PMF0D	205860	SPS12F3PEF0D	259830	SPS12F4PMF0D	260230	SPS12F4PEF0D	314200
1600	SPS16F3PMF0D	240560	SPS16F3PEF0D	294530	SPS16F4PMF0D	299460	SPS16F4PEF0D	353430

Note: All Fixed type circuit breakers will be supplied with: (i) Vertical-vertical terminations. (ii) 1 No. Electrical fault indication Contact (SDE).
 (iii) 1 No. Auxiliary contact block (OF) with 2 C/O contacts.
 All switch disconnectors are without protection | All electrical operated breakers are supplied with motor mechanism (MCH), closing coil (XF) and shunt release (MX). | External Neutral CT required for highly un-balanced TP-N system has to be ordered at extra price. | Any other accessories are optional at extra price.

Accessories

Pole Description	Rated Operational Current	Reference	Unit MRP ₹
Gear Motor (MCH)			
AC 50/60 Hz	100/130 V	33176	64818
AC 50/60 Hz	200/240 V	33177	64818
AC 50/60 Hz	277/415 V	33179	64818
DC	24/30 V	33185	64818
DC	48/60 V	33186	64818
DC	100/125 V	33187	64818
DC	200/250 V	33188	64818
Terminal Block			
For Fixed circuit breaker		47074	401
For Drawout circuit breaker		33098	401
ON/OFF Indication contacts (OF) 1Part			
Changeover contact 6A	240V	47076	1682
Ready to close contact			
Changeover contact 5A	240V	47080	4297
Door interlock (VPECD)/1 part			
Right side of chassis		33172	6467

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



ASCO - Automatic Transfer Switches

Power available always when you need it

ASCO Power Technologies is your one stop solution for Transfer Switch solutions to improve power availability by transferring electrical loads to alternate sources of power. Whether you require uninterrupted power supply for critical operations or simply keep the lights on, we have you covered.

se.com/in

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

ASCO 7000 SERIES IEC Medium Voltage Power Transfer Switch

ASCO Transfer Switches improve power availability by enabling automatic transfer between sources. The ASCO 7000 SERIES Medium Voltage Automatic Transfer Switch offers various configurations and switching modes(delayed and closed transition) to meet unique application needs and conforms to the IEC 62271-200 standard. Its standard configuration includes PIX RoF Cubicle sections, Normal Source Circuit Breaker section, Emergency Source Circuit Breaker section, and Load feeder section, all operated by ASCO's intelligent Group 5 controller for reliable transfer between sources.



Ordering Information of ASCO 7000 SERIES Medium Voltage Automatic Transfer Switch

E + 7 + A + C + T + P + 0 + 3 + 1250 + 9 + 5 + X + L																			
Interrupting Rating		Product SERIES		Operation Type		Transition Type		Construction		Device Type		Neutral Code		Poles	Amperes	Voltage	Controller	Accessories	Enclosures
A	25kAIC	7	7000 SERIES	A	Automatic	C	Closed	T	Transfer Switch	P	PIX RoF IEC Dual CB Transfer Switch	0	None	3	0630 0800 1250 2000 2500	3 3300V 6 6600V 7 7200V 9 11000V 13800V Other	5 Group 5	0 None	L IP4X
E	31.5kAIC					D	Delayed											X Per Acc#	

Contact your local representative for availability of other Voltages

Medium Voltage Transfer Switch Specifications		Additional Features
Voltage Class	12kV or 17.5kV	- ASCO 7000 Series Group 5 Controller - Transition Type: Delayed or Closed - Automatic with Manual Operation mode to facilitate testing. - Contacts for source acceptability. (18B & 18G) - LED Indication of source status - Output contact for disconnecting load before and/ or after transfer (31Z) - Thermostat controlled heater in each breaker and cable section for condensation control - Air Insulated PIX RoF Switchgear Cubicles with EasyPact EXE breakers - Integrated earthing solution for cables and busbars through interlocked earthing switch - Segregated controls - Convenience light and outlet in low voltage compartments.
Nominal System Voltage	3.3kV, 6.6kV, 7.2kV, 11kV, 13.8kV	
Ampacity Rating	630A, 800A, 1250A, 2000A, 2500A	
Number of Sections	3	
IEC 62271-200	Yes	
Internal Arc Classification (IAC)	Default: AFLR Up to 31.5kA for 0.1 second; Optional: AFLR Up to 31.5kA for 1 second (Accessory 138AC)	
Cable Entry	Bottom Default; Top Optional (Accessory 138*)	
Draw Out Circuit Breakers	Yes	
Automatic Shutters	Yes	
Coating - Powder Coated Polyester	Color RAL 9003	
Enclosure Rating	IP4X (Indoor)	
Protective Relays	Optional (Accessories 118PE and 118PN)	
Ethernet/Serial Communications	Optional (Accessory 72EE2)	
Power Metering	Optional (Accessory 135L)	
Top Cable Entry	Optional (Accessories 138CL, 138CN, 138CE)	
Surge Protection	Optional (Accessories 73MV1 and 73MV2)	
Operating Conditions	Ambient Temp -5C to +40C; Relative Humidity over a 24 hour period <95%, over a 1 month period <90%; Installation altitude above sea level < 1000m*	

*Note: Contact Sales representative for derating options outside of published operating conditions.



Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

ASCO Power Technologies™

The **7000 SERIES** Automatic Transfer Bypass-Isolation Switch is designed for critical applications where uninterrupted power is essential.

- Allows bypass-isolation without load interruption
- Primary transfer switch can be inspected, tested, and maintained without interrupting power to the load
- Transfer switch and bypass transfer switch have identical electrical ratings
- Range: 150 to 4000A
- Draw-out design allows for easy transfer switch maintenance
- Open Transition (OTTS), Closed Transition (CTTS) and Delayed Transition (DTTS) Designs



Series 7000/300, Automatic Transfer Switch (ASCO)

7000/300 Series Power Transfer Switches are available in open and enclosed variants, ranging from 30 to 4000 amps (LV) & 1200 to 3000A (MV) with wide range of accessories. All switching configurations (OTTS, DTTS, CTTS) are available with optional integrated bypass-isolation switch.



Series 7000/300, Automatic Transfer Switch (ASCO)

Frame	Rating(A)	Controller Type	Reference (4P, Overlapping Neutral)	Unit MRP [₹]	Controller Type	Reference (4P, Overlapping Neutral)	Unit MRP [₹]
D	30	Series 7000 Group 5 Controller	D07ATSC30030K500	On Request	Series 300 Group G Controller	D03ATSC30030KG00	On Request
	70		D07ATSC30070K500	On Request		D03ATSC30070KG00	On Request
	104		D07ATSC30100K500	On Request		D03ATSC30104KG00	On Request
	150		D07ATSC30150K500	On Request		D03ATSC30150KG00	On Request
	200		D07ATSC30200K500	On Request		D03ATSC30200KG00	On Request
	230		D07ATSC30230K500	On Request		D03ATSC30230KG00	On Request
J	260	Series 7000 Group 5 Controller	J07ATSC30260K500	On Request		J03ATSC30260KG00	On Request
	400		J07ATSC30400K500	On Request		J03ATSC30400KG00	On Request
	600		J07ATSC30600K500	On Request		J03ATSC30600KG00	On Request
H	800	Series 7000 Group 5 Controller	H07ATSC30800K500	On Request		H03ATSC30800KG00	On Request
	1000		H07ATSC31000K500	On Request		H03ATSC31000KG00	On Request
	1200		H07ATSC31200K500	On Request		H03ATSC31200KG00	On Request
G	1600	Series 7000 Group 5 Controller	G07ATSC31600K500	On Request		G03ATSC31600KG00	On Request
	2000		G07ATSC32000K500	On Request		G03ATSC32000KG00	On Request
	2600		G07ATSC32600K500	On Request		G03ATSC32600KG00	On Request
	3000		G07ATSC33000K500	On Request		G03ATSC33000KG00	On Request
	3200		G07ATSC33200K500	On Request		G03ATSC33200KG00	On Request
	4000		G7ATSC34000K5X40RM	On Request		-	-

- Conforming to UL 1008
- Fast & Consistent Transfer (Less than 100ms)
- Single Solenoid True Double throw Design
- High Withstanding & Closing-On Fault Currents (WCR)
- Neutral Overlap to eliminate Voltage Transients
- In-Phase Monitor to avoid Motor Inrush current

- Engine Start/Stop, AMF Logic & Time Delay Setting
- Programmable Daily/Weekly Engine Exerciser
- 4 Line LCD + LED Display
- 99 Events Log & Diagnostics with Date/Time
- Statistical ATS System Monitoring Information
- Communication Compatible (Modbus/Ethernet)

- 2P, 3P & 4P with solid neutral/Switched Neutral are available
- ATS with stand alone Type Tested NEMA Enclosure available
- For Series 7000 Close Transition, Bypass Option & Medium Voltage ATS offer please contact Customer Care Centre

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

WOTPC, Automatic transfer switch

- Conforming to IEC 60947-6-1
- Solenoid operated, Built-in Microprocessor Controller
- 1000-4000 Amps in same compact frame
- Utilization Category: AC 33A
- Mechanical Endurance: 20,000 ops
- Rated Short circuit withstand of 65 kA, 3sec
- Built in RS 485 port for communication



Rating (amps)	Poles	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Poles	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
1000	3P	OT10003D5VI	On Request	4P	OT10004D5VI	On Request
1250	3P	OT12503D5VI	On Request	4P	OT12504D5VI	On Request
1600	3P	OT16003D5VI	On Request	4P	OT16004D5VI✓	On Request
2000	3P	OT20003D5VI	On Request	4P	OT20004D5VI✓	On Request
2500	3P	OT25003D5VI	On Request	4P	OT25004D5VI✓	On Request
3200	3P	OT32003D5I	On Request	4P	OT32004D5I✓	On Request
4000	3P	OT40003D5I	On Request	4P	OT40004D5I	On Request

*above references are with vertical termination, for horizontal terminal please contact customer care

WOTPC Accessories



The transfer switch connects to the controller through extension harness. The controller automatically transfers between the utility and backup source.

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Phase Partition (Each)	W0OT0001I	On Request
Extension Harness (4m)	W0OT0002I	On Request
Copper bar for Vertical Wiring	W0OT0003I	On Request

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Advanced transfer switch to maximize

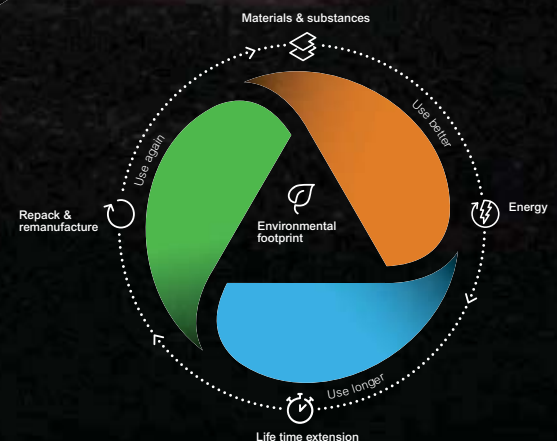
NEW

UPTIME

TransferPacT™ Active Automatic

"TransferPacT Active Automatic is now ready to deliver maximum uptime and safety with a complete range from 32A to 1600A

- Conforming to IEC 60947-6-1
- Optimize panel space by up to 30%, saving cost and improving efficiency
- Ultra fast transfer speed for better power availability
- Solenoid operated, Built - in Microprocessor Controller
- Robust design
- Utilization Category: AC 33A/B
- Poles: 3,4
- Scalable with plug and play - 10 function modules
- Connectivity with compliance to cyber security standard IEC 62443 - SL1



Environmental data program

se.com/in

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

TransferPacT Active Automatic



TransferPacT is an Ecostruxure-ready advance transfer switch to maximize reliability and uptime for your facility.

- Conforming to IEC 60947-6-1
- Solenoid operated, Built-in Microprocessor Controller
- Fast transfer time of <500ms
- 2,3 and 4 Pole configuration ranging within 32-800A
- Three position, Open transition transfer switch
- Extreme Environment proof with operating temperature of -25 to 70°C
- Utilization Category: AC 33A/B
- Tested for Total Discrimination with ComPacT NSXm Circuit breakers for seamless integration.
- Scalable with plug and play - 10 function modules
- Connectivity with compliance to cyber security standard IEC 62443, SL1 Level

Frame			TA10				TA16		
Rating (amps)	Poles*	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Poles*	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Poles*	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
32	2P	TA10D2L0323TPE	On Request	4P	TA10D4L0324TPE	On Request	-	-	-
40	2P	TA10D2L0403TPE	On Request	4P	TA10D4L0404TPE	On Request	-	-	-
50	2P	TA10D2L0503TPE	On Request	4P	TA10D4L0504TPE	On Request	-	-	-
63	2P	TA10D2L0633TPE	On Request	4P	TA10D4L0634TPE	On Request	-	-	-
80	2P	TA10D2L0803TPE	On Request	4P	TA10D4L0804TPE	On Request	4P	TA16D4L0804TPE	On Request
100	2P	TA10D2L1003TPE	On Request	4P	TA10D4L1004TPE	On Request	4P	TA16D4L1004TPE	On Request
125		-	-	-	-	-	4P	TA16D4L1254TPE	On Request
160		-	-	-	-	-	4P	TA16D4L1604TPE	On Request

*For 3P ATS, please contact Customer Care Centre.

Frame		TA25			TA63		
Rating (amps)	Poles*	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Poles*	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
200	4P	TA25D4L2004TPE	On Request	-	-	-	
250	4P	TA25D4L2504TPE	On Request	-	-	-	
320	-	-	-	4P	TA63D4L3204TPE	On Request	
400	-	-	-	4P	TA63D4L4004TPE	On Request	
500	-	-	-	4P	TA63D4L5004TPE	On Request	
630	-	-	-	4P	TA63D4L6304TPE	On Request	

*For 3P ATS, please contact Customer Care Centre.

Frame		TA80			TA1A		
Rating (amps)	Poles*	Reference	Unit MRP ₹	Poles*	Reference	Unit MRP ₹	
800	4P	TA80D4L8004TPE	On Request	4P	TA1AD4L8004TPE	On Request	
1000	-	-	-	4P	TA1AD4L10H4TPE	On Request	
1200	-	-	-	4P	TA1AD4L12H4TPE	On Request	
1600	-	-	-	4P	TA1AD4L16H4TPE	On Request	

*For 3P ATS, please contact Customer Care Centre.

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TransferPacT Active Automatic

TransferPacT Active Automatic Accessories



HMI cable



External HMI



Function Module

TransferPacT Active Automatic is designed to provide maximum scalability with plug and play function modules (no increase in the footprint) and intuitive external HMI.

Accessory Type	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
Communication function modules	Modbus RTU (Serial Port)	TPCCOM16	On Request
	BUS extension and 24 Vdc auxiliary supply	TPCDIO15	On Request
Fire Protection function modules	Fire protection,24VDC pulse	TPCDIO10	On Request
	Fire protection,24VDC constant	TPCDIO11	On Request
	Fire protection,230VAC constant	TPCDIO13	On Request
	Fire protection,dry contact	TPCDIO14	On Request
Control and Signalling function modules	Genset start and Alarm	TPCDIO17	On Request
	Load shedding and Availability warning	TPCDIO05	On Request
	Transfer inhibit and Remote testing	TPCDIO07	On Request
	Voluntary Remote Control	TPCDIO08	On Request
Display Modules	External HMI	TPCCIF04	On Request
	LCD display	TPCCIF01	On Request
	Rotary display	TPCCIF02	On Request
	IP54 cover	TPCOTH37	On Request

*For more details on accessories, please contact Customer Care Centre.

Circuit Breaker/Transfer Switching Equipment Coordination

Upstream: ComPacT NSXm

Downstream: TransferPacT TA10, TA16

Ue: ≤440 V AC

Load side				TSE		TA10						TA16			
				Rating (A)		32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160
				Ith (A) 60°C		32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160
				Icw (kA)		3	3	3	3	3	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5
				Icm (kA)		15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
Supply side Icu				Icu (kA)											
Circuit breaker:				415 V	440 V	Ir (A)	TSE conditionnal short-circuit current and related making capacity:								
NSXm E TMD Micrologic 4.1	16	10	Ir <= 32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 40			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 50				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 63				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 80						T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 100							T		T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 125										T	T	T
NSXm B TMD Micrologic 4.1	25	20	Ir <= 32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 40			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 50				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 63				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 80						T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 100							T		T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 125										T	T	T
NSXm F TMD Micrologic 4.1	36	35	Ir <= 32		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 40			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 50				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 63				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 80						T	T	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 100							T		T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 125										T	T	T
NSXm N TMD Micrologic 4.1	50	50	Ir <= 32		36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 40			36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 50				36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 63					36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 80						36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 100							36/75		T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 125										T	T	T
NSXm N TMD Micrologic 4.1	70	65	Ir <= 32		36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 40			36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 50				36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 63					36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 80						36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 100							36/75		T	T	T	T
			Ir <= 125										T	T	T
			Ir <= 160											T	

T

: Protection of the Transfer Switching Equipment is ensured but combination not very relevant

T

: Transfer Switching Equipment is totally coordinated up to the Icu of the circuit breaker installed on supply side

36/75

: Transfer Switching Equipment is protected up to 36 kA rms / 75 kA peak

: Protection of the Transfer Switching Equipment is not ensured.

Circuit Breaker/Transfer Switching Equipment Coordination

Upstream: ComPacT NSX100-250

Downstream: TransferPacT TA10, TA16

Ue: ≤440 V AC

Load side		TSE			TA10						TA16			
		Rating (A)			32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160
		Ith (A) 60°C			32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160
		Icw (kA)			3	3	3	3	3	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5
Supply side Icu		Icm (kA)			15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
		Icu (kA)												
Circuit breaker:		415 V	440 V	Ir (A)	TSE conditionnal short-circuit current and related making capacity:									
NSX100B NSX160B TMD/TMG/ Micrologic	25	20		Ir ≤ 32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 40		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 50			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 63				T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 80						T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 100						T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 125									T	T
NSX250B TMD/TMG/ Micrologic	25	20		Ir ≤ 160										T
				Ir ≤ 32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 40		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 50			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 63				T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 80						T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 100						T	T	T	T	T
NSX100F NSX160F TMD/TMG/ Micrologic	36	35		Ir ≤ 125									T	T
				Ir ≤ 160										T
				Ir ≤ 32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 40		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 50			T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 63				T	T	T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 80						T	T	T	T	T
NSX250F TMD/TMG/ Micrologic	36	35		Ir ≤ 100						T	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 125									T	T
				Ir ≤ 160										T
				Ir ≤ 32	25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 40		25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 50			25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 63				25/52	25/52	25/52	T	T	T	T
NSX100N/H NSX160N/H TMD/TMG/ Micrologic	50/ 70	50/ 65		Ir ≤ 80					25/52	25/52		T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 100						36/75	36/75	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 125								T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 160										T
				Ir ≤ 32	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 40		36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 50			36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T
NSX250N/H TMD/TMG/ Micrologic	50/ 70	50/ 65		Ir ≤ 63				36/75	36/75	36/75	T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 80					36/75	36/75		T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 100						36/75		T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 125									T	T
				Ir ≤ 160										T
				Ir ≤ 32	25/52	25/52	25/52				T	T	T	T
				Ir ≤ 40		25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	T	T	T	T

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Circuit Breaker/Transfer Switching Equipment Coordination

Upstream: ComPacT NSX100-250

Downstream: TransferPacT TA10, TA16

Ue: ≤440 V AC

Load side			TSE		TA10						TA16			
			Rating (A)		32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160
			Ith (A) 60°C		32	40	50	63	80	100	80	100	125	160
			Icw (kA)		3	3	3	3	3	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5
			Icm (kA)		15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
Supply side			Icu (kA)											
Circuit breaker:			415 V	440 V	Ir	TSE conditionnal short-circuit current and related making capacity:								
NSX100S/L/R NSX160S/L/R TMD/TMG/ Micrologic	100/ 150/ 200	90/ 150/ 200			Ir ≤ 32	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 40	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 50		36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	36/75	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 63			36/75	36/75	36/75	65/143	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 80				36/75	36/75	65/143	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 100					36/75	65/143	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 125							65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 160									65/143
NSX250S/L/R TMD/TMG/ Micrologic	100/ 150/ 200	90/ 150/ 200			Ir ≤ 32	25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 40		25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 50			25/52	25/52	25/52	25/52	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 63				25/52	25/52	25/52	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 80					25/52	25/52	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 100						25/52	65/143	65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 125								65/143	65/143
					Ir ≤ 160									65/143

T

: Protection of the Transfer Switching Equipment is ensured but combination not very relevant

T

: Transfer Switching Equipment is totally coordinated up to the Icu of the circuit breaker installed on supply side

36/75

: Transfer Switching Equipment is protected up to 36 kA rms / 75 kA peak

: Protection of the Transfer Switching Equipment / circuit breaker is not ensured.

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Circuit Breaker/Transfer Switching Equipment Coordination

Upstream: ComPacT NSX100-630 NS630b NS800L/H/L

Downstream: TransferPacT Automatic TA25, TR25, TA63, TR63, TA80, TR80

Ue: ≤440 V AC

Load side				TSE			TA25, TR25				TA63, TR63				TA80, TR80
				Rating (A)			100	160	200	250	320	400	500	630	800
				Ith (A) 60 °C			100	160	200	250	320	400	500	630	800
				Icw (kA)			15/0.1s	15/0.1s	15/0.1s	15/0.1s	25/0.1s	25/0.1s	25/0.1s	25/0.1s	25/0.1s
							10/0.5s	10/0.5s	10/0.5s	10/0.5s	20/0.5s	20/0.5s	20/0.5s	20/0.5s	20/0.5s
							8/1s	8/1s	8/1s	8/1s	15/1s	15/1s	15/1s	15/1s	15/1s
				Icm (kA)			30	30	30	30	40	40	40	40	40
Supply side				Icu (kA)											
Circuit breaker:				415 V	440 V	Ir	TTSE conditionnal short-circuit current and related making capacity:								
NSX100B/F/N/H/S/L				25/36/50/70/100/150 20/35/50/65/90/130			Ir≤100	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX160B/F/N/H/S/L							Ir≤160		T	T	T	T	T	T	T
NSX250B/F/N/H/S/L							Ir≤200			T	T	T	T	T	T
TMD/TMG/ Micrologic							Ir≤250				T	T	T	T	T
NSX100R				200											

T

: Transfer Switching Equipment is totally coordinated up to the Icu of the circuit breaker installed on supply side

150/330

: Transfer Switching Equipment is protected up to 150 kA rms / 330 kA peak

: Protection of the Transfer Switching Equipment / circuit breaker is not ensured.

Circuit Breaker/Transfer Switching Equipment Coordination

Upstream: ComPacT NS630b to 1600/ MasterPact MTZ1/MTZ2

Downstream: TransferPacT Automatic TA1A

Ue: ≤440 V AC

Load side			TSE		TA1A(1600)			
			Rating (A)		800	1000	1250	1600
			Ith (A) 60°C		32	40	50	63
			Icw (kA)		70/0.1s 50/0.5s	70/0.1s 50/0.5s	70/0.1s 50/0.5s	70/0.1s 50/0.5s
			Icm (kA)		105	105	105	105
Supply side			Icu (kA)					
Circuit breaker:			415 V	440 V	Ir	TTSE conditionnal short-circuit current and related making capacity:		
NS630b-1600N	50	50			Ir≤800	T	T	T
					Ir≤1000		T	T
					Ir≤1250		T	T
					Ir≤1600			T
NS630b/1600H	70	65			Ir≤800	T	T	T
					Ir≤1000		T	T
					Ir≤1250		T	T
					Ir≤1600			T
NS630b/1000 L	150	130			Ir≤800	T	T	T
					Ir≤1000		T	T
					Ir≤800	T	T	T
					Ir≤1000		T	T
MTZ1 H1 06-16	42	42			Ir≤800		T	T
					Ir≤1000		T	T
					Ir≤1250		T	T
					Ir≤1600			T
MTZ1 H2 06-16	50	50			Ir≤800	T	T	T
					Ir≤1000		T	T
					Ir≤1250		T	T
					Ir≤1600			T
MTZ1 H3 06-16	66	66			Ir≤800	T	T	T
					Ir≤1000		T	T
					Ir≤1250		T	T
					Ir≤1600			T
MTZ1 L1 06-10	150	130			Ir≤800	T	T	T
					Ir≤1000		T	T
					Ir≤800	T	T	T
					Ir≤1000		T	T
MTZ2 N1 08-20	42	42			Ir≤800		T	T
					Ir≤1000		T	T
					Ir≤1250		T	T
					Ir≤1600			T
MTZ2 H1 08-20	66	66			Ir≤800	50/105	50/105	50/105
					Ir≤1000		50/105	50/105
					Ir≤1250		50/105	50/105
					Ir≤1600			50/105
MTZ2 H2 08-20	100	100			Ir≤800	50/105	50/105	50/105
					Ir≤1000		50/105	50/105
					Ir≤1250		50/105	50/105
					Ir≤1600			50/105

T

: Total coordination, Transferpact is protected up to Icu of downstream circuit-breaker

50/105

: Transferpact is protected up to 70 kArms/130 kA peak of presumed short-circuit current

: Protection of the Transfer Switching Equipment / circuit breaker is not ensured.

WATSN (ATS and RTS)

WATSN is a Compact , Easy and Scalable Transfer Switch for safe and reliable source management.

- Conforming to IEC 60947-6-1
- Automatic and Remote Transfer switches
- Three Position, Open Transition Transfer Switch
- 2,3,4 pole configurations ranging within 63 -630A
- Fast Transfer Speed of <100ms
- Solenoid operated, Built-in Microprocessor Controller(for ATS)
- Reduced size and footprint upto 30%
- Tested for Total Discrimination with EasyPacT CVS Circuit breakers for seamless integration in the power train.
- Utilization Category: AC 33B



WATSN Automatic Transfer Switch

Rating (amps)	Poles	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Poles	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Poles	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
63	2P	NA00632V	41000	3P	NA00633V	42500	4P	NA00634V ✓	43500
100	2P	NA01002V	51500	3P	NA01003V	53000	4P	NA01004V ✓	55000
160	2P	N2A01602V	82000	3P	N2A01603V	83000	4P	N2A01604V ✓	84000
250	-	-	-	3P	NA02503V	150000	4P	NA02504V ✓	155000
400	-	-	-	3P	NA04003V	255000	4P	NA04004V ✓	275000
630	-	-	-	3P	NA06303V	320000	4P	NA06304V ✓	330000

WATSN Remote Transfer Switch

Rating (amps)	Poles	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Poles	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Poles	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
63	2P	NR00632	On Request	3P	NR00633	On Request	4P	NR00634	On Request
100	2P	NR01002	On Request	3P	NR01003	On Request	4P	NR01004	On Request
160	2P	N2R01602	On Request	3P	N2R01603	On Request	4P	N2R01604	On Request
250	2P	-	-	3P	NR02503	On Request	4P	NR02504	On Request
400	2P	-	-	3P	NR04003	On Request	4P	NR04004	On Request
630	2P	-	-	3P	NR06303	On Request	4P	NR06304	On Request

WATSN Accessories



Function Module



T-Helper

WATSN is a simple and scalable transfer switch with add-on function modules.(Any two function modules can be connected at a time)

Accessory Type	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Fire Protection function modules	DC24V Constant voltage fire linkage	NF001	On Request
	DC24V Pulse fire linkage	NF002	On Request
	AC220V Constant voltage fire linkage	NF003	On Request
	AC220V Pulse fire linkage	NF004	On Request
	Passive fire linkage	NF005	On Request
Control and Signalling function modules	Genset control module	NF006	On Request
	Genset control&Communication module	NF008	On Request
	Remote control to S2	NF012	On Request
Communication accessories	Modbus communication module with RS485 interface	NF007	On Request
	T-Helper Operation and maintenance Helper	NF028 ✓	On Request

*For more details on accessories, please contact Customer Care Centre.

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Class PC transfer switch

Circuit-breaker / Transfer Switch Equipment coordination

Complementary
technical informations
Ue ≤415 VAC

Upstream
Downstream

EasyPacT CVS
WATSN

Load side		TSE	WATSN			
		Rating	100	160	250	630
		Ith (A) 40°C	100	160	250	630
		Icw (kA)	5	10	10	12
		Icm (kAp)	7.65	17	17	25
Supply side	Icu (kA)					
Circuit breaker:	415V	Ir	TSE conditionnal short-circuit current and related making capacity:			
CVS100B	25		5	T	T	T
CVS160B	25			T	T	T
CVS250B	25				T	T
CVS100F	36		5	25	25	T
CVS160F	36			25	25	T
CVS250F	36				25	T
CVS400F	36					36
CVS630F	36					36
CVS100N	50		5	25	25	T
CVS160N	50			25	25	T
CVS250N	50				25	T
CVS400N/H	50/70					36
CVS630N/H	50/70					36

T

Transfer Switch Equipment is Totally coordinated up to Icu of circuit breaker installed on supply side.

Protection of the Transfer Switch Equipment is not ensured



Easy TeSys

Powering Simplicity in Control Solutions

Easy TeSys provides you **Essential** control and protection for your applications.



se.com/in

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

Easy TeSys

The Easy choice for simplicity and flexibility

- 3 Pole and 4 Pole Power Contactor
- Control Relays
- Thermal Overload Relay
- Circuit Breaker for Motor Protection
- Accessories

A2L certified
upto 50A
for HVAC
applications



HVAC



GenSet



Pumps



Textile



Material
Handling



Packaging



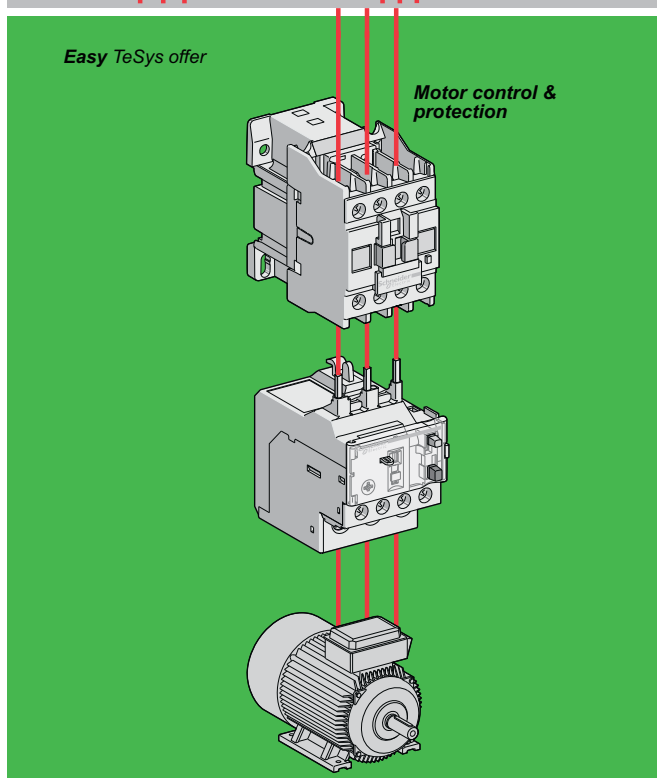
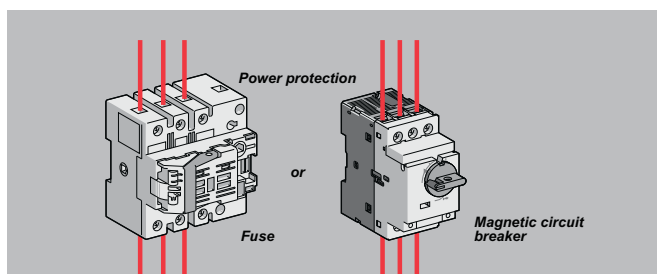
Easy TeSys

Designed for the essential

Two principles to build your starter solution

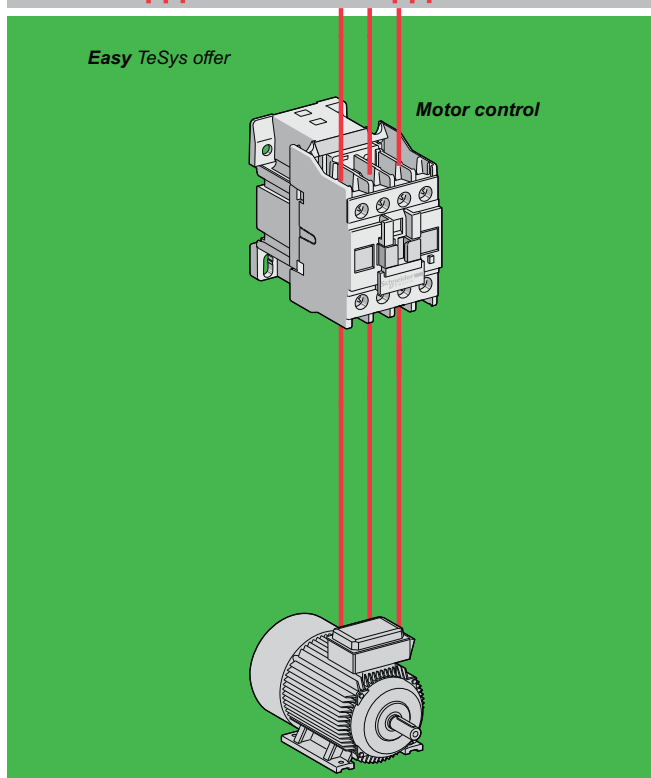
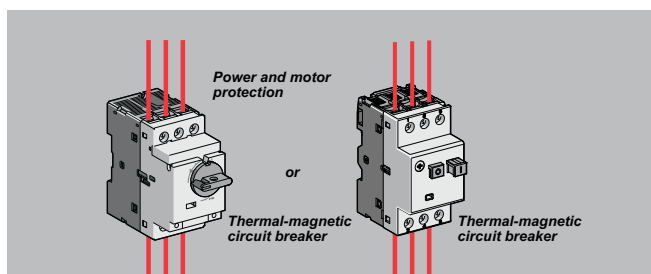
2-components solution

(Thermal-magnetic circuit breaker + Contactor)



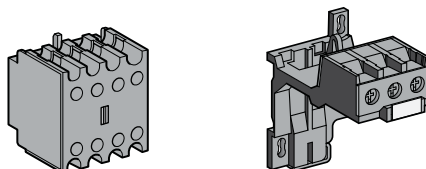
3-components solution

(Magnetic circuit breaker or fuse + Contactor + TOR)



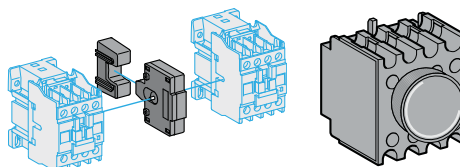
To build the essential solutions
in an easy and simple way

Control



Terminal
block

Reversor
starter



Star-Delta
solution

Power Contactors LC1E (3 Pole AC Control)



- Conformance to IEC 60947-4-1, CE Marking
- Current Rating: 6A to 630A, AC-3 Rating
- RSC available with Fuse, MPCB and MCCB

Frame	[Ie] Rated Operational Current		Motor Power at 415V, 3Ph, 50Hz		Auxiliary Contacts		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
	AC-1	AC-3	HP	kW	NO	NC		M7 (220V)	N5 (415V)
FRAME-1	20 A	6 A	3	2.2	-	1	LC1E0601*	1580	1865
	20 A	6 A	3	2.2	1	-	LC1E0610*	1580	1865
	25 A	9 A	5.5	4	-	1	LC1E0901*	1620	1620
	25 A	9 A	5.5	4	1	-	LC1E0910*	1620	1620
	25 A	12 A	7.5	5.5	-	1	LC1E1201*	1850	1850
	25 A	12 A	7.5	5.5	1	-	LC1E1210*	1850	1850
	32 A	18 A	12	9	-	1	LC1E1801*	2135	2135
	32 A	18 A	12	9	1	-	LC1E1810*	2135	2135
	36 A	25 A	15	11	-	1	LC1E2501*	2905	3440
	36 A	25 A	15	11	1	-	LC1E2510*	2905	2905
FRAME-2	50 A	32 A	20	15	-	1	LC1E3201*	6090	7205
	50 A	32 A	20	15	1	-	LC1E3210*	6090	6090
	50 A	38 A	25	18.5	-	1	LC1E3801*	7105	8515
	50 A	38 A	25	18.5	1	-	LC1E3810*	7105	7105
	50 A	40 A	29	22	-	1	LC1E40B01*	7680	-
	50 A	40 A	29	22	1	-	LC1E40B10*	7680	-
FRAME-3	60 A	40 A	29	22	1	1	LC1E40*	9535	9535
	70 A	50 A	34	25/30	1	1	LC1E50*	11605	11605
	80 A	65 A	50	37	1	1	LC1E65*	15720	15720
FRAME-4	110 A	80 A	60	45	1	1	LC1E80*	20445	20445
	120 A	95 A	60	45	1	1	LC1E95*	24500	24500

Frame	[Ie] Rated Operational Current		Motor Power at 415V, 3Ph, 50Hz		Auxiliary Contacts		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]			
	AC-1	AC-3	HP	kW	NO	NC		M7 (220V)	N5 (415)	M5 (220V)	N7 (415)
FRAME-5	150 A	120 A	75	55	1	1	LC1E120*	-	29190	29190	-
	200 A	160 A	120	90	1	1	LC1E160*	-	38540	38540	-
FRAME-6	250 A	200 A	150	110	-	-	LC1E200*	-	53050	53050	-
	300 A	250 A	175	132	-	-	LC1E250*	-	82625	69905	-
FRAME-7	320 A	300 A	215	160	-	-	LC1E300*	-	86065	86065	-
	500 A	400 A	295	220	-	-	LC1E400*	107405	-	-	125725
FRAME-8	700 A	500 A	375	280	-	-	LC1E500*	151285	-	-	-
FRAME-9	1000 A	630 A	500	375	-	-	LC1E630*	212810	-	-	251415

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

Easy TeSys 3P Power Contactors 06 – 95A, 24V DC Coil



- Power Contactors – 6A to 95A, Control Voltage- 24V DC (launched and commercialized)
- Fully tested, approved, and certified by national, international, and third-party organizations. ISO 9001 ISO 14000
- Conformance to IEC 60947-4-1, CE Marking

Power Contactors LC1E (3 Pole DC Control)

Frame	[Ie] Rated Operational Current		Motor Power at 415V, 3Ph, 50Hz		Auxiliary Contacts		Reference	Unit MRP [₹] BD
	AC-1	AC-3	HP	kW	NO	NC		
FRAME-1	20 A	6 A	3	2.2	-	1	LC1E0601*	2875
	20 A	6 A	3	2.2	1	-	LC1E0610*	2875
	25 A	9 A	5.5	4	-	1	LC1E0901*	2875
	25 A	9 A	5.5	4	1	-	LC1E0910*	2875
	25 A	12 A	7.5	5.5	-	1	LC1E1201*	2975
	25 A	12 A	7.5	5.5	1	-	LC1E1210*	2975
	32 A	18 A	12	9	-	1	LC1E1801*	3470
	32 A	18 A	12	9	1	-	LC1E1810*	3470
	36 A	25 A	15	11	-	1	LC1E2501*	4760
	36 A	25 A	15	11	1	-	LC1E2510*	4760
FRAME-2	50 A	32 A	20	15	-	1	LC1E3201*	10415
	50 A	32 A	20	15	1	-	LC1E3210*	10415
	50 A	38 A	25	18.5	-	1	LC1E3801*	11905
	50 A	38 A	25	18.5	1	-	LC1E3810*	11905
FRAME-3	60 A	40 A	29	22	1	1	LC1E40**	19280
	70 A	50 A	34	25/30	1	1	LC1E50**	19485
	80 A	65 A	50	37	1	1	LC1E65**	20385
FRAME-4	110 A	80 A	60	45	1	1	LC1E80**	26295
	120 A	95 A	60	45	1	1	LC1E95**	28720

Power Contactors - Easy TeSys (4 Pole AC Control)



- Conformance to IEC 60947-4-1, CE Marking
- Current Rating: 20A to 125A, AC-1 rating
- Available in 4NO and 2NO+2NC Power Pole combination
- Wide Band Coil for all ratings in 220 & 415V AC

Frame	AC-1 Rating	Power Poles	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]			
				B7 (24V)	F7 (110V)	M5WB (220V)	N5WB (415V)
FRAME-1	20	4NO	LC1E06004*IN	1915	2280	1915	-
	25	4NO	LC1E09004*IN	2030	2410	2030	2410
	32	4NO	LC1E12004*IN	-	-	2115	-
	40	4NO	LC1E18004*IN	2640	2640	2640	2640
FRAME-2	50	4NO	LC1E25004*IN	3340	3340	3340	3340
	55	4NO	LC1E32004*IN	-	5640	5640	-
	60	4NO	LC1E38004*IN	6600	6600	6600	6600
FRAME-3	75	4NO	LC1E40004*IN	12440	12440	10280	12440
	85	4NO	LC1E65004*IN	13910	16825	13910	13910
FRAME-4	110	4NO	LC1E80004*IN	21310	21310	17620	-
	125	4NO	LC1E95004*	-	-	19865	-

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Frame	AC-1 Rating	Power Poles	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]			
				B7 (24V)	F7 (110V)	M5WB (220V)	N5WB (415V)
FRAME-1	20	2NO + 2NC	LC1E06008*IN	-	-	2290	-
	25	2NO + 2NC	LC1E09008*IN	2465	2465	2465	2465
	32	2NO + 2NC	LC1E12008*IN	3140	3140	2640	-
	40	2NO + 2NC	LC1E18008*IN	2655	2655	2655	2655
FRAME-2	50	2NO + 2NC	LC1E25008*IN	-	4750	4750	5640
	55	2NO + 2NC	LC1E32008*IN	8945	-	-	8945
	60	2NO + 2NC	LC1E38008*IN	-	9325	9325	9325
FRAME-3	75	2NO + 2NC	LC1E40008*IN	13820	-	13820	16710
	85	2NO + 2NC	LC1E65008*IN	-	17275	17275	17275
FRAME-4	110	2NO + 2NC	LC1E80008*IN	-	-	24530	24530

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

Control Relays - CAE,

Conformance to IEC60947-5-1, CE Marking

Auxiliary Contacts		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]			
NO	NC		B5	F5	M5	N5
4	0	CAE40*	1845	1545	1545	1545
3	1	CAE31*	1845	1845	1545	1845
2	2	CAE22*	1845	1545	1545	1845

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code and recommended to check availability with Customer Care team

Spare Coil for Contactors

Contactor	Reference
4 Pole Contactors	
LC1E0600*.... LC1E1800*	LAEX1T**
LC1E2500*.... LC1E3800*	LAEX2T**
LC1E4000*....LC1E9500*	LAEX4T**

Control Contactors

CAE*	LAEX12**
------	----------

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code and recommended to check availability with Customer Care team

Accessories - For Easy TeSys Contactors

Description	For Use with	Mounting	Contacts	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Auxiliary contact block	LC1E06..E630 & LC1E0600..E9500	FRONT	1NO+1NC	LAEN11 ☒	480
		FRONT	2NO	LAEN20 ☒	480
		FRONT	2NC	LAEN02 ☒	565
		FRONT	2NO+2NC	LAEN22 ☒	870
		FRONT	4NO	LAEN40 ☒	870
Star delta timer	LC1E25..E630			LAETSD ☒	3945

Description	For Use with	Coil Voltage	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Surge suppressor*	LC1E06...E95	24..48V AC	LAERCE	2605
	LC1E06...E95	110..240V AC	LAERCU	1105

*For higher rating contactors, contact Customer Care

Description	For Use with	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Mechanical Interlock	LC1E06..E65 & LC1E0600*..E3800*	LAEM1	990
	LC1E80/E95 & LC1E4000*....LC1E9500*	LAEM4	3215
	LC1E120..E160	LAEM5	5995
	LC1E200/E250	LAEM6	6115

*Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

3 Pole Accessories Compatibility

Contactor	Built in contacts	LAEN**	LAERC*	LAEM
LC1E06	1NO or 1NC	1	1	1
LC1E09				
LC1E12				
LC1E18				
LC1E25				
LC1E32				
LC1E38				
LC1E40B				
LC1E40	1NO + 1NC	1	1	1
LC1E50				
LC1E65				
LC1E80				
LC1E95				
LC1E120				
LC1E160				
LC1E200				
LC1E250	-	2	-	-
LC1E300				
LC1E400				
LC1E500				
LC1E630				

4 Pole Accessories Compatibility

Contactor	LAEN**	LAEM	LAERC*
LC1E06	1	1	1
LC1E09			
LC1E12			
LC1E18			
LC1E25			
LC1E32			
LC1E38			
LC1E40			
LC1E50			
LC1E65			
LC1E80			
LC1E95			

Control Relay Accessories Compatibility

Control Relay	LAEN*	LAERC
CAE	1 of LAEN11 or LAEN20 or LAEN02 or LAEN22	1

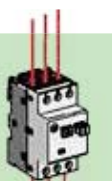
Easy TeSys

The performance you need

Circuit breaker

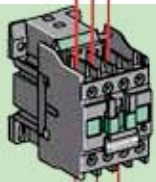
Choose from:

- Easy TeSys GZ1E
- TeSys GV



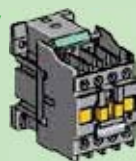
Contactor

- Easy TeSys



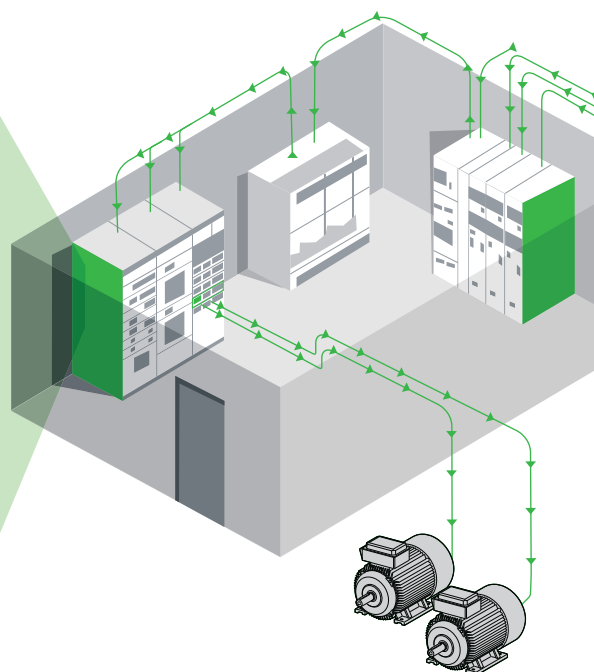
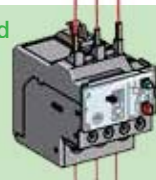
Control Relay

- Easy TeSys



Thermal overload relay (TOR)

- Easy TeSys



Thermal Overload Relay - Easy TeSys



- Conformance to IEC 60947-4-1, CE Marking
- Range : 0.1A to 630A
- Tripping Class : 10A
- Direct & Independent mounting

Thermal Protection Adjustment Range	For Use with Contactor	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
LRE			
0.25...0.4	E06...E38	LRE03	2530
0.4...0.63	E06...E38	LRE04	2530
0.63...1	E06...E38	LRE05 ☒	2530
1...1.6	E06...E38	LRE06 ☒	2530
1.6...2.5	E06...E38	LRE07 ☒	2530
2.5...4	E06...E38	LRE08 ☒	2530
4...6	E06...E38	LRE10 ☒	2530
5.5...8	E09...E38	LRE12 ☒	2530
7...10	E09...E38	LRE14 ☒	2530
9...13	E12...E38	LRE16 ☒	2530
12...18	E18...E38	LRE21 ☒	2805
16...24	E25...E38	LRE22 ☒	3240
23...32	E25...E38	LRE32 ☒	4330
30...38	E38	LRE35 ☒	4880
17...25	E40...E95	LRE322	5505
23...32	E40...E95	LRE353	5505
30...40	E40...E95	LRE355	5505
37...50	E50...E95	LRE357 ☒	5505
48...65	E65...E95	LRE359	7225

Thermal Protection Adjustment Range	For Use with Contactor	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
LRE			
55...70	E80...E95	LRE361	8555
63...80	E80...E95	LRE363	8935
80...104	E95	LRE365	8935
51...81	E120...E300	LRE480	16730
62...99	E120...E300	LRE481	16730
84...135	E120...E300	LRE482	16730
124...198	E160...E300	LRE483	16730
146...234	E200...E300	LRE484	16730
174...279	E250...E300	LRE485	16730
208...333	E300	LRE486	18230
258...414	E300...E400	LRE487	22180

Accessories for Relay

Accessory	For Relay	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Separate Mounting Block	LRE01...LRE35	LAEB1	890
	LRE322...LRE365	LAEB3	2055

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Circuit Breaker for Motor Protection - GZ1E - Pushbutton control



- Conformance to IEC60947-1,-2,-4, CE Marking
- Range : 0.1A to 32A
- Breaking Capacity upto 100KA

Motor Protection Circuit Breaker - Easy TeSys

Breaking Capacity at 50 Hz		Thermal Protection Adjustment Range (A)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
690 V	500 V			
GZ1-E Thermal Magnetic - With Pushbutton Control				
100 kA	100 kA	0.1 - 0.16	GZ1E01	4800
		0.16 - 0.25	GZ1E02	4800
		0.25 - 0.40	GZ1E03	4800
		0.40 - 0.63	GZ1E04	5585
		0.63 – 1.0	GZ1E05	5585
2 kA	100 kA	1.0 – 1.6	GZ1E06	5475
		1.6 – 2.5	GZ1E07	5475
		2.5 – 4	GZ1E08	5685
2 kA	30 kA	4 – 6.3	GZ1E10	5685
	8 kA	6 – 10	GZ1E14	6060
2 kA	5 kA	9 – 14	GZ1E16	6830
		13 – 18	GZ1E20	7430
2 kA	3 kA	17 – 23	GZ1E21	7835
		20 – 25	GZ1E22	8225
		24 – 32	GZ1E32	14680

Breaking Capacity at 50 Hz		Magnetic Protection (A)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
690 V	500 V			
GZ1-LE Magnetic- With Pushbutton Control				
100 kA	100 kA	1	GZ1LE05	3505
		1.6	GZ1LE06	3505
2 kA	100 kA	2.5	GZ1LE07	3505
		4	GZ1LE08	3505
2 kA	38 kA	6.3	GZ1LE10	3505
	8 kA	10	GZ1LE14	3505
2 kA	5 kA	14	GZ1LE16	3785
		18	GZ1LE20	3785
2 kA	3 kA	25	GZ1LE22	3785
		32	GZ1LE32	4490

Accessories - Easy TeSys Circuit Breaker for Motor Protection

Description	Mounting	Contacts	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Auxillary Contact Block	LH side Mounted	1NO+1NC	GZ1AN11	885
		2NO	GZ1AN20	1145

Electric Trips

Description	Mounting	Range	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Undervoltage	RH Side Mounted	380...400 V (50 Hz)	GZ1AU385	3895
Shunt trip		220...240 V (50 Hz)	GZ1AS225	5640

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



years of TeSys...

> Control > Protect > Power > Active

Innovative and connected solutions for motor starters

TeSys is an innovative motor control and management solution from the global market leader. TeSys offers connected, efficient products and solutions for switching and protection of motors and electrical loads in compliance with all major global electrical standards

TeSys Function Names

TeSys components are grouped by function name, for easier identification. These functions are related to motor, power, control and protection.

> TeSys Power:

Components for powering motors_____



> TeSys Control:

Components for controlling motors_____



> TeSys Protect:

Components for protecting motors_____



> TeSys Active:

Connected components for motor circuits_____



Start smart. Run smart. With TeSys motor controls.



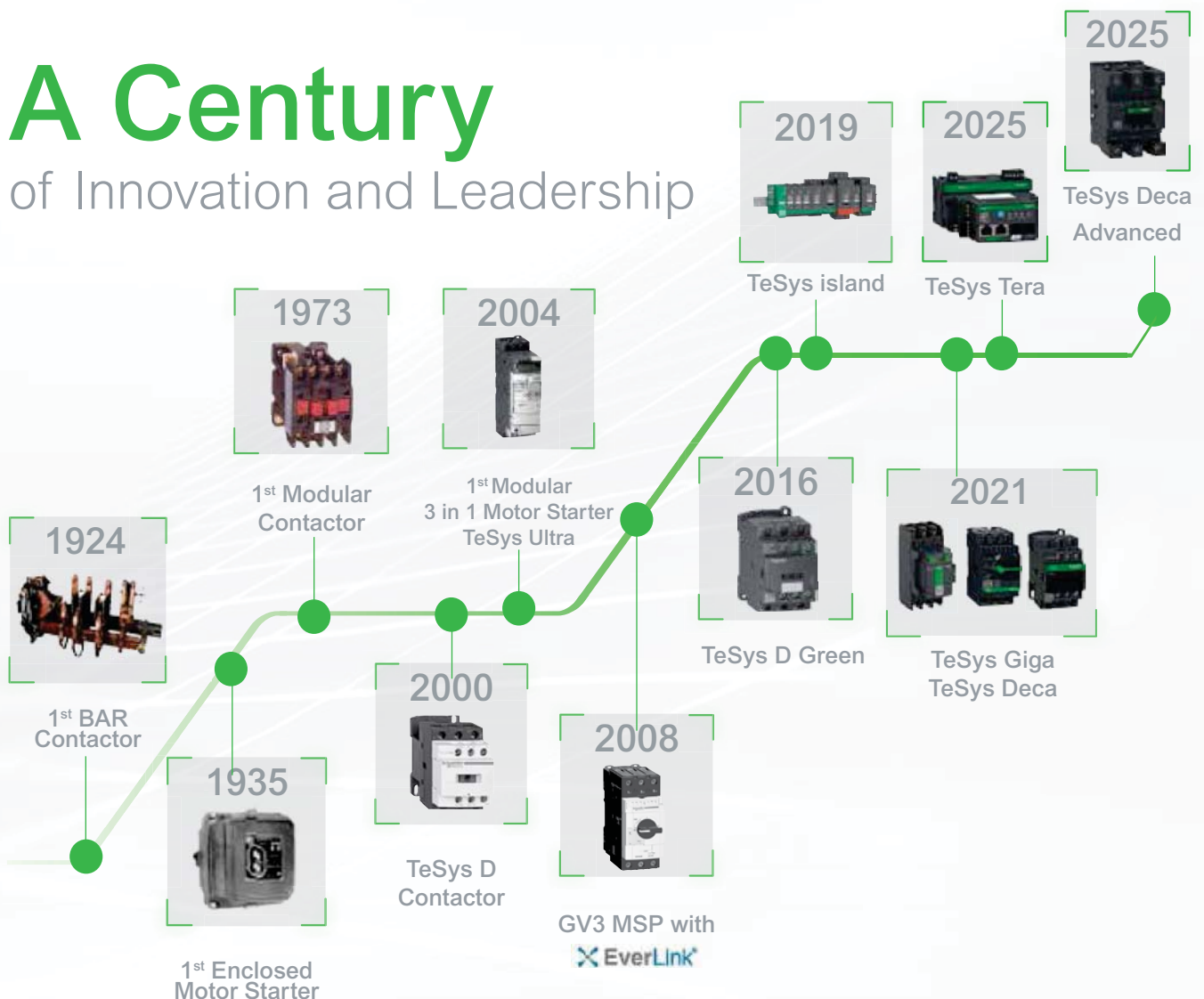
Stay smart with the world's best-selling motor control solutions from the inventor of the world's first contactor - Schneider Electric™.

For almost a century, TeSys motor controls have driven the industry with innovations in motor protection, monitoring, and control.

It started with the introduction of the industry's first BAR contactor in 1924, and today, the legacy of innovation is built into every TeSys motor control device.

Best-in-class safety and reliability, plug-and-play architecture, and flexible functionality mean TeSys motor control solutions can meet your requirements across a wide range of applications, from the most common to the most advanced.

A Century of Innovation and Leadership



Superior safety for all industries

TeSys motor controls come with all of the isolation, protection and emergency handling you need to comply with international codes. High-contrast covers identify safety-critical devices to prevent inadvertent manual operation. Every TeSys contactor is both mechanically linked and equipped with mirror contacts for safety applications and wherever auxiliary contact state reliability is critical.



HVAC

Ensure 24/7 availability of your HVAC system with reliable products that can reach high ambient temperatures without derating.



Conveying

Decentralize the control cabinet of your conveyor line and benefit from up to 80% space reduction.



Genset

Make certain your generator starts even in the harshest conditions with robust **TeSys** solutions.



Pumping

Optimize single or multi-drive boosters for industry or infrastructure with energy and cost-effective solutions.



Packaging

Keep pace with the most demanding, high-end packing applications with solutions that can perform 30 million AC53a electrical cycles, like **TeSys H**.



Oil and Gas

Keep your employees and assets safe and improve uptime in onshore and offshore applications: pipeline operations: LNG and natural gas processing; and refining and petrochemical applications.



Water and Wastewater

Optimize the treatment and delivery of safer water by reducing energy usage and lowering operating costs.



Food and Beverage

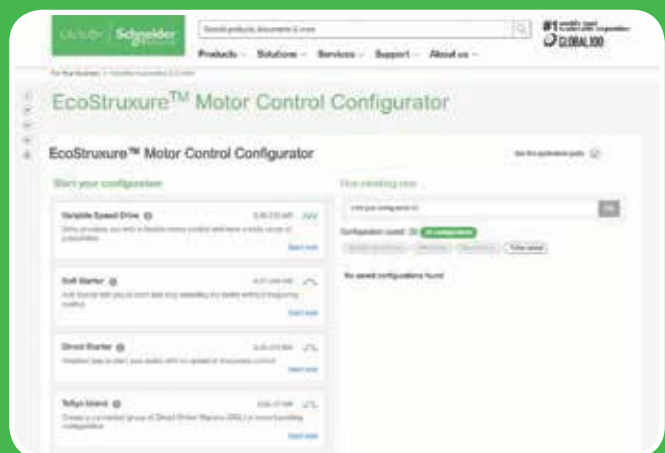
Serve your customers with environmentally friendly products to improve sustainability, efficiency, and flexibility, allowing you to adapt to changing customer habits.

Online selection tool

EcoStruxure™ Motor Control Configurator

For Direct-On-Line and Star-Delta starters, motor circuit breakers with advanced protection, motor management relays, configurations for total coordination, drives, and soft starters.

No matter what kind of starting method you need, our online EcoStruxure™ Motor Control Starter Configurator will help you to quickly and easily select the optimal combination of components to ensure maximized motor safety, protection, and uptime.



Scan or click on
the QR code

TeSys Range

TeSys Component Series Names

Series names are now grouped as per the current ratings

- Series names group conventional components (circuit breakers, contactors, relays, overcurrent relays) by current rating ranges.
 - 0 to 16 A > **TeSys K Series**
 - 9 to 150 A > **TeSys 'Deca' Series**
 - 185 to 800 A > **TeSys 'Giga' Series**.
- TeSys advanced components have a specific classification.
 - 0 to 38 A All-in-one starters > **TeSys 'Ultra' Series**
 - 0 to 80 A Motor Control/Protection/Monitoring system > **TeSys 'island' Series**.
- Other TeSys component names remain unchanged (TeSys F, TeSys B, TeSys T).

> TeSys K Series

The essential line for motors up to 7.5kW/16A direct on TeSys K series of Motor Starters



> TeSys Deca Series

The industrial standard for motors up to 75kW/150A direct on TeSys Deca series of Motor Starters



> TeSys Giga Series

For large motors up to 450kW/800A direct on TeSys Giga Series



> TeSys Ultra Series

The most compact totally coordinated solution for Motor Starters. For Direct On Line or Reversing Motor Control and Drive Protection upto 18.5kW/38 A on TeSys Ultra series



> TeSys Island Series

Digitally powered monitoring, control and protection of electrical motors up to 37kW/80 A on TeSys Island Series



Control Relays - K Model (AC & DC Control)



- Conformance IEC, UL, CSA, CE Marking
- Inbuilt 4 auxiliary contacts
- 10A thermal rating
- Available with AC (50/60Hz Dual frequency), DC & DC low consumption coil options

No of Poles	AC Control Reference	Unit MRP [₹]				DC Control Reference ⁽⁴⁾	Unit MRP [₹]		
		B7 (24V)	F7 (110V)	M7 (220V)	N7 (415V)		BD (24V)	FD (110V)	MD (220V)
2NO + 2NC	CA2KN22*	2085	2085	2085	2085	CA3KN22**	2900	2900	2900
3NO + 1NC	CA2KN31*	2085	2085	2085	-	CA3KN31**	2900	2900	2900
4NO	CA2KN40*	2085	2085	2085	2490				

No of Poles	DC low consumption Reference ^{(1) (2) (3)}	Unit MRP [₹]		
		BW3 (24V)	EW3 (48V)	SW3 (72V)
2NO + 2NC	CA4KN22***	3555	4265	3555
3NO + 1NC	CA4KN31***	3555	4265	-
4NO	CA4KN40***	3555	4265	-

For other coil voltage ratings regarding above, please contact Schneider Electric customer care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

(1) Compatible with PLC outputs

(2) Wide range coil (0.7...1.25U_c), suppressor fitted as standard

(3) 2 pole auxiliary contact block can be mounted additionally

(4) Optional in-built surge suppressor available

Power Contactors - K Model (3 Pole AC & DC Control)



- Conformance to IEC, UL, CSA
- Current Rating : 6A to 16A, AC-3 duty
- 1NO or 1NC inbuilt auxiliary contact
- Available in 3P & 4P version
- Available with AC (50/60Hz Dual frequency), DC & DC low consumption⁽⁵⁾ coil options

Motor Power (kW)	Auxiliary Contacts	AC Control Reference	Unit MRP [₹]				DC Control Reference ⁽⁵⁾	Unit MRP [₹]		
			B7 (24V)	F7 (110V)	M7 (220V)	N7 (415V)		BD (24V)	FD (110V)	MD (220V)
3	1NC	LC1K0601*	1830	1830	1830	2225	LP1K0601**	2860	3455	-
	1NO	LC1K0610*	1830	1830	1830	1830	LP1K0610**	2860	3455	-
5.5	1NC	LC1K0901*	1915	1915	1915	2315	LP1K0901**	3110	3110	3110
	1NO	LC1K0910*	1915	1915	1915	1915	LP1K0910**	3110	3110	3110
7.5	1NC	LC1K1201*	2165	2165	2165	-	LP1K1201**	3605	-	-
	1NO	LC1K1210*	2165	2165	2165	2610	LP1K1210**	3605	4360	4400
10	1NC	LC1K1601*	2560	2560	2560	-	-	-	-	-
	1NO	LC1K1610*	2560	2560	2560	-	-	-	-	-

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

(5) For low consumption offer, please contact Customer Care

Reversing Contactors - K Model



- Conformance to IEC, UL, CSA, CE
- Current Rating : 6A to 16A, AC-3 duty
- 1NO or 1NC inbuilt auxiliary contact
- Available in 3P & 4P version
- Available with AC(50/60Hz Dual frequency), DC & DC low consumption⁽⁶⁾ coil options

Motor Power (kW)	Auxiliary Contacts	AC Control Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
			F7 (110V)	M7 (220V)
3	1 NC	LC2K0601*	6095	6095
	1 NO	LC2K0610*	6095	6095
5.5	1 NC	LC2K0901*	6505	6505
	1 NO	LC2K0910*	6505	6505
7.5	1 NC	LC2K1201*	6705	6705
	1 NO	LC2K1210*	6705	6705
10	1 NC	LC2K1601*	9005	9005
	1 NO	LC2K1610*	7485	9005

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

(6) For current rating and ref please contact Customer Care

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Control

TeSys K

Accessories - K Model

Description	Mounting	Contacts	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Auxiliary contact block	Front	2NC	LA1KN02	1005
	Front	1NO + 1NC	LA1KN11 ☒	920
	Front	2NO	LA1KN20	1005
	Front	4NC	LA1KN04	1550
	Front	1NO + 3NC	LA1KN13	1550
	Front	2NO + 2NC	LA1KN22 ☒	1550
	Front	3NO + 1NC	LA1KN31	1550
	Front	4NO	LA1KN40	1550

Description	Control Voltage	Range	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
On Delay Electronic Timer	24..48 V AC/DC	1..30S	LA2KT2E	5070
	110..240 V AC	1..30S	LA2KT2U	4845

Description	Coil Voltage	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Surge Suppressor - RC Circuit	220..250V AC	LA4KA1U*	1322
Surge Suppressor - Varistor	130..250V AC/DC	LA4KE1UG*	1322
Surge Suppressor - Varistor	50..129V AC/DC	LA4KE1FC*	1322

* Lot size 5

(1) Front mounted with common point changeover contact

TeSys Capacitor Duty Contactor

Capacitor Duty Contactor



Nominal Reactive Power 440V	Auxiliary Contacts	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
			F7 (110 V)	M7 (220V)
LC1-D•K - with Damping Resistors & Block of Early Make poles				
12.5 kVar	1NO + 2NC	LC1DFK*	6150	6150
16.7 kVar	1NO + 2NC	LC1DGK*	8635	8635
20 kVar	1 NO + 2 NC	LC1DLK	9700	-
25 kVar	1NO + 2NC	LC1DMK*	10640	10640
32 kVar	1 NO + 2NC	LC1DPK*	23180	23180
40 kVar	1NO + 2NC	LC1DTK*	31930	31930
60 kVar	1NO + 2NC	LC1DWK12*	35945	35945

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code



Instruction Manual
Video for Capacitor
Duty Contactors



Guide for the Design
and Production of LV
Power Factor
Correction Cubicles

For complete information on selection of capacitor switching please refer to the TeSys catalogue

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Control

TeSys Deca

The next-generation TeSys Deca series motor starters offer a reliable and robust solution for a faster machine time-to-market. It has a new modern look & feel and is designed to meet the requirements of Electro domestic applications. Ease of operation and reliability is guaranteed with the new multi-standard screws. Digital customer experience is enhanced with a QR embedded from product to packaging.

TeSys Deca Control Contactors (AC & DC Control)



- Conformance to IEC, UL, CSA
- 5 inbuilt auxiliary contacts, in just 2 variants
- Available with AC (50/60Hz Dual frequency), DC & DC low consumption coil options
- High Operating ambient temperature upto 60 Deg C
- Inbuilt surge suppressor for DC & DC low consumption

No of Poles	AC Control Reference	Unit MRP [₹]				DC Control Reference ⁽⁴⁾	Unit MRP [₹]		
		B7 (24V)	F7 (110V)	M7 (220V)	N7 (415V)		BD (24V)	FD (110V)	MD (220V)
3NO + 2NC	CAD32*	2125	2125	2125	2125	CAD32**	3055	3055	3055
5NO	CAD50*	2125	2125	2125	-	CAD50**	3055	3055	3055

No of Poles	DC low consumption Reference ^{(1) (2) (3)}	Unit MRP [₹]		
		BL (24V)	FL (110V)	ML (220V)
3NO + 2NC	CAD32***	3820	4580	6475
5NO	CAD50***	3820	4580	3820

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

(1) Compatible with PLC outputs

(2) Wide range coil (0.7...1.25Uc), suppressor fitted as standard

(3) 2 pole auxiliary block can be mounted

Power Contactors - Deca Model (3 Pole AC & DC Control)



- Conformance to IEC, UL, CSA
- Available with AC (50/60Hz Dual frequency), DC & DC low consumption coil options
- High Operating ambient temperature, no derating upto 60 Deg C
- Inbuilt 1NO + 1NC auxiliary contacts upto 150A
- High electrical and mechanical life
- Fuse-less Type 2 Co-ordination Charts available
- EverLink® terminal for 40, 50, 65 & 80A contactors
- Inbuilt surge suppressor in DC coil for 9-80A

[Ie] Rated Operational Current AC-1	AC-3 Duty			Auxiliary Contacts	AC Control Reference	Unit MRP [₹]		
	kW	HP	A			M7 (220V)	N7 (415V)	F7 (110V)
25	4	5.5	9	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D09*	2135	2135	2135
25	5.5	7.5	12	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D12*	2405	2405	2405
32	9	12.5	18	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D18*	2790	2790	2790
40	11	15	25	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D25*	3465	3465	3465
50	15	20	32	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D32*	6740	6740	6740
50	18.5	25	38	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D38*	9585	9585	9585
60	22	30	40	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D40A*	10255	10255	10255
80	25	35	50	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D50A*	13295	13295	13295
80	37	50	65	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D65A*	18445	18445	18445
80	37	50	80	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D80A	23055	23055	23055
125	45	60	80	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D80*	28505	28505	28505
125	45	60	95	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D95*	29690	29690	29690
250	59	80	115	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D115*	38555	38555	38555
250	80	110	150	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D150*	48195	48195	48195

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Control

TeSys Deca

[le] Rated Operational Current AC-1	AC-3 Duty			Auxiliary Contacts	DC Control Reference ⁽¹⁾	Unit MRP [₹]		
	kW	HP	A			BD (24V)	FD (110V)	MD (220V)
25	4	5.5	9	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D09*	3420	3300	3420
25	5.5	7.5	12	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D12*	3845	3845	3845
32	9	12.5	18	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D18*	4735	4575	4735
40	11	15	25	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D25*	5980	5780	5980
50	15	20	32	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D32*	12200	11795	12200
50	18.5	25	38	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D38*	14415	14415	14415
60	22	30	40	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D40A*	17135	-	-
80	25	35	50	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D50A*	21505	21505	21505
80	37	50	65	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D65A*	24390	24390	-
125	45	60	80	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D80*	33120	33120	33120
125	45	60	95	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D95*	36300	36300	36300
250	59	80	115	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D115*	42900	45285	45285
250	80	110	150	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D150*	51480	54345	54345

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

TeSys Deca Power Contactors (3 Pole DC Low Consumption)

Now available upto 80A with the TeSys Deca Advanced Low Consumption offer

[le] Rated Operational Current AC1	Motor Power (Long Life) AC3			Auxiliary Contacts	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
	kW	HP	A			BL (24V)	EL (48V)
25	4	5.5	9	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D09****	3720	3720
25	5.5	7.5	12	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D12****	4165	4165
32	9	12.5	18	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D18****	6360	6360
40	11	15	25	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D25****	7750	7750
50	15	20	32	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D32****	13260	13260

[le] Rated Operational Current AC1	Motor Power (Long Life) AC3			Auxiliary Contacts	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]			
	kW	HP	A			BBE (24V DC)	BNE (24-60V AC/DC)	EHE (48-130V AC/DC)	KUE (100-250V AC/DC)
60	22	30	40	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D40A#	17135	17135	17135	17135
80	25	35	50	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D50A#	21505	21505	21505	21505
80	37	50	65	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D65A#	24390	24390	24390	24390
80	37	50	80	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D80A#	29600	29600	29600	29600

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

TeSys Deca Power Contactors (4 Pole AC & DC Control)



- Conformance to IEC, UL, CSA
- Available with AC (50/60Hz Dual frequency), DC & DC low consumption⁽¹⁾ coil options
- High Operating ambient temperature, no derating upto 60 deg C

[le] Rated Operational Current AC1	Poles Composition	AC control Reference	Unit MRP [₹] M7 (220V)	DC control Reference	Unit MRP [₹]		
					BD (24V)	FD (110V)	MD (220V)
20	4NO	-	-	LC1DT20**	4080	4080	4080
	2NO+2NC	-	-	LC1D098**	4445	4445	4445
25	4NO	-	-	LC1DT25**	4905	4905	4905
	2NO+2NC	-	-	LC1D128**	6400	6400	6400
32	4NO	-	-	LC1DT32**	5390	9140	6460
	2NO+2NC	-	-	LC1D188**	7290	8725	7290
40	4NO	-	-	LC1DT40**	8450	8450	8450
	2NO+2NC	-	-	LC1D258**	11140	11140	11140
60	4NO	-	-	LC1DT60A#	16910	20260	20260
	2NO+2NC	-	-	LP1D40008**	22220	26630	22220
80	4NO	-	-	LC1DT80A#	25225	25225	-
	2NO+2NC	-	-	LP1D65008**	29875	29875	-
125	4NO	-	-	LP1D80004**	32360	38770	-
	2NO+2NC	-	-	LP1D80008**	37335	44730	37335
250	4NO	LC1D1150046*	43135	LC1D1150046**	47920	47920	-

Note: Please contact Customer Care for 4 Pole AC coil contactor details

⁽¹⁾ For current rating and ref please contact Customer Care

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



TeSys Deca Advanced

The Revolutionary Electronic Coil Contactor



Complete range in 4 frame sizes:

09-12-18A

25-32-38A

40-50-65-80A

115-150A NEW

 -80%

Up to 80% less energy consumption than a traditional electromechanical motor starter

10X Reduction
in references

Only 3 references to cover the complete voltage range for AC and DC

 -35%

Highest currents in smallest size, e.g.

PLC Compatible

Direct connection to a PLC without the need for an interposing relay

SEMIF47

High uptime thanks to wide band coil with high resistance to voltage surges/SEMIF47 conform

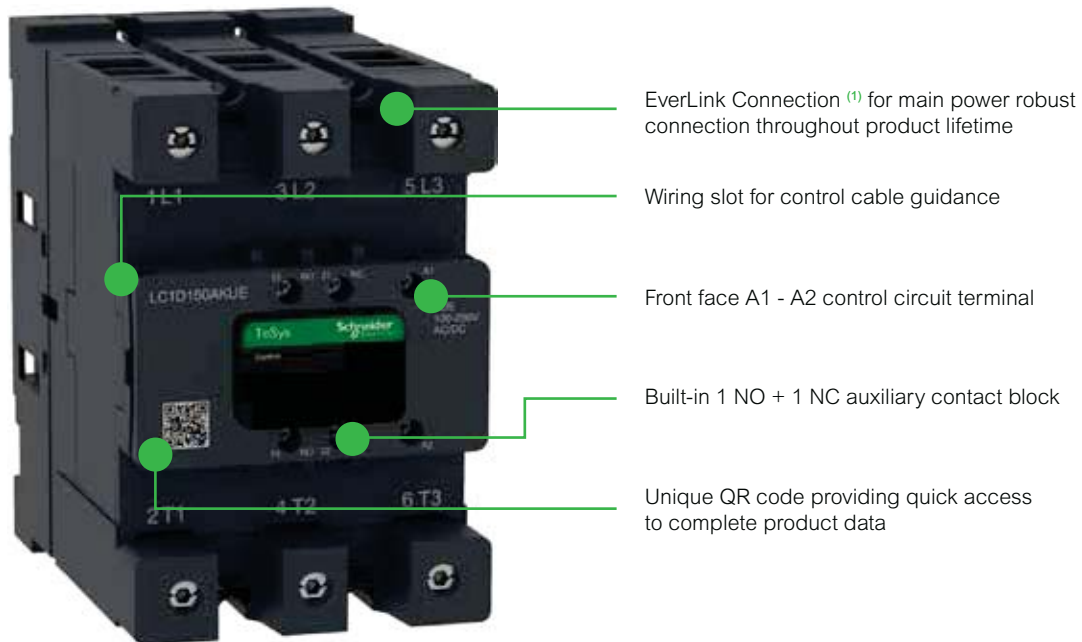


Scan to see TeSys
Deca Advanced under
voltage performance.

TeSys Control

Deca Advanced Contactors

Introduction



TeSys Deca Advanced contactors



9...18 A



25...38 A



40...80 A



115...150 A

Power & switch

- 3 or 4 power poles
- 9 to 150 A (AC-3/AC-3e)
- 25 to 200 A (AC-1)
- Embedded 1 NO + 1 NC auxiliary contacts
- Patent EverLink main power terminals ⁽¹⁾

Efficient design

- Low consumption coils
- High rating within compact size
- Ready for IE3/IE4 high efficiency motor

Remote control

- 24V DC ⁽²⁾, 24...60 V, 48...130 V 100...250 V, 200...500 V AC/DC coils
- PLC direct control available ⁽³⁾
- High resistance to voltage fluctuation
- Embedded surge suppressor

Standards & Certifications

- Multiple standards
- International certifications

⁽¹⁾ for LC1D40A...150A

⁽²⁾ BBE coil for LC1D40A...80A for PLC direct input

⁽³⁾ BNE coil for LC1D09...38, BBE coil for LC1D40 A...80A

TeSys Control

Deca Advanced Contactors

TeSys Deca Advanced Contactors



LC1

Contactor

TeSys Deca
Advanced
series, 3P

D

09

AC3 Rating

09: 09 A
12: 12 A
18: 18 A
25: 25 A
32: 32 A
38: 38 A
40: 40 A
50: 50 A
65: 65 A
80: 66 A
115: 115 A
150: 150 A

NEW

NEW

A(6)

Main Terminal

Blank: Screw
A: EverLink
+6: Lug

KUE

Coil voltage (AC/DC)

BBE⁽¹⁾: 24 V DC
BNE: 24...60 V AC/DC
EHE: 48...130 V AC/DC
KUE: 100...250 V AC/DC
LSE⁽²⁾: 200...500 V AC/DC

(1) BBE only for LC1D40A...D80A
(2) LSE only for LC1D115A...D150A

LC1

Contactor

TeSys Deca
Advanced
series, 4P

DT

200

AC3 Rating

60: 60 A
80: 80 A
200: 200 A

NEW

A(6)

Main Terminal

A: EverLink
+6: Lug

KUE

Coil voltage (AC/DC)

BBE⁽³⁾: 24 V DC
BNE: 24...60 V AC/DC
EHE: 48...130 V AC/DC
KUE: 100...250 V AC/DC
LSE⁽⁴⁾: 200...500 V AC/DC

(3) BBE only for LC1DT60A...DT80A
(4) LSE only for LC1DT200A

TeSys Control

Deca Advanced Contactors

TeSys Deca Advanced Contactor (3 Pole AC/DC Universal Coil)



- Universal AC/DC coil from 24 - 250V
- Special low consumption offer from 40-80A
- Fuseless Type 2 Co-ordination charts available

The Revolutionary Electronic Coil Contactor

[le] Rated Operational Current AC1	AC3 Duty (Long Life)			Auxiliary Contacts	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]			
	kW	HP	A			BNE (24-60V AC/DC)	EHE (48-130V AC/DC)	KUE (100-250V AC/DC)	LSE (200-250V AC/DC)
25	4	5.5	9	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D09	4420	4420	4420	-
25	5.5	7.5	12	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D12	4580	4580	4580	-
32	9	12.5	18	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D18	6045	6045	6045	-
40	11	15	25	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D25	7215	7215	7215	-
50	15	20	32	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D32	14660	14660	14660	-
50	18.5	25	38	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D38	15820	18790	15820	-
60	22	30	40	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D40A	17135	17135	17135	-
80	25	35	50	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D50A	21505	21505	21505	-
80	37	50	65	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D65A	24390	24390	24390	-
60	37	50	80	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D80A	29600	29600	29600	-
80	22	30	40	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D40A	17135	17135	17135	-
80	25	35	50	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D50A	21505	21505	21505	-
80	37	50	65	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D65A	24390	24390	24390	-
250	59	80	115	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D115A NEW	38035	39695	39445	40610
250	80	110	150	1 NO + 1 NC	LC1D150A NEW	40445	41610	41245	42415

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

TeSys Deca Advanced Power Contactors (4 Pole AC & DC Control)

[le] Rated Operational Current AC-1	Poles Composition	Auxiliary Contacts	AC & DC Control Reference	BBE (24V DC only)	Unit MRP [₹]			
					BNE (24-60V AC/DC)	EHE (48-130V AC/DC)	KUE (100-250V AC/DC)	LSE (200-250V AC/DC)
60	4NO	1NO + 1NC	LC1DT60A	16910	16910	16910	16910	-
80	4NO	1NO + 1NC	LC1DT80A	25225	25225	25225	25225	-
200	4NO	1NO + 1NC	LC1DT200A NEW	-	47305	50545	50185	52825

Coil Voltage Code

Type	Voltage	24-60V AC/DC	48-130V AC/DC	100-250V AC/DC	200-250V AC/DC
AC/DC*	LC1D09 - D38, LC1D40A - 80A, LC1DT60A - 80A	BNE	EHE	KUE	
	LC1D115A - 150A NEW	BNE	EHE	KUE	LSE
24V DC Low Consumption*	LC1D40A - 80A, LC1DT60A - 80A	BBE (24V DC only)	-	-	

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code



Check the features
of the TeSys Deca
Advanced

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

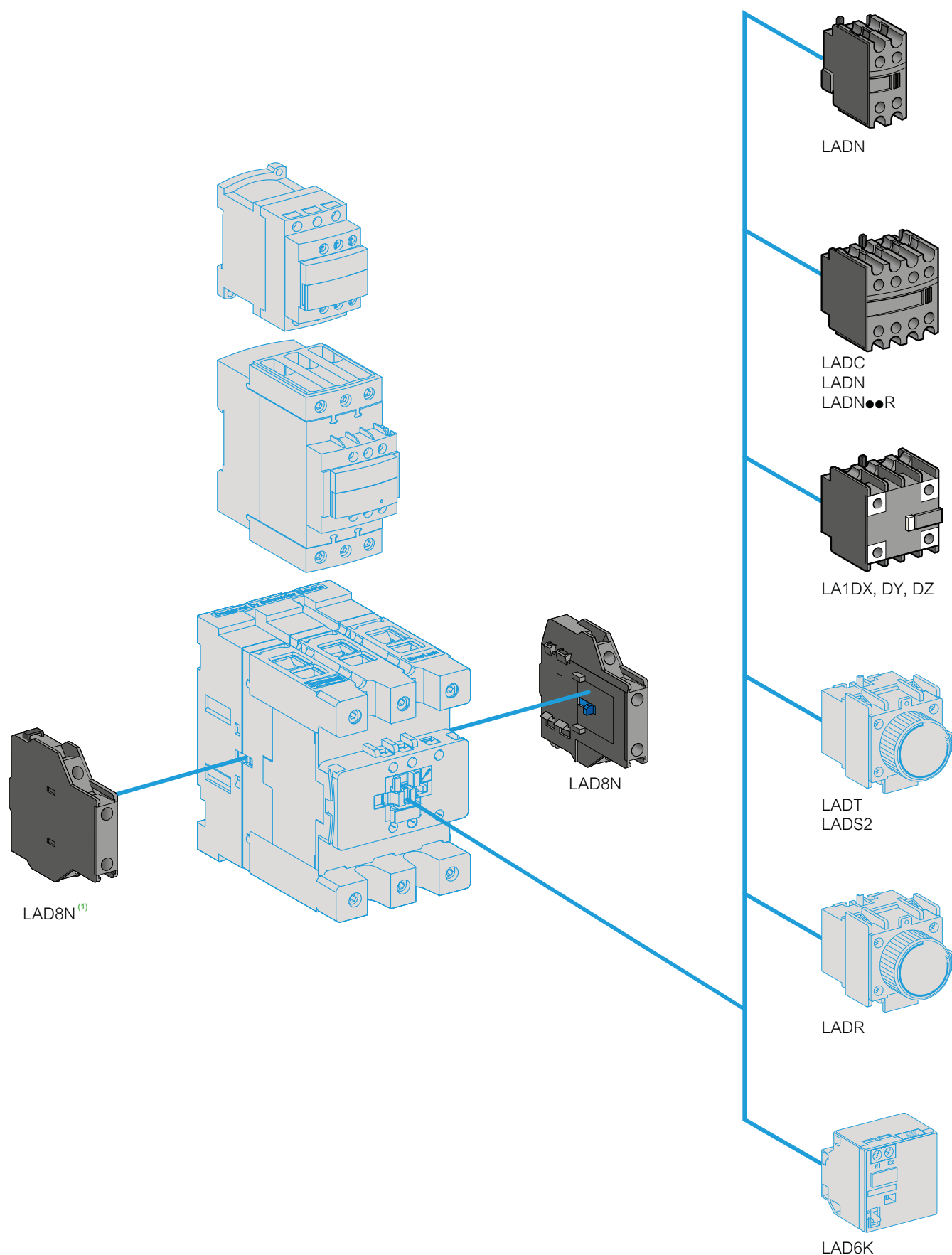
✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Control

Deca Advanced Contactors

Introduction



(1) No left side mounting on Deca Advanced contactors up to LC1D38.

TeSys Control

TeSys Deca

Description	For use with	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Power connection accessories			
Terminal block	For supply to one or more GV2 G busbar sets	GV1G09	2700
Set of 63A busbars for paralleling of contactors	2 contactors LC1D09...D18 or D25...D38	GV2G245	2635
	4 contactors LC1D09...D18 or D25...D38	GV2G445	4145
Set of 115A busbars for paralleling of contactors	2 contactors LC1D40A...D80A	GV3G264	4735
	3 contactors LC1D40A...D80A	GV3G364 ⁽¹⁾	2530
Set of S-shape busbars	For circuit breakers GV3P** & GV3L** and contactors LC1 D40A...D65A	GV3S	1895

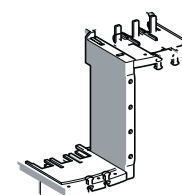
**Not applicable for GV3P/GV3L 73A and 80A



GV2G245



GV1G09



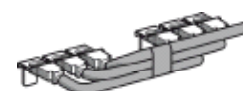
GV3S

Description	For use with	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Mechanical interlock	LC1D09 to D38(1)	LAD9V2	950
	LC1D40A to D65A(1)	LAD4CM	1925
	LC1D80 and D95 (for AC control voltage)	LA9D4002	4225
	LC1D80 and D95 (for DC control voltage)(2)	LA9D8002	6290
	LC1D115 and D150(2)	LA9D11502	6375

(1) With this set of busbars, any one contactor can be supplied directly by its EverLink® double cage power terminal block. The other two contactors are supplied by the busbar set. The 115A limitation is therefore applied to these two contactors.

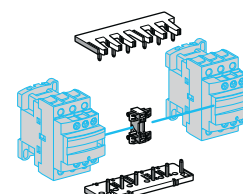
(2) With electrical interlock

Description	For use with	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Power Connection for Reversing			
Kit Comprising :	LC1D09 to D38	LAD9V5	790
1. A set of parallel bars	LC1D09 to D38	LAD9V6	985
2. A set of reverser bars.	LC1D40A to D80A	LA9D65A69	4100
	LC1D80 and D95 (for AC control voltage)	LA9D8069	8775
	LC1D80 and D95 (for DC control voltage)	LA9D8069	8775
	LC1D115 and D150	LA9D11569	14600

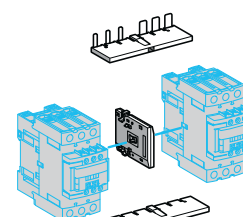


LA9 D8069

Description	For use with	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Reversing Kit			
Kit Comprising :			
1. A mechanical interlock LAD 9V2 with electrical interlocking LAD 9V1	LC1D09 to D38	LAD9R1V	1970
2. A set of power connections LAD 9V5 (parallel) and LAD 9V6 (reversing).			
Kit Comprising :			
1. A mechanical interlock LAD 9V2 without electrical interlocking	LC1D09 to D38	LAD9R1	1975
2. A set of power connections LAD 9V5 (parallel) and LAD 9V6 (reversing).			
Kit Comprising :			
1. A mechanical interlock LAD 4CM	LC1D40A to D80A	LAD9R3	4680
2. A set of power connections LA9 D65A69.			



LAD9R1



LAD9R3

Description	For use with	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Star Delta Kit			
Time delay contact block LAD S2 (LC1D09...D80),	LC1D09 and D12	LAD91217	7405
Power circuit connections (LC1D09...D80),	LC1D18 to D32	LAD93217	9520
Hardware required for fixing the contactors onto the mounting plate (LC1D80)	LC1D40A and D50A	LAD9SD3	19240
	LC1D80	LA9D8017	21365



LAD91217



LAD9SD3



LA9D8017

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Control

TeSys Deca

Description	Time Delay Range	Timer Type	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
On delay timer ^{(1) (2)}	15...30 s	on delay	LA4DT2U	7165
On delay timer ^{(1) (2)}	0.1...2 s	on delay	LA4DT0U	7165
On delay timer ^{(1) (2)}	25...500 s	on delay	LA4DFB	6600
Relay interface module - 24V DC ^{(1) (2)}	-	-	LA4DT4U	8025

(1) For LC1 D09...38A (3P, AC coils only) add mounting adaptor LAD4BB and for LC1 D40A...65A (3P, AC coils only), add mounting adaptor LAD4BB3.

(2) For LC1D80...150 (3P), direct mounting, for 100-250V AC Coils only.

Description	For use with	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]				
			B (24V) (AC/DC)	E (42/48V) (AC/DC)	F (110/127V) (AC/DC)	M (220/240V) (AC/DC)	Q (380/415V) (AC/DC)
TeSys Deca Model Mechanical Latch Blocks							
Front, Clip-on	LC1D09...D38 (a or c)	LAD6K10*	8610	8610	8610	8610	-
	LC1DT20...DT40 (a or c)						
	LC1D40A...D65A (3P a or c)						
	LC1DT60A and DT80A (4P a or c)						
	LC1D80...D150 (3P a)	LA6DK20*	8985	10080	10080	8985	14160
	LC1D80 and D115 (3 P c)						
	LC1D80 (4 P a)						
	LC1D80 and D115 (4 P a)						
LP1D80 and LC1D115 (4 P c)							

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code and recommended to check availability with Customer Care team

Spare Coils TeSys Deca Model

Product Compatibility	Reference
AC Coils	
CAD, LC1-D09...D38, DT20..40	LXD1*
LC1D40A, D50A, D65A & LC1DT60A, DT80A	LXD3*
D80 & D95 (3P & 4P)	LX1D6*
LC1-D115, D150	LX1D8*
DC Coils	
LC1-D80-D95	LX4D7**
LC1-D115, D150	LX4D8**

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code and recommended to check availability with Customer Care team

Coil Voltage Code

Type	Voltage (V)	24	110	220	415
AC*	CAD, LC1-D09...D38, DT20..40, LC1 - D150, LC1D40A, D50A, D65A & LC1DT60A, DT80A, LC1D150 LC1D80, D95, D115	B7	F7	M7	N7

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Accessories

Description	For use With	Contacts	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Add On Blocks				
Additional instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks	LC1D09 ...LC1D150*	Front Mounted 1NO + 1NC	LADN11	635
		Front Mounted 2NO	LADN20 ✓	635
		Front Mounted 2NC	LADN02	1020
		Front Mounted 2NO + 2NC	LADN22 ✓	1155
		Front Mounted 4NC	LADN04	1685
		Front Mounted 4NO	LADN40 ✓	1155
		Front Mounted 1NO + 3NC	LADN13	1155
		Front Mounted 3NO + 1NC	LADN31 ✓	1155
	LC1D80...LC1D95	Front Mounted 1NO	LADN10	565
		Front Mounted 1NC	LADN01	565

Description		Contacts		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Add On Blocks					
Additional instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks	Side Mounted ⁽¹⁾	1NO + 1NC		LAD8N11	2420
	Side Mounted ⁽¹⁾	2NO		LAD8N20	2420
Pneumatic timer blocks front mounted	ON delay	1NO + 1NC	0.1..3s	LADT0	4580
	ON delay	1NO + 1NC	0.1..30s	LADT2	4580
	ON delay	1NO + 1NC	10..180s	LADT4	4580
	ON delay	1NO + 1NC	1..30s (2)	LADS2 	4885
	OFF delay	1NO + 1NC	0.1 ..3s	LADR0	4580
	OFF delay	1NO + 1NC	0.1 ..30s	LADR2 	4580
	OFF delay	1NO + 1NC	10..180s	LADR4	4580

(1) Suitable for mounting on TeSys Deca range AC Coil Contactors and Control Relays only

(2) With Switching time of 40 ms between opening of the NC contact and closing of the NO contact recommended for Star - Delta Starters

Accessories compatibility

Contactors		Instantaneous Auxiliary Contacts					Time delay Front Mounted
Type	Number of Poles and Size	Side mounted	Front mounted				
AC & AC/DC	3P LC1D09...D38	1 on LH side	and	-	1	or 1	or 1
AC & AC/DC	3P LC1D40A...D80A	1 on LH or 1 on RH side	and	-	1	or 1	or 1
AC & AC/DC	3P LC1D80 and D95A (50/60 Hz)	1 on each side	or	2	and 1	or 1	or 1
AC & AC/DC	3P LC1D80 and D95A (50 or 60 Hz)	1 on each side	and	2	and 2	or 1	or 1
AC & AC/DC	3P LC1D115 and D150	1 on LH side	and	-	1	or 1	or 1
AC & AC/DC	4P LC1DT20...DT40	1 on LH side	and	-	1	or 1	or 1
AC & AC/DC	4P LC1DT60A and DT80A	1 on LH or 1 on RH side	and	-	1	or 1	or 1
AC & AC/DC	4P LC1D40008, D65008 and D80	1 on each side	or	1	or 1	or 1	or 1
AC & AC/DC	4P LC1D115	1 on each side	and	1	or 1	or 1	or 1
DC	3P LC1D09...D38	-	-	-	1	or 1	or 1
DC	3P LC1D40A...D80A	-	-	-	1	or 1	or 1
DC	3P LC1D80 and D95	-	-	1	or 1	or 1	or 1
DC	3P LC1D115 and D150	1 on LH side	and	-	1	or 1	or 1
DC	4P LC1DT20...DT40	-	-	-	1	or 1	or 1
DC	4P LC1DT60A and DT80A	-	-	-	1	or 1	or 1
DC	4P LC1D40008, D65008 and D80	-	-	2	and 1	or 1	or 1
DC	4P LC1D115	1 on each side	-	-	and 1	or 1	or 1
LC ⁽³⁾	3P LC1D09...D38	-	-	-	1	-	-
LC ⁽³⁾	3P LC1DT20...DT40	-	-	-	1	-	-

(3) LC : Low consumption

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Accessories

Description	For use with	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
For Contactor D115/150			
Contacts set - 3P	LC1D115	LA5D1158031	28205
Contacts set - 3P	LC1D150	LA5D150803	29240
Contacts set - 4P	LC1D1150046	LA5D115804	38875

Product Compatibility	Fixing	Control Circuit Voltage	Suppressor Type	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Coil Suppressor Modules					
LC1D12...D25 (4P)	Screw	110...240V AC	RC Circuit AC	LA4DA1U	2210
	Screw	12...250V DC	Diode DC	LA4DC1U	2475
LC1D09...D38, LC2D09...D38, LC1DT20...DT40, LC2DT20...DT40 (3P)	Screw	24...48V AC	Varistor AC/DC	LAD4VE	2145
	Screw	24...48V AC 400Hz	RC Circuit AC	LAD4RCE	2145
	Screw	50...127V AC 200Hz	RC Circuit AC	LAD4RCG	1935
CAD	Screw	110...240V AC 100Hz	RC Circuit AC	LAD4RCU 	2145
	Screw	110...250V AC	Varistor AC/DC	LAD4VU	2145
LC1D80, LC1D95, LC2D80, LC2D95 (3P) LC2D80 (4P), LC1D40008, LC1D65008	Screw	24...250V DC	Diode DC	LA4DC3U	2210
	Screw	110...250V AC	Varistor AC/DC	LA4DE2U	2110
	Screw	24...48V AC 400Hz	RC Circuit AC	LA4DA2E	2110
	Screw	50...127V AC 200Hz	RC Circuit AC	LA4DA2G	3330
	Screw	110...240V AC 100Hz	RC Circuit AC	LA4DA2U	2210
	Screw	380...415V AC 150Hz	RC Circuit AC	LA4DA2N	3330
	Screw	24...48V DC	Varistor AC/DC	LA4DE3E	2210

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

 NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

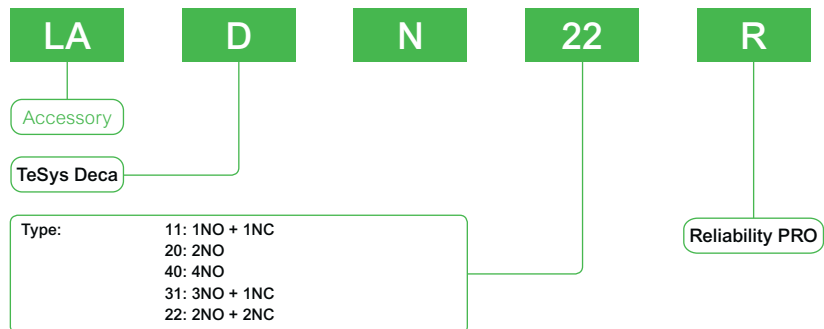
TeSys Control

TeSys Deca

Accessories

TeSys Deca auxiliary contact blocks for use in harsh industrial environment

Product references:
coding principle



Note: There are differences in NO/NC position between LADN●●R and LADN●●. Please refer to page A1/42 for wiring diagram details.
This auxiliary module only supports the installation on contactors with standard power consumption.

Product core values

Dustproof, Ultra-fine grain silver contacts, Improved Reliability, 17 V/1 mA

New upgrade, with innovative design



20% stability increased on contacts
Improves contact reliability
between mobile and static contacts



Fully sealed design benefits on reduced dust access
Comprehensive blocking of dust
and external pollution

5X granularity refinement on silver alloy
Innovative binary alloy refinement process
provides precise conduction for each operation

10⁻⁸ level on reliability

Capacity 17 V/1 mA

Target industries and applications

- For elevator, textile machinery and other harsh industrial applications
- For low voltage and low current high sensitive applications

Product variants:



LADN11R



LADN20R



LADN22R



LADN31R



LADN40R

LADN●●R for harsh environment 17 V/1 mA

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
Auxiliary module 1NO + 1NC, screw terminals	LADN11R	1025
Auxiliary module 2NO, screw terminals	LADN20R	1035
Auxiliary module 2NO + 2NC, screw terminals	LADN22R	1225
Auxiliary module 3NO + 1NC, screw terminals	LADN31R	1225
Auxiliary module 4NO, screw terminals	LADN40R	1240

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Control

TeSys Deca

Modular marking system simplifies identification of standard contactors in the control panel to enhance visibility of the safety chain

Simple, customisable modular marking system

Standard TeSys Deca contactors

Easy-to-attach covers:



Auxiliary blocks with safety chain identification also available for more contact points:



Flexibility to customise contactors included in the safety chain during panel building



Simpler and faster maintenance with 100% visibility



Safety covers and auxiliary blocks prevent screwdriver contact with poles

Standard TeSys Ultra motor starters

Translucent labels to identify safety-chain devices:



Complete safety-chain identification system

TeSys Deca range

Retrofit contactor safety covers



LAD9ET1S
9A upto 65A



LAD9ET3S
80A to 95A



LAD9ET4S
110A to 150A



LADN22S
2NO + 2NC

Also available for CAD32/CAD50

TeSys Ultra range

Retrofit identification label



LU9ET1S

Built in Safety

TeSys Ultra motor starters are certified according to IEC 60947-4-1 for safety applications thanks to integrated mirror contact

Description	For use with	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
Red Cover (For safety chain indication)	LC1D09...D65A and DT20 .. DT80A	LAD9ET1S	910
Auxiliary Contact block with red front face- for safety chain indication	2NO + 2NC	LADN22S	1300

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



TeSys Giga - Future Ready

A New Generation Series with Digital Innovation

TeSys Giga is new range of high-power contactors that supports industry requirements with process performance monitoring through data networks and online expert services.

Optimized Predictive Maintenance through-

- Continuous local and remote monitoring of contact wear
- Replaceable contacts (when necessary), facilitated by diagnostic visual indicator.

Unique Design-

- Innovative design and feature with compact size
- Ergonomic design & Flexibility in connections.
- Embedded auxiliary contact blocks
- Wideband electronic coils

se.com/in/TeSys

TeSys Control

TeSys Giga

TeSys Giga High Power Contactors

Both "Standard" & "Advanced" versions available in 3 sizes, covering several ratings



Standard Version

Power & control

- 3 or 4 power poles
- 115 to 800A (AC-3)
- 200 to 1050A (AC-1)
- Embedded 1 NO + 1 NC auxiliary contacts
- Push-in type terminals for coils & control

Remote control

- 48-130V, 100-250V AC/DC coils
- Wide voltage range coils (direct coil control)
- Embedded surge-suppressor

Diagnostic

- Embedded wear diagnostic
- Embedded control voltages diagnostic
- Self diagnosis function
- Local alarm signaling (LED)



Advanced Version

Advanced diagnostic features along with standard version -

Diagnostic

- Remote wear diagnostic signaling kit (accessory)

Mounting

- Cable memory' adapter enables maintenance without removing power cables and busbar connections.

Remote control

- 24-48 V, 200-500 V AC/DC coils
- Digital control input (PLC output digital coil control)



Interlock location, with knock-out cover

On/Off switch for PLC input

Push-in type control terminals enabling quick wiring and assembly

Diagnosis LED for contact wear & voltage abnormality

Built-in 1 NO + 1 NC auxiliary contact block

Unique QR code providing quick access to complete product data

Mechanical indicator for contactor open and closed status

TeSys Control

TeSys Giga

Quick & Easy Replacement of TeSys F with TeSys Giga Contactors with Retrofit Bases

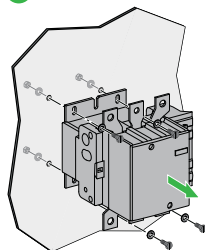


Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Substitutes LC1F115-225 with LC1G115-225	LA9GRFB1	On Request
Substitutes LC1F265-500 with LC1G265-500	LA9GRFB2	On Request
Substitutes LC1F630-800 with LC1G630-800	LA9GRFB3	On Request



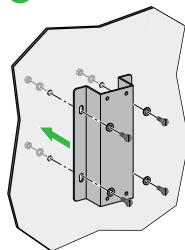
- Suitable for 3 pole contactors
- The bases come in two frame sizes.
- Upgrade your system with the new range of contactors in just 3 simple steps:

1



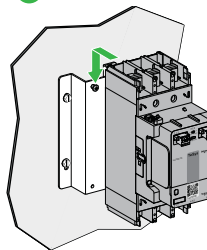
Remove
TeSys F contactor

2



Install
Retrofit base

3



Mount TeSys Giga Contactor
on Retrofit base

TeSys Giga Power Contactors (3 Pole AC/DC)

[Ie] Rated Operational Current AC-1	Motor Power (Long Life) AC-3		Standard version Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
	kW (@415V)	A		EHEN (48-130 V)	KUEN (100-250 V)
250	55	115	LC1G115****	32935	34065
275	75	150	LC1G150****	43440	43440
305	90	185	LC1G185****	53835	53835
330	110	225	LC1G225****	57930	57930
385	132	265	LC1G265****	71205	71205
440	160	330	LC1G330****	86105	86105
550	200	400	LC1G400****	104065	104065
700	250	500	LC1G500****	144365	144365
1050	375	630	LC1G630****	On Request	On Request
1050	450	800	LC1G800****	On Request	On Request

TeSys Giga Power Contactors (4 Pole AC/DC)

[Ie] Rated Operational Current AC-1	Power Pole Composition	Standard version Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
			EHEN (48-130 V)	KUEN (100-250 V)
250	4 NO	LC1G1154****	56030	56030
275	4 NO	LC1G1504****	66665	66665
305	4 NO	LC1G1854****	83300	83300
330	4 NO	LC1G2254****	97850	97850
385	4 NO	LC1G2654****	109400	109400
440	4 NO	LC1G3304****	127315	127315
550	4 NO	LC1G4004****	158225	158225
700	4 NO	LC1G5004****	233175	233175
1050	4 NO	LC1G6304****	On Request	On Request
1050	4 NO	LC1G8004****	On Request	On Request

Note:

For ordering advanced version replace **N** with **A** in reference as EHEN/KUEN → EHEA/KUEA respectively.

Example: LC1G1154 EHEN → LC1G1154 EHEA.

For other coil voltage ratings contactors, please contact Customer Care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Control

TeSys Giga

Giga High power contactors – Power wiring accessories

Product references

Power Terminals

Spreader Kits



Description	Suitable for	Compatible with Contactors	Increase of Pole Pitch	Quantity Set of	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Spreader kits	3P	LC1G115...LC1G225	35 to 45 mm	3	LA9G3611	On Request
	3P	LC1G265...LC1G500	45 to 70 mm	3	LA9G3612	On Request
	4P	LC1G115...LC1G225	35 to 45 mm	4	LA9G4611	On Request
	4P	LC1G265...LC1G500	45 to 70 mm	4	LA9G4612	On Request

Terminal extensions for larger power connections



Description	Suitable for	Compatible with Contactors	Power Connection Size	Quantity Set of	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Terminal connections	3P	LC1G400...LC1G500	50 mm width	3	LA9G3613	On Request
	3P	LC1G630...LC1G800	80 mm width	3	LA9G3614	On Request
	4P	LC1G400...LC1G500	50 mm width	4	LA9G4613	On Request
	4P	LC1G630...LC1G800	80 mm width	4	LA9G4614	On Request

Power Terminal Accessories

Phase Separators



Description	Suitable for	Compatible with Contactors	Quantity Set of	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Phase separators ⁽¹⁾	3P	LC1G115...LC1G800	2	LA9G3801	On Request
	4P	LC1G115...LC1G800	3	LA9G4801	On Request
	3P – with 50/80 mm spreaders	LC1G400...LC1G800	2	LA9G3803 ⁽²⁾	On Request
	4P – with 50/80 mm spreaders	LC1G400...LC1G800	3	LA9G4803 ⁽³⁾	On Request

(1) Either phase separators or terminal shrouds can only be mounted. Phase separators or terminal shrouds are mandatory for operational voltage, $U_e \geq 690$ V.

(2) To be used with LA9G3613 and LA9G3614.

(3) To be used with LA9G4613 and LA9G4614.

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Control

TeSys Giga

Accessories

Description	Terminal Type	Position	Contacts	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Add On Blocks	Push In				
Auxiliary contact module	1st left or 1st right	Side Mounted ⁽¹⁾	1 NO+1NC	LAG8N113P	1575
	1st left or 1st right	Side Mounted	2 NO	LAG8N203P	2035
	2nd left or right	Side Mounted	1 NO+1NC	LAG8N113	1575
	2nd left or right	Side Mounted	2 NO	LAG8N203	2035

(1) Always supplied with TeSys Giga LC1G contactors, fitted to the right side lateral face.

Accessories

For Use With Contactor	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Mechanical interlock between contactors ⁽¹⁾		
Between Identical contactor frames	LA9G970	2860
Between LC1G(265-500) and LC1G(185-225)	LA9G971	2860
LC1G630 to LC1G800 and LC1G265 to LC1G500	LA9G972	On Request*

(1) Maximum 3 auxiliary contacts can be installed between 2 contactors with mechanical interlock kit.

Spare Control Module



- Wide band electronic control
- 24 V...500 V 50/60 Hz or DC control input
- Advanced and standard versions
- Accessible from the front for easy and quick replacement

Pole Composition	Control modules for Standard contactors	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
			EHEN (48-130V)	KUEN (100-250V)
3-Pole	LC1G115...LC1G225	LX1G3Q*	On Request	On Request
3-Pole	LC1G265...LC1G330	LX1G3R*	On Request	On Request
3-Pole	LC1G400...LC1G500	LX1G3S*	On Request	On Request
3-Pole	LC1G630...LC1G800	LX1G3T*	On Request	On Request
4-Pole	LC1G115...LC1G225	LX1G3Q*	On Request	On Request
4-Pole	LC1G265...LC1G330	LX1G3R*	On Request	On Request
4-Pole	LC1G400...LC1G500	LX1G3S*	On Request	On Request
4-Pole	LC1G630...LC1G800	LX1G3T*	On Request	On Request

For other coil voltage ratings regarding above, please contact Schneider Electric customer care.

* Reference to be completed by adding coil voltage code

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Protection Range

TeSys has the most rugged and reliable solution to manage motors

Please find a quick range overview below

	TeSys Power		TeSys Protect				TeSys Active		
Feature	Motor Protection Circuit Breakers		Overload Relays	Multi function Relays			TeSys Ultra	TeSys T	TeSys Island
TeSys Range of Products	GV2P, GV4P GV3P, GV2ME	GV4PEM	LR2K, LRD, LR9D, LR9F	LR9G	EOCR				
	 GV2P GV3P GV2ME	 GV4PEM	 LR2K LR9D LRD LR9F	 LR9G	 EOCR		 TeSys Ultra	 TeSys T	 TeSys Island
Short circuit									
Causes of overheating									
Slight overload									
Locked rotor									
Ventilation fault With probes								With Probes	With Probes
Abnormal temperature rise									With Probes
Shaft bearing seizure									
Insulation fault					With CBCT				
Long starting time Adjustable Adjustable		Adjustable			Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
Heavy duty			LR9D only						
Voltage variation (Derived)									
Causes of phase variation									
Phase reversal									
Phase losses									
Phase imbalance									
Earth fault									
Historic fault, Pre-Alarm				Possible Pre alarm					



Protection Relays for Motor Safety

Providing motor safety tailored to your needs



TeSys Protect

TeSys K, TeSys Deca, TeSys F, TeSys Giga

Thermal Overload Relays - TeSys K Series (Direct Mounting)



- Conformance to IEC, UL, CSA, CE
- Range : 0.1A to 16A
- Direct & Independent mounting
- Trip class 10A

Thermal Protection Adjustment	For Use With	For Use With	Unit MRP [₹]
0.11...0.16		LR2K0301	2860
0.16...0.23		LR2K0302	2860
0.23...0.36		LR2K0303	2860
0.36...0.54		LR2K0304	2860
0.54...0.8		LR2K0305	2860
0.8...1.2		LR2K0306	2860
1.2...1.8	LC1K, LP1K, LP4K, LP2K, LC2K	LR2K0307	2860
1.8...2.6		LR2K0308	2860
2.6...3.7		LR2K0310	2860
3.7...5.5		LR2K0312	2860
5.5...8		LR2K0314	2860
8...11.5		LR2K0316	2860
10...14		LR2K0321	2960
12...16		LR2K0322	2960

*Note: Terminal Block for Clip-on Mounting LA7K0064

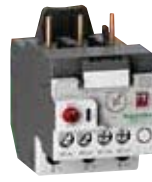
Thermal Overload Relays - TeSys Deca Series



- Conformance to IEC, UL, CSA
- Range : 0.1A to 104A
- Higher operating temperature
- Tripping class 10A & 20 available
- Direct mounting on contactor is possible upto 95A

Thermal Protection Adjustment Range	For Use With	Reference*	Unit MRP [₹]
LRD Model (Direct Mounting)			
0.1...0.16		LRD01	2815
0.16...0.25		LRD02	2815
0.25...0.4		LRD03	2815
0.4...0.63		LRD04	2815
0.63...1		LRD05 ✓	2815
1...1.6		LRD06 ✓	2815
1.6...2.5	GV2L03, LE03, LC1D09...LC1D38	LRD07 ✓	2815
2.5...4		LRD08 ✓	2815
4...6		LRD10 ✓	2815
5.5...8		LRD12 ✓	2815
7...10		LRD14 ✓	3155
9...13		LRD16 ✓	3155
12...18		LRD21 ✓	3250
16...24	GV2L22, LC1D25...D38	LRD22 ✓	3250
23...32	LC1D25...LC1D38, LC1D32	LRD32 ✓	5225
30...38	LC1D32, LC1D38	LRD35	5225
23...32	LC1D40A...D65a	LRD332	5790
23...32	LC1D80...LC1D95	LRD3353	5790
30...40	LC1D40A...D65a	LRD340	5790
30...40	LC1D80...LC1D95	LRD3355	5790
37...50	LC1D40A...D65a	LRD350 ✓	7935
37...50	LC1D80...LC1D95	LRD3357	9490
48...65	LC1D40A...D65a	LRD365	10180
62...80	LC1D80A	LRD380	10620
48...65	LC1D80...LC1D95	LRD3359	10180
63...80	LC1D80...LC1D95	LRD3363	11050
80...104	LC1D80, LC1D95	LRD3365	13640

Electronic Overload Relay - TeSys Deca Series



- Conformance to IEC, UL, CSA
- Range : 0.1A to 32A
- 5:1 Adjustment range
- High Operating Temperature
- Field selectable tripping class : 5, 10, 20 & 30
- Type 1 & Type 2 Co-ordination chart available

Current Range	For Use With	Reference*	Unit MRP [₹]
0.1...0.5		LR9D01	12795
0.4...2.0	LC1D09 - 38A Direct Mounting	LR9D02	13135
1.6...8.0		LR9D08	13135
6.4...32		LR9D32	14700

*Note: For LR9D01 to LR9D32 - Terminal Block for Clip on Mounting LAD7B205.

Electronic Overload Relay - TeSys Giga Series



- Wide range of protection with only 4 references (28A to 630A)
- Switchable protection against ground fault and phase imbalance
- ON status and overload alarm signaling by LED
- Direct mounting of relay with contactors saving in panel space and installation time
- Selectable Trip class from 5E to class 30E to suit different application needs

Thermal Protection Adjustment Range	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
28...115 A	LR9G115	22805
57...225 A	LR9G225	26610
125...500 A	LR9G500	31295
160...630 A	LR9G630*	on request

*Note:

- For LRD01...LRD35 - Terminal Block for clip-on Mounting LAD7B106
- For LRD33** - Terminal Block for clip-on Mounting LA7D3064 ✓
- For LRD332, LRD340, LRD350 & LRD365 - Connection block for separate mounting LAD96560
- The LRD relays can be used for AC or DC current up to 104A
- For long starting, Class 20 relays are available on request.
- Device for remote tripping and electrical reset is available on request.

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



- Reduced downtime
- Quick restoration
- Operational Safety
- Power Quality management



Electronic Overcurrent Relays

Digital EOCR

Protection

- Over Current-Definite & Inverse Time
- Under Current
- Phase Loss
- Phase Reversal
- Stall
- Jam
- Imbalance
- Earth Fault*

Diagnostic

- Trip Cause
- Fault History-3 Faults (Cause & Current Value)

Measurement

- Load Current
- Ground Current*
- Running Hours
- Load Current Bar Graph
- i-THD (Current Harmonic Distortion)

Other Features

- Modbus Communication*
- 4-20 mA output for Motor Current*
- Pre-Alarm Contact
- Suitable for 1 Φ & 3 Φ Motors
- Suitable for Low Frequency VFD Operation (10-100Hz)
- Available with Type-2

Analog EOCR

Protection

- Over current
- Phase loss
- Locked rotor

Other Features

- Easy installation, with DIN Rail and Panel Mounting compatibility
- Trip cause display
- Manual/Electrical reset
- Testing Provision through Test Button
- Suitable for 1 Φ & 3 Φ Motors

* In selected models

se.com/in

Digital EOCR



Digital EOCR Without Communication					
Current Range=0.5A-80A					
Control Voltage=100VAC-220VAC*					
Description	Display	Bottom Hole		Window Hole	
		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Without Ground Fault Protection	Inbuilt	3DM2-WRDUHZ	24315	3DM2-WRDUWZ	24315
	Extended**	FDM2-WRDUHZ	26295	FDM2-WRDUWZ	26295
GF Protection with external CT	Inbuilt	3MZ2-WRAUHZ	24640	3MZ2-WRAUWZ	24640
	Inbuilt	3MZ2-WRCUHZ	24640	3MZ2-WRCUWZ	24640
	Extended**	FMZ2-WRAUHZ	29585	FMZ2-WRAUWZ	29585
	Extended**	FMZ2-WRCUHZ	29585	FMZ2-WRCUWZ	29585
GF Protection with inbuilt CT	Inbuilt	3BZ2-WRAUHZ	35770		
	Inbuilt	3BZ2-WRCUHZ	35770		
	Extended**	FBZ2-WRAUHZ	36345		
	Extended**	FBZ2-WRCUHZ	36345		

Digital EOCR with Modbus Communication					
Current Range=0.5A-80A					
Control Voltage=100VAC-220VAC*					
Description	Display	Bottom Hole		Window Hole	
		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Without Ground Fault Protection	Inbuilt	I3DM-WRDUHZ	39065	I3DM-WRDUWZ	39065
	Extended**	IFDM-WRDUHZ	39320	IFDM-WRDUWZ	39320
GF Protection with external CT	Inbuilt	I3MZ-WRAUHZ	41545	I3MZ-WRAUWZ	41545
	Inbuilt	I3MZ-WRCUHZ	41545	I3MZ-WRCUWZ	41545
	Extended**	IFMZ-WRAUHZ	47055	IFMZ-WRAUWZ	47055
	Extended**	IFMZ-WRCUHZ	47055	IFMZ-WRCUWZ	47055
GF Protection with inbuilt CT	Inbuilt	I3BZ-WRAUHZ	48140		
	Inbuilt	I3BZ-WRCUHZ	48140		
	Extended**	IFBZ-WRAUHZ	48390		
	Extended**	IFBZ-WRCUHZ	48390		

* Replace **U** with **B** in above reference for Control Voltage =24 V DC
 ** Cable need to be purchased separately
 Contact Customer Care for 4-20mA Output EOCR references & prices

EOCR Accessories

Cable for Extended Display			
Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
	CABLE-RJ45 1 Meter	CABLE-RJ45-001	2825
	CABLE-RJ45 3 Meter	CABLE-RJ45-003	3690

ZCT - Ground Fault Protection			
Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
	ZCT 35 M/M	ZCT-035-Z	7775
	ZCT 80 M/M	ZCT-080-Z	10475
	ZCT 120 M/M	ZCT-120-Z	17230

External CT for range extension up to 400A				
Current Range	CT Ratio	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	
	100A	100:5	3CT-H1-100-Z	6190
	150A	150:5	3CT-HH-150-Z	7665
	200A	200:5	3CT-H2-200-Z	8535
	300A	300:5	3CT-H3-300-Z	8905
	400A	400:5	3CT-H4-400-Z	10475

Spare Display		
Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EOCR-PDMZ Display	EOCR-PDMZ	11610

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Protect

Analog EOCR

EOCR SS

- Without Display



Analog EOCR without Display			
Current Range (A)	Control Voltage	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
0.5-6	24-240V AC/DC	EOCRSS-05S	7705
0.5-6	380-440V AC	EOCRSS-05W	6310
3-30	24-240V AC/DC	EOCRSS-30S	7705
3-30	380-440V AC	EOCRSS-30W	6310
5-60	24-240V AC/DC	EOCRSS-60S	7705
5-60	380-440V AC	EOCRSS-60W	6310

Note: 2 SPST output contacts
For 60A or higher, combine 05T Type and an external CT (secondary 5A) for use

EOCR SSD

- With Display (Operating Current & Trip Cause)



Analog EOCR with Display			
Current Range (A)	Control Voltage	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
0.5-6	24-240V AC/DC	EOCRSSD-05S	11525
0.5-6	380-440V AC	EOCRSSD-05W	14195
3-30	24-240V AC/DC	EOCRSSD-30S	11525
3-30	380-440V AC	EOCRSSD-30W	12300
10-60	24-240V AC/DC	EOCRSSD-60S	11525
10-60	380-440V AC	EOCRSSD-60W	12300

Note: 2 SPST output contacts
For 60A or higher, combine 05T Type and an external CT (secondary 5A) for use

For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



TeSys Power

Circuit breakers for motor protection and control

TeSys Deca and TeSys Giga Circuit Breakers provide compact, reliable and efficient solutions:

- Isolation
- Protection against short circuits and overloads
- Conforming to global standards.(IEC/EN/UL/CSA)



se.com/in/TeSys

TeSys Power

Circuit Breakers for Motor Protection

Magnetic Circuit Breaker



- Conformance to IEC 60947 -1,-2,-4
- Magnetic circuit breakers range from 0.1-80 Amps
- High Breaking capacity up to 100kA
- Wide range of accessories

Breaking Capacity at 50Hz		Magnetic Protection Rating (A)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
690V	500V			

With Rocker Lever Control (Economy)*

100 kA	100 kA	0.4	GV2LE03	6065
		0.63	GV2LE04	6065
		1	GV2LE05	6065
		1.6	GV2LE06	6065
3 kA	100 kA	2.5	GV2LE07	6065
		4	GV2LE08	6065
3 kA	50 kA	6.3	GV2LE10	6065
	10 kA	10	GV2LE14	6065
3 kA	6 kA	14	GV2LE16	6065
		18	GV2LE20	7045
3 kA	4 kA	25	GV2LE22	7045
		32	GV2LE32	11965

With Rotary Handle Control*

100 kA	100 kA	0.4	GV2L03	6960
		0.63	GV2L04	6960
		1	GV2L05	6960
		1.6	GV2L06	6960
4 kA	100 kA	2.5	GV2L07	6960
		4	GV2L08	6960
		6.3	GV2L10	6960
		10	GV2L14	6960
4 kA	10 kA	14	GV2L16	6960
		18	GV2L20	6960
		25	GV2L22	6960
		32	GV2L32	6960
6 kA	12 kA	40	GV3L40	19725
		50	GV3L50	20190
		65	GV3L65	20630
		73	GV3L73	23325

Breaking Capacity at 415V 50Hz	Motor Power AC-3** kW	HP	Thermal Protection Adjustment Range	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
--------------------------------	-----------------------	----	-------------------------------------	-----------	--------------

With Toggle Control

50 kA	75	101	150	C16N3MA150	On Request
	110	147	220	C25N3MA220	On Request
	160	214	320	C40N31M320	On Request
	200	268	500	C63N31M500	On Request

Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breaker



- Conformance to IEC 60947 -1,-2,-4, conformity to International Standards - UL, CSA, CE
- Thermal magnetic circuit breakers range from 0.1-220 Amps
- High Breaking capacity up to 100kA
- Wide range of accessories
- S-shaped busbar for side-by-side connection with 40 - 65A Contactor

Breaking Capacity at 50Hz		Thermal Protection Adjustment Range	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
690V	500V			

With Push Button Control (Economy)

100 kA	100 kA	0.1 - 0.16	GV2ME01	6295
		0.16 - 0.25	GV2ME02	6295
		0.25 - 0.40	GV2ME03	6295
		0.40 - 0.63	GV2ME04	6705
		0.63 - 1.0	GV2ME05	6705
3 kA	100 kA	1.0 - 1.6	GV2ME06	6850
		1.6 - 2.5	GV2ME07	6850
		2.5 - 4	GV2ME08	7090
3 kA	50 kA	4 - 6.3	GV2ME10	7090
	10 kA	6 - 10	GV2ME14	7090
3 kA	6 kA	9 - 14	GV2ME16	7940
		13 - 18	GV2ME20	8550
		17 - 23	GV2ME21	9130
3 kA	4 kA	20 - 25	GV2ME22	9130
		24 - 32	GV2ME32	14785

With Rotary Handle Control

100 kA	100 kA	0.1 - 0.16	GV2P01	6160
		0.16 - 0.25	GV2P02	6160
		0.25 - 0.40	GV2P03	6160
		0.40 - 0.63	GV2P04	7060
		0.63 - 1.0	GV2P05	7060
8 kA	100 kA	1.0 - 1.6	GV2P06	7060
		1.6 - 2.5	GV2P07	7060
6 kA	100 kA	2.5 - 4	GV2P08	7280
	50 kA	4 - 6.3	GV2P10	7280
	42 kA	6 - 10	GV2P14	7770
4 kA	10 kA	9 - 14	GV2P16	9540
		13 - 18	GV2P20	11010
		17 - 23	GV2P21	11010
		20 - 25	GV2P22	11010
		24 - 32	GV2P32	18560

With Rotary Handle Control

6 kA	12 kA	30...40	GV3P40	21895
		37...50	GV3P50	27145
		48...65	GV3P65	27845
		62...73	GV3P73	28455

With Direct Rotary Handle

10 kA	50 kA	70...150	GV5P150H	51875
		100...220	GV5P220H	60510
		160...320	GV6P320H	77815
		250...500	GV6P500H	107210

It is recommended to check with Customer care team for selection, recommendation, and availability of stockable and non stockable references

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Power

Circuit Breakers for Motor Protection

Accessories for Motor Circuit Breakers

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
For GV2		
Front contact NO or NC ⁽¹⁾	GVAE1	1365
Front contact NO + NC	GVAE11 ☒	1665
	GVAE20	1840
Side contact NO + NC	GVAN11 ☒	2010
	GVAN20	2010
Fault signalling contact + 1NO contact ⁽²⁾	GVAD1010 ☒	2620
Fault signalling contact + 1NC contact ⁽²⁾	GVAD1001	2620
Short circuit signalling contact block 1 C/O	GVAM11	2505
Under voltage trip	110 ... 115V 50Hz GVAU115	5320
	220 ... 240V 50Hz GVAU225	4785
	380 ... 400V 50Hz GVAU385	4785
Shunt trip	110 ... 115V 50Hz GVAS115	4785
	220 ... 240V 50Hz GVAS225	4785
	380 ... 400V 50Hz GVAS385	4785
Additive limiter for increasing breaking capacity to 100kA for GV2ME and GV2P.	GV1L3	7715
Connection block - GV2 with contactor LC1-D09..D38	GV2AF3	935
Connection block - LS1 D32 or GV2 with Contactor LC1-K or LP1-K	GV2AF01	1015
Empty enclosure for GV2ME - plastic	GV2MP02	4475
	GV2MC02	4915

(1) Choice of NC or NO contact operation depending on which way round the reversible block is mounted.

(2) The GV-AD is always mounted next to the circuit breaker.

Busbars

Connection Pitch	No. of Tapoff Points	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
For GV2			
45 mm	2	GV2G245	2635
	4	GV2G445	4145
54 mm	2	GV2G254	2395
	3	GV2G354	2685
	4	GV2G454	3365
	5	GV2G554	3645
72 mm	4	GV2G472	4125

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Accessories for Busbars		
Terminal block - to supply one or more 3-pole busbar GV2	GV2G05	5170
Protective end covers for unused busbar outlets	GV1G10	910
Terminal block for connection from top	GV1G09	2700

Accessories for Motor Circuit Breakers

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
For GV2-P/GV2-L		
External operator - IP54, Black	GV2APN01 ☒	4745
External operator - IP54, Yellow/Red	GV2APN02	8835
For GV3P/GV3L		
Auxiliary Contacts		
Front contact: 1 NO (fault) + 1NC (Auxiliary)	GVAED011	1730
Front contact: 1 NO (fault) + 1NO (Auxiliary)	GVAED101	1900
Busbar		
3-pole, 3 tap, 64 mm pitch	GV3G364	2530
S-shape bus bar	GV3S	1895
External Operator		
IP54, Black	GV3APN01	5720

Note: All other accessories are same as of GV2.

Busbars GV3G364 and GV3S are not compatible with GV3*73 and GV3*80.

Description	Operating Voltage	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
For GV5 and GV6			
Clip-on connector - upto 150 A - 1.5..95 mm ²	-	GV7AC021	1655
Clip-on connector- upto 220 A - 1.5..185 mm ²	-	GV7AC022	2280
Front rotary handle GV7AP GV7R - black handle ⁽²⁾	-	GV7AP01	11995
Terminal shields IP405 ⁽¹⁾	-	GV7AC01	4265

(1) Terminal shields cannot be used together with spreaders.

(2) For mounting direct rotary handle on enclosure door.

This accessory makes it possible to open the door if the device is closed and prevents the device from being closed if the door is open.

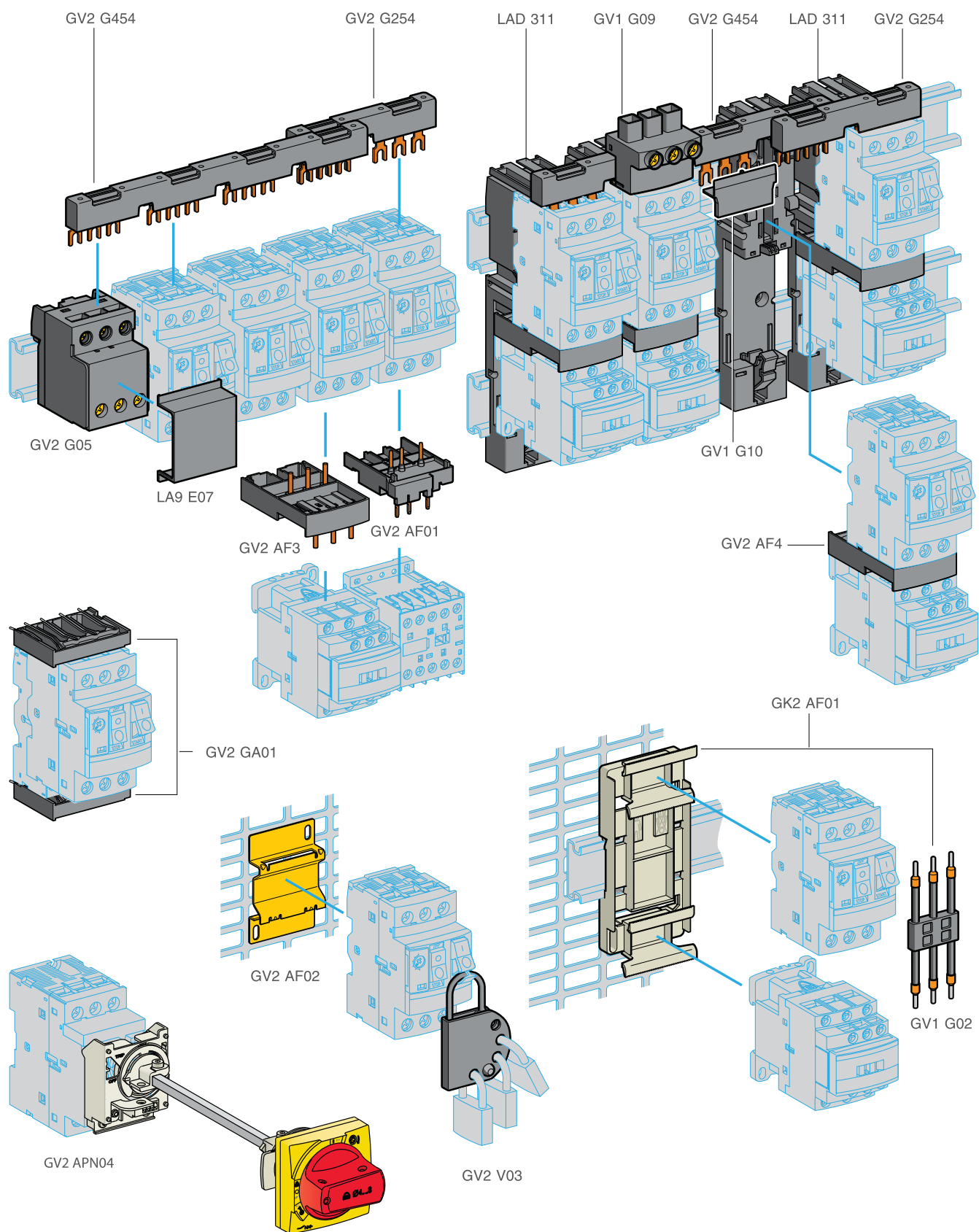
It is recommended to check with Customer care team for selection, recommendation, and availability of stockable and non stockable references

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

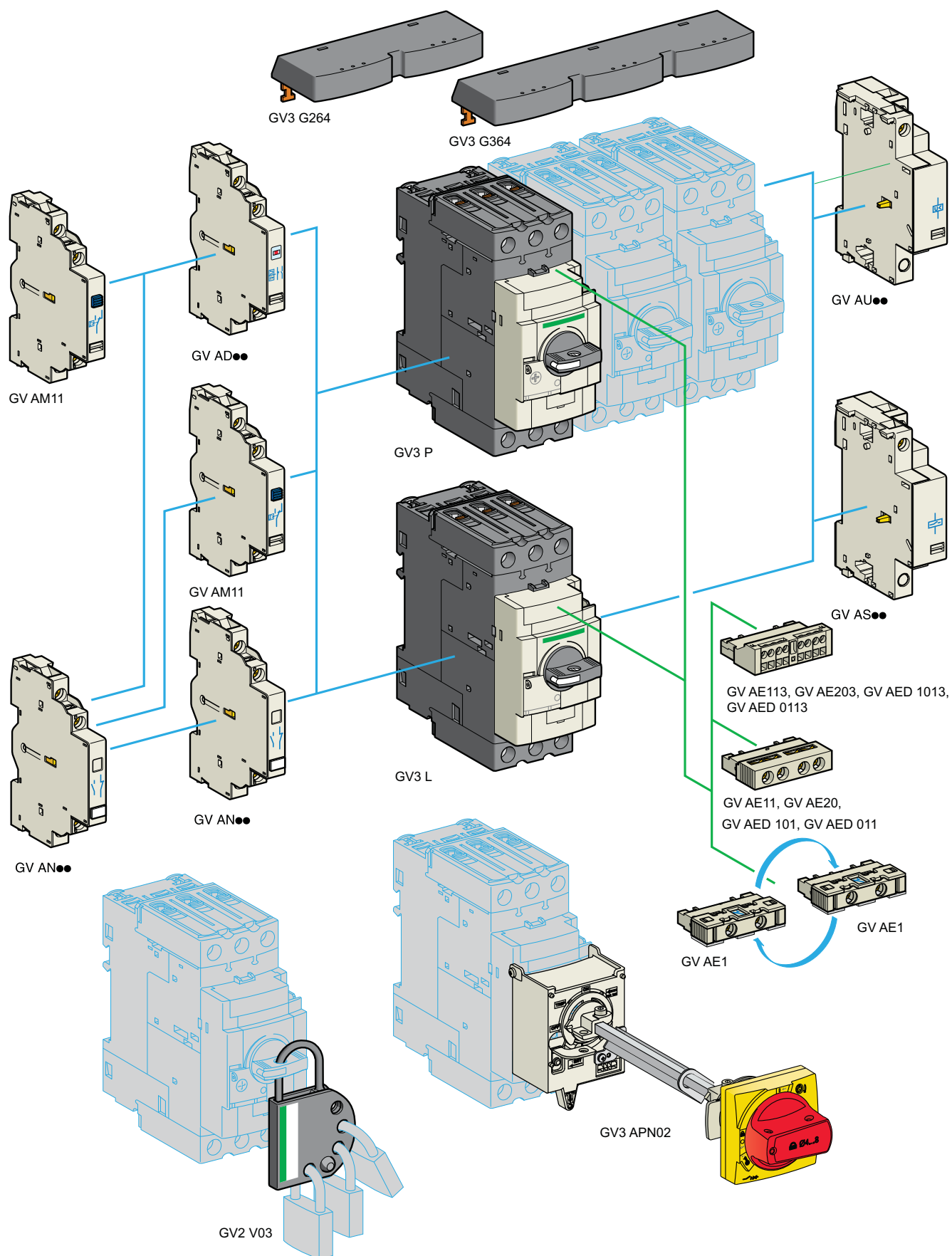
TeSys

Accessories compatibility



TeSys

Accessories compatibility



TeSys Control

TeSys Switches

Vario Switch Disconnectors

[Ithe] Conventional Thermal Current**	Poles Description	Rated Operational Power (AC-23)*	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Complete Enclosed Switches				
• Range 12 to 175A, IP 65 Sealable and Lockable				
10	3P	4 kW	VCF02GE	4620
16	3P	5.5 kW	VCF01GE	5020
20	3P	7.5 kW	VCF0GE	6110
25	3P	11 kW	VCF1GE	6550
32	3P	15 kW	VCF2GE	7675
50	3P	22 kW	VCF3GE	11870
63	3P	30 kW	VCF4GE	13890

* Rated Power at 415V

** Ith in enclosure

For Switch Type (Amps)	Mounting Arrangement	Ingress	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Operators (Padlockable)				
12 - 40	4 Screw Fixing	IP65	KCF1PZ	1365
63 - 80	4 Screw Fixing	IP65	KCF2PZ	1445
125 - 175	4 Screw Fixing	IP40	KCF3PZ	5845

Vario Switch Disconnectors

[Ithe] onventional Thermal Current**	Poles Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Complete Switch with Padlockable Operator			
• Suitable for Front Mounting or Base Mounting			
12	3P	VCF02	2900
20	3P	VCF01	3155
25	3P	VCF0	3680
32	3P	VCF1	3855
40	3P	VCF2	4780
63	3P	VCF3	10015
80	3P	VCF4	8105
125	3P	VCF5	18575
175	3P	VCF6	22515

Switch Bodies

12	V02	1890
20	V01	2180
25	V0	2590
32	V1	3155
40	V2	3855
63	V3	5370
80	V4	7060
125	V5	14325
175	V6	18290

Accessories

Description	For Use with Switch Bodies	Rating in A	Pole Composition	Earth Contact	Auxiliary Contacts	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Vario Add-on Modules ⁽¹⁾							
Main Pole Module	V02/VCF02	12	1P	-	-	VZ02	1355
	V01/VCF01	20	1P	-	-	VZ01	1375
	V0/VCF0	25	1P	-	-	VZ0	1470
	V1/VCF1	32	1P	-	-	VZ1	1430
	V2/VCF2	40	1P	-	-	VZ2	1535
	V3/VCF3	63	1P	-	-	VZ3	1995
	V4/VCF4	80	1P	-	-	VZ4	1995
Neutral Pole Module ⁽²⁾	V02 / VCF02 to V2 / VCF2	-	1N	-	-	VZ11	1650
	V3 / VCF3 to V4 / VCF4	-	1N	-	-	VZ12	2205
	V5 / VCZ5 to V6 / VCZ6	-	1N	-	-	VZ13	4555
Earthing Module	V02 / VCF02 to V2 / VCF2	-	-	-	-	VZ14	1620
	V3 / VCF3 to V4 / VCF4	-	-	1	-	VZ15	1915
	V5 / VCZ5 to V6 / VCZ6	-	-	1	-	VZ16	2975
Auxiliary Contact Block Module	V02/ VCF02 to V6 / VCZ6	-	-	-	1NO + 1NC	VZ7	1695
	V2/ VCF02 to V6 / VCZ6	-	-	-	2NO	VZ20	1695

(1) For mounting option of modules, please refer to the technical catalogue.

(2) With early make and late break contacts

Description	For Use With	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Components for Door Interlocking			
Shaft extension - for Mini-VARIO and VARIO - V02..V2	V02...V2	VZ17	1620
	V02...V2	VZ30	1915
Shaft extension - for Mini-VARIO and VARIO - V3 V4 V5 V6	V3, V4, V5, V6	VZ18	1915
	V3, V4, V5, V6	VZ31	2180
Door interlock plate	VZ17 / VZ30	KZ32	580
	VZ18/31	KZ74	995
Input Terminal Protection Shrouds			
Terminal Shrouds	V02 - V2	VZ8	550
	V3 - V4	VZ26	480
	V3 - V4	VZ9	575
	V5 - V6	VZ27	480
	V5 - V6	VZ10	725
	V02 - V6	VZ28	810
	V02 - V6	VZ29	665

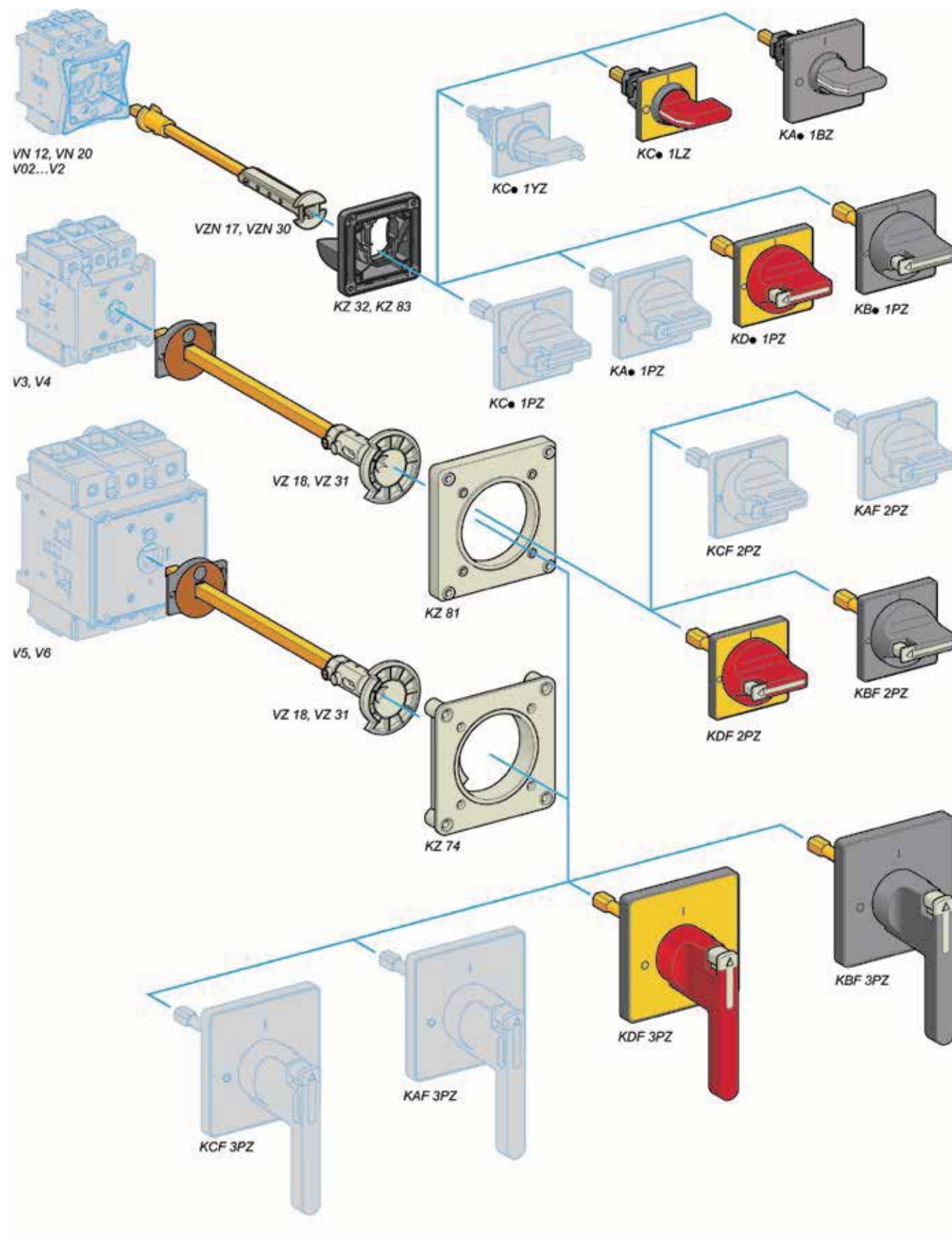
For details on non standard references, technical parameters, accessories, compatibility, stockable and non stockable status please contact Customer Care

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

TeSys Control

Accessories for Switches





Smarter Load Management with TeSys Island

The Key to Unprecedented Efficiency

Digital Load Manager

TeSys Island - the innovative & digital multifunctional load management solution up to 80A

Industry 4.0

Predictive Maintenance

Cyber Secure



TeSys Active

TeSys Island

•All-in-one Solution for Versatile & Flexible Load Management•

Motor Protection

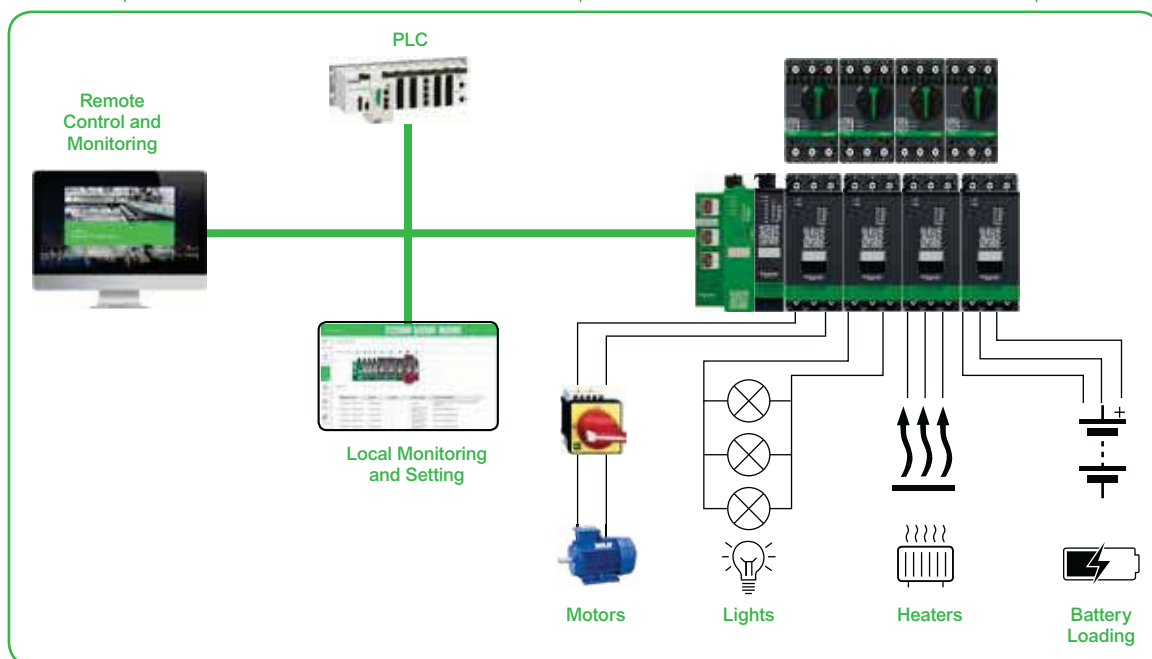
- Motor Overload
- Over/Under Current
- Jam/Stall
- Long Start
- Rapid Restart Lockout

Upstream Protection

- Phase Loss
- Phase Reversal
- Phase Unbalance
- Ground Current Detection

Analytics

- Health Diagnostic
- Energy Management
- Demand Management



Designation	Product Specification	Commercial Reference
TeSys island components		
Standard Starter	9A (AC-3)	TPRST009
Standard Starter	25A (AC-3)	TPRST025
Standard Starter	38A (AC-3)	TPRST038
Standard Starter	65A (AC-3)	TPRST065
Standard Starter	66A (AC-3) - 80A (AC-1)	TPRST080
SIL Starter	9A (AC-3)	TPRSS009
SIL Starter	25A (AC-3)	TPRSS025
SIL Starter	38A (AC-3)	TPRSS038
SIL Starter	65A (AC-3)	TPRSS065
SIL Starter	66A (AC-3) - 80A (AC-1)	TPRSS080
Power interface module	9A (AC-3)	TPRPM009
Power interface module	38A (AC-3)	TPRPM038
Power interface module	80A (AC-3)	TPRPM080
Voltage interface module		TPRVM001
SIL interface module		TPRSM001
Digital I/O module	(4 input - 2 output)	TPRDG4X2
Analog I/O module	(2 input -1 output)	TPRAN2X1
Bus Coupler	EtherNet/IP - Modbus TCP	TPRBCEIP
Bus Coupler	PROFINET	TPRBCPFN
Bus Coupler	PROFIBUS	TPRBCPF8
Assembly and Wiring Kits		
Kit for reversing starter application	for 9, 25, 38A (size 1 and 2) starters	LAD9R1
Kit for reversing starter application	for 65, 80A (size 3) starters	LAD9R3
Jumper bar 3-pole for Star Delta application	for 9, 25, 38A (size 1 and 2) starters	LAD9P3
Kit for reversing starter application	for 65, 80 A (size 3) starters, a hazard sticker is provided	LAD9SD3S

*Architecture shown above is only for graphical representation

TeSys Control

Ultra motor starters

Introduction

From traditional
solution



Ultra motor starter- All in one
block for advance protection

Motor circuit breaker:
GV2L



Magnetic protection
> short-circuit protection

Contactor:
LC1D



Control
> Start /Stop

Status monitoring
> signaling
> alarm monitoring

Protection relay:
LRD



Thermal protection
> overload

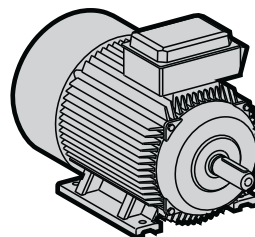


Ultra motor starter

> All basic or advanced
protection and control
functions in one block

and more...

- > Overload indication and alarm
- > Status report, remote control via communication bus



**Ultra motor
starters**

can be used in

80 %

of motor protection
and control
applications.

TeSys Control

Ultra motor starters



- Total Coordinated Starter – 3 functions in a single device
- Compact Starter, DOL / RDOL upto 18.5kW (38A, AC-3) in 45mm width
- Direct connectivity to Modbus / Profibus / CANopen / DeviceNet
- Higher switching life - 15Million operations, 2Million AC-43 electrical life
- Breaking capacity upto 130kA



Power Base

For assembling components, ON/OFF operation and resetting.

- > 3 power bases: upto 12A and upto 38A
- > Direct starter and reversing starter models.

Control Unit

Performs all the electrical protection functions to cover main applications from 0 to 38A.

Some of these also provide advanced measurement, alarm and display functions.

4 simple function modules

Thermal overload alarm Indication of motor load
Thermal overload signalling and manual reset
Thermal overloaded signalling and automatic or remote reset.

4 communication modules

Profibus DP
CANopen
DeviceNet
Modbus.

40%

“TeSys solutions allow us to reduce the size of our enclosure”
says a panel builder from the water treatment sector

60%

“Late customization means that we can build 60% of the panels, even though the project design has not yet been completed”
says an engineer in a food processing industry

Quick Selection

Select 1	+	Select 1	Optional	or	Optional	or	Optional	
Base Power Unit Non-Reversing LUB 120 0... 12A with terminal 12 0... 12A no terminal 120* 0... 32A with terminal 32 0... 32A no terminal 320* 0... 38A with terminal 38 0... 38A no terminal 380* Reversing LU2B 120 BL 0... 12A with terminal 12 0... 12A no terminal 120* 0... 32A with terminal 32 0... 32A no terminal 320* 0... 38A with terminal 38 0... 38A no terminal 380* 24 V DC BL 24 V AC B 48...72 VAC or 48 VDC ES 110...240 VAC/DC FU		Control Unit LUC B X6 BL Class 10, 3Ph B Class 10, 1Ph C Class 20, 3Ph D 0.15 to 0.6 A X6 0.35 to 1.4 A 1X 1.25 to 5 A 05 3 to 12 A 12 4.5 to 18 A 18 8 to 38 A 38 24V DC BL 24VAC B 48...72 VAC/48 VDC ES 110...240VAC/DC FU	Communication Module* LULC 033 Modbus Serial 033 Profibus DP 07 CANopen 08 DeviceNet 09	or	Function Module LUF DH11 Fault diff. with manual reset DH11 Fault diff. with auto reset DA10 Thermal overload pre-alarm W10 Motor load indication (4-20mA) V2	or	Auxiliary Contacts Contactor auxiliary contacts LUFN 11 1NO + 1NC 11 2NC 02 2NO 20 Side contacts 2NO LUA8E20 Power auxiliary contacts (trip status) LUA1C 20 1NO + 1NC 11 2NO 20	Accessories Description Reference Line spacer for UL508 Type E LU9SPO Current limiter 130kA@460V LUALB1

*Suitable with 24V DC starter variant only

Note: For prices please contact Customer Care



Wherever productivity is a concern, intelligence to Motor Control is the solution

Give six sense to your conventional motor control center (MCC) with the Intelligent Motor Control Center (iMCC) - through our intelligent relay, TeSys T, which offer enhanced protections and built-in intelligent features!

Tesys T Motor Management Systems

TeSys T Controller:

Intelligent motor controller for 1P/3P Motors with built in CT up to 100Amps with accurate monitoring and protection functions, 6DI, 4DO, 1CBCT input, 1 Temperature probe

Protection Functions:

- Thermal overload
- Phase imbalance and phase overloads
- Temperature monitoring via probes
- Phase reversal
- Ground fault detection
- Long start and Jam protection
- Load shedding
- Load fluctuations
- power factor monitoring

Monitoring Functions:

- Phase and average current
- Line to Line and average voltage
- Motor temperature, ground current
- Active and Reactive Energy
- Frequency & Power Factor
- Detailed Fault history
- Fault counts
- motor statistics

Control Functions:

- Local / Remote / HMI control
- Predefined programs for DOL, RDOL, Star-delta, two-speed starters

Communication:

PROFIBUS

EtherNet/IP

Modbus / TCP

Quick Selection

TeSys T Controller

Reference				
	LTM R	100	E	BD
Current Range	0.4 - 8 A	08		
	1.35 - 27 A	27		
	5 - 100 A	100		
Network Protocol	Ethernet IP / Modbus TCP/IP	E		
	Modbus	M		
	Profibus DP	P		
Control Voltage	24 V DC	BD		
	110-240V AC	FM		



TeSys T
Full and Flexible
Intelligent Motor
Management System

TeSys T Accessories

TeSys T Expansion Module^{1,2}



Control Voltage	Reference
24 V DC	LTM EV40BD
110V AC	LTM EV40FM

¹ Required for Voltage & Power measurement
² 4 digital inputs

Connector for Expansion



Length (m)	Reference
0.04	LTMCC004 ³

³ Sold in lots of 6

Ground Fault CT's



Primary [A]	Internal Ø "d" [mm]	Reference
65	30	50437
85	50	50438
160	80	50439
250	120	50440
400	200	50441
630	300	50442

Description	Composition	Reference
Programming software SoMove	1 Program for each PC	On request
PC connecting cable	USB to RS485 Converter	TCSMCNAM3M002P

Operator Control Display



Description	Reference
Operator Control Display with configuration backup	LTM CUF

Controller to Display Cable



Length (m)	Reference
1.0	LTM9CU10
3.0	LTM9CU30

Current Transformers⁴



Primary [A]	Secondary [A]	Reference
100	1	LT6 CT1001
200	1	LT6 CT2001
400	1	LT6 CT4001
800	1	LT6 CT8001

Note: For prices please contact Customer Care

TeSys Tera

Coming Soon

Experience the enhanced intelligence of your Motor Management System with our new and advanced TeSys Tera.



PROFI
BUS

EtherNet/IP

Modbus/TCP

PROFI
NET

Sustainable

Versatile

Efficient

Modular



All-in-one
Motor protection



On-device programming

With direct-to-device connection, setup and configuration has **never been easier**



Real-time monitoring

Locally or in the cloud, giving open, **cross-platform connectivity**



Enhanced efficiency

through advanced features such as **Load Shedding** and an **Auto Restart** function



Flexible

with pre-configured designs and **plug-and-play**



Connectivity

via common **communication protocols**



More data, less downtime

Detailed diagnostics enables **predictive maintenance** to help you stay online more of the time

Panel Mount EasySeries



- Wide power range (7 models from 35 to 350 W)
- High degree of output voltage stability (precision: $\pm 1\%$)
- Proven performance (MTBF over 600K hours)
- Diagnostics via LEDs at the output terminal
- 4 quick and simple mounting types

Input Voltage	Output Voltage	Output Current	Reference	Description	Unit MRP [₹]
100...240 V AC single phase	24V	1.5A	ABL2REM24015K	ABL2_K Power Supply, DC24V output, 35W	2888
100...240 V AC single phase	24V	2A	ABL2REM24020K	ABL2_K Power Supply, DC24V output, 50W	3201
100...240 V AC single phase	24V	4.5A	ABL2REM24045K	ABL2_K Power Supply, DC24V output, 100W	4740
100...240 V AC single phase	24V	6.5A	ABL2REM24065K	ABL2_K Power Supply, DC24V output, 150W	5718
100...240 V AC single phase	24V	8.5A	ABL2REM24085K	ABL2_K Power Supply, DC24V output, 200W	7583
100...240 V AC single phase	24V	10A	ABL2REM24100K	ABL2_K Power Supply, DC24V output, 250W	8674
100...240 V AC single phase	24V	15A	ABL2REM24150K	ABL2_K Power Supply, DC24V output, 350W	14143

Universal ABL8RP/WP



- 100-500 Vac (1 or 2 Phases) Or 380-500Vac 3 Phases Input terminals
- Automatic or Manual reset
- 2 diagnosis LED (U/I)
- 4 to 10 mm² output terminals
- Tool-free removal from omega (DIN) rail
- Protection of settings (sealable)
- Diagnosis relay

Input Voltage	Output Voltage	Output Current	Reference	Description	Unit MRP [₹]
100...120 V AC single phase, terminal(s): N-L1 200...500 V AC phase to phase, terminal(s): L1-L2	24V	3A	ABL8RPS24030	Univ. Power Supply 1P 24V 3A, 72W	19130
100...120 V AC single phase, terminal(s): N-L1 200...500 V AC phase to phase, terminal(s): L1-L2	24V	5A	ABL8RPS24050	Univ. Power Supply 1P 24V 5A, 120W	24731
100...120 V AC single phase, terminal(s): N-L1 200...500 V AC phase to phase, terminal(s): L1-L2	24V	10A	ABL8RPS24100	Univ. Power Supply 1P 24V 10A, 240W	28253
100...120 V AC single phase, terminal(s): N-L1 200...240 V AC phase to phase, terminal(s): L1-L2	24V	20A	ABL8RPM24200	Univ. Power Supply 1P 24V 10A, 480W	42525
380...500 V AC three phase, terminal(s): L1, L2, L3	24V	20A	ABL8WPS24200	Univ. Power Supply 3P 24V 20A, 480W	42257
380...500 V AC three phase, terminal(s): L1, L2, L3	24V	40A	ABL8WPS24400	Univ. Power Supply 3P 24V 40A, 960W	73702

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Zelio 2 compact smart relay with display



Zelio 2 compact smart relay without display



Zelio 2 modular smart relay with display

Relays

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Voltage 24V DC		
Zelio Logic module - 10 I O, RLY - w/o clock - with display	SR2A101BD ☒	19094
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O, RLY - w/o clock - with display	SR2A201BD ☒	31169
Zelio Logic module - 12 I O, TRN - with clock - with display	SR2B121BD ☒	17462
Zelio Logic module - 12 I O, TRN - with clock - with display	SR2B122BD	26192
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O, RLY - with clock - with display	SR2B201BD ☒	34677
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O, RLY - with clock - with display	SR2B202BD	36065
Zelio Logic module - 10 I O, RLY - w/o clock - w/o display	SR2D101BD ☒	13944
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O, RLY - w/o clock - w/o display	SR2D201BD ☒	27987
Zelio Logic module - 12 I O, RLY - with clock - w/o display	SR2E121BD	17950
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O, RLY - with clock - w/o display	SR2E201BD	32507
Zelio Logic module - 10 I O, RLY - with clock - with display	SR3B101BD	21052
Zelio Logic module - 10 I O, TRN - with clock - with display	SR3B102BD	19420
Zelio Logic module - 26 I O, RLY - with clock - with display	SR3B261BD ☒	43732
Zelio Logic module - 26 I O, TRN - with clock - with display	SR3B262BD	43815
Voltage 100-240V AC		
Zelio Logic module - 10 I O, RLY - w/o clock - with display	SR2A101FU ☒	21622
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O, RLY - w/o clock - with display	SR2A201FU ☒	32066
Zelio Logic module - 12 I O, RLY - with clock - with display	SR2B121FU ☒	21459
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O, RLY - with clock - with display	SR2B201FU ☒	35658
Zelio Logic module - 10 I O, RLY - w/o clock - w/o display	SR2D101FU	14926
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O, RLY - w/o clock - w/o display	SR2D201FU	31648
Zelio Logic module - 12 I O, RLY - with clock - w/o display	SR2E121FU	18911
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O, RLY - with clock - w/o display	SR2E201FU	37457
Zelio Logic module - 10 I O, RLY - with clock - with display	SR3B101FU	22661
Zelio Logic module - 26 I O, RLY - with clock - with display	SR3B261FU ☒	45201
Voltage 12V DC		
Zelio Logic module - 12 I O - with clock - with display	SR2B121JD	22440
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O - with clock - with display	SR2B201JD	27347
Voltage 24V AC		
Zelio Logic module - 12 I O - with clock - with display	SR2B121B	22440
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O - with clock - with display	SR2B201B	41103
Zelio Logic module - 20 I O - with clock - w/o display	SR2E201B	32665
Zelio Logic module - 10 I O - with clock - with display	SR3B101B	24038
Zelio Logic module - 24 I O - with clock - with display	SR3B261B	47731

Note: Zelio Smart Relays are also available in other voltages. Please contact our nearest Sales Office for the same.



I/O Extension module

I/O Extension modules

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Discrete I/O extension module - 6 I O 4DI, 2DO - 24 V DC	SR3XT61BD	8599
Discrete I/O extension module - 6 I O 4DI, 2DO	SR3XT61FU	8481
Discrete I/O extension module - 10 I O 6DI, 4DO - 24 V DC	SR3XT101BD ☒	9246
Discrete I/O extension module - 10 I O 6DI, 4DO	SR3XT101FU	11205
Discrete I/O extension module - 14 I O 8DI, 6DO - 24 V AC	SR3XT141B	18637
Discrete I/O extension module - 14 I O 8DI, 6DO - 24 V DC	SR3XT141BD ☒	12753
Discrete I/O extension module - 14 I O 8DI, 6DO	SR3XT141FU	13552
Analogue I/O extension module - 2 AI/ 2AO	SR3XT43BD	20428

Accessories

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
SUB-D 9-pin PC connecting cable - 3 m	SR2CBL01 ☒	14046
Communication interface	SR2COM01	24492
memory cartridge firmware - for v 3.0 - EEPROM	SR2MEM02 ☒	3439
USB PC connecting cable - 3 m	SR2USB01 ☒	17475

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Altivar™ AC Drives

Advanced energy management
and performance in motor control



Variable Speed Drives

Process



Mining,
Minerals &
Metals



Marine



Food &
Beverage



Water &
Wastewater



Oil & Gas



Power
Plants

Fluid Management

Altivar Process 600



Wall Mounting
0.75...315 kW
200...690 V



Cabinet Integration
0.75...2600 kW
380...690 V

Industrial Processes

Altivar Process 900



Wall Mounting
0.75...315 kW
200...690 V



Cabinet Integration
0.75...2600 kW
380...690 V

Machines



Hoisting



Material
Handling



Textile



Material
Working



Packaging

Commercial Equipment

Altivar 12



0.18...4 kW
100...240 V

Basic Machines

Altivar 310



IP20
0.75 to 22 kW
380...460 V

Simple & Advanced Machines

Altivar 320B/C



Book/compact format
0.18...22 kW
200...600 V
*Range extension
for compact

Altivar 320W



Harsh environment
IP65/66
0.18...7.5 kW
380...480 V

Altivar340



Book/compact
format
0.75...75 kW
380...480 V

Altivar 320 solar



0.37...15 kW
200...500 V

Building



Pumps



Lift



Fans &
Compressors

HVAC & Pumps

Altivar 212



IP21
0.75...75 kW
200...480 V



IP55
0.75...75 kW
380...480 V

Utilities

Altivar 610



0.75...315 kW
380...460 V
*Range extension

Soft Starters

Simple Machines

Altistart 01



3...85 A
110...480 V

Altivar Soft Starter ATS130



38...105 A
200...480 V

Newly
Launched

Industrial Processes & Utility

Altistart 22



17...590 A
208...600 V

Altivar Soft Starter ATS430



17-590A
208-600V

Newly
Launched

Altivar Soft Starter ATS480



208 to 690V
17 to 1700A

Altivar Soft Starter ATS490



17-1200A
208-690V

Newly
Launched

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Altivar™ Easy 310

Drives for Simple Machines

Now available upto 22kW

Reliable & cost effective solution to manage the speed of your motors in your machines.

se.com/drives



*When just enough
is just right!*



General Purpose Drives

Altivar™ 12: Drives for 1-Phase / 3-Phase 230 Volts Input & 3-Phase 230 Volts Output



- Small: easily integrated in any machine
- Discreet & Intuitive
- Reliable: quality which stands the test of time
- High-performance: even without adjustment

kW (HD)	HP Rating	Max. continuous current(A)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Single phase-Supply Voltage: 200...240V				
0.18	0.25	1.4	ATV12H018M2	On Request
0.37	0.55	2.4	ATV12H037M2	On Request
0.55	0.75	3.5	ATV12H055M2	On Request
0.75	1	4.2	ATV12H075M2	On Request
1.5	2	7.5	ATV12HU15M2	On Request
2.2	3	10	ATV12HU22M2	On Request
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 200...240V				
0.37	0.55	2.4	ATV12H037M3	On Request
0.75	1	4.2	ATV12H075M3	On Request
1.5	2	7.5	ATV12HU15M3	On Request
2.2	3	10	ATV12HU22M3	On Request
3	~	12.2	ATV12HU30M3	On Request
4	5	16.7	ATV12HU40M3	On Request

Altivar™ 310: Drives for 3-Phase 440 Volts Input & 3-Phase 440 Volts Output



- Optimized installation space & Optimized time and cost
- Service cost savings
- Easy to operate
- Easy to maintain & Easy to integrate in automation system
- 55deg Celsius ambient temperature without derating

ND	KW		Max. Continuous Current (A)		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
	HD	ND	HD	ND		
~	0.37	~	1.5	~	ATV310H037N4E	On Request
~	0.75	~	2.3	~	ATV310H075N4E	On Request
~	1.5	~	4.1	~	ATV310HU15N4E	On Request
~	2.2	~	5.5	~	ATV310HU22N4E	On Request
4	3	8.9	7.1	~	ATV310HU30N4E	On Request
5.5	4	12.1	9.5	~	ATV310HU40N4E	On Request
7.5	5.5	16	12.6	~	ATV310HU55N4E	On Request
11	7.5	22.8	17	~	ATV310HU75N4E	On Request
15	11	30	24	~	ATV310HD11N4E	On Request
18	15	36	33	~	ATV310HD15N4E	On Request
22	18	43	39	~	ATV310HD18N4E	On Request
30	22	60	46	~	ATV310HD22N4E	On Request
18	15	36	33	~	ATV310HD15N4EF	On Request
22	18	43	39	~	ATV310HD18N4EF	On Request
30	22	60	46	~	ATV310HD22N4EF	On Request

*F refer to inbuilt EMC

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Automation and control made easy

Easy Altivar™ 610 variable speed drives.

Easy Altivar™ 610 variable speed drives for three-phase synchronous motors address the challenges faced by new economies. They are fit for purpose at affordable prices with no compromise on ease of use, robustness, and availability – the core values supported by a worldwide leader in automation.



Water & wastewater



Oil & gas



Constant, negative pressure water supply



Building



Power



Other OEM



Fit for purpose

- Optimized control system
- Multi-pump control function
- Harmonic mitigation solution

Designed for easiness

- Easy to install
- Easy to set up and use
- Easy to maintain

Strong on robustness

- Robust design for harsh environments
- Ever higher protection and performance

Always available

- Wide availability
- Worldwide technical assistance

**MADE
IN INDIA**

Contact with Schneider Electric sales for country of origin.

se.com/easyaltivar610

Easy Altivar™ 610

Now available upto 460V

Main features

Power range:

0.75 to 315kW

Main voltage range:

380~460V, 3 phase, -15 to +10%

Overload capability:

ND: 110% 60s; 120% 20s;

HD: 150% 60s

EMC:

C3 level filter embedded

Harmonics:

DC choke embedded (above 4kW)

Protection:

IP20

Operation temperature:

-15°C to +60°C (derating above +45°C)

Motor control law:

Asy motor: V/f 2 pts; V/f 5 pts;
UF quad; energy saving

Control I/O

Control terminal:

- Analog input: 3
- Analog output: 2
- Digital input: 6
- Relay output: 3

Communication:

- Modbus embedded;
- option: Profibus DP



Display terminal

Basic keypad (standard)

- LCD backlight, removable
- 2 lines, 6 languages
- Configuration save
- Easy mounting kit (Ø22mm)



For more information and product references visit

se.com/easyaltivar610

Altivar™ 610: Drives for pumps and fans from 0.75 to 315 kW

Now available upto 460V



- Compact size: simplicity of integration and reduction of the size of the enclosures
- Electronic cards with protective coating
- Operation temperature: -10...+60°C
- IP40 protection level on the top of the product
- Typical multi-pump configuration without PLC
- 7 preprogrammed function blocks cover 90% of the pump and fan applications
- Colored control circuit terminals to avoid misuse

kW		Max. continuous current(A)		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
ND	HD	ND	HD		
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 380...460V					
4	3	9.3	7.2	ATV610U40N4	On Request
5.5	4	12.7	9.3	ATV610U55N4	On Request
7.5	5.5	15.8	12.7	ATV610U75N4	On Request
11	7.5	23.5	16.5	ATV610D11N4	On Request
15	11	31.7	23.5	ATV610D15N4	On Request
18.5	15	39.2	31.7	ATV610D18N4	On Request
22	18.5	46.3	39.2	ATV610D22N4	On Request
30	22	61.5	46.3	ATV610D30N4	On Request
37	30	74.5	59.6	ATV610D37N4	On Request
45	37	88	74.5	ATV610D45N4	On Request
55	45	106	88	ATV610D55N4	On Request
75	55	145	106	ATV610D75N4	On Request
90	75	173	145	ATV610D90N4	On Request
110	90	211	173	ATV610C11N4	On Request
132	110	250	211	ATV610C13N4	On Request
160	132	302	250	ATV610C16N4	On Request
220 	160	~	~	ATV610C22N4*	On Request
250 	220	~	~	ATV610C25N4*	On Request
315 	250	~	~	ATV610C31N4*	On Request

Note: *Range Extension

Altivar™ 212: Drives for HVAC, 3-phase Asynchronous Motors

from 0.75 to 75 kW



- Embedded communication Modbus, Apogee FLN P1, Metasys N2, BacNet
- More Friendly simplicity & comfort with Universal Graphic Keypad
- Low Harmonics Emissions: Low THDI = 30%
- EMC Immunity Protection & Noise reductions
- AHRI Approved
- N4Z without display, VW3A1111 advance display to be ordered separately

kW	Max. continuous current(A)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 380...480V			
0.75	2.2	ATV212H075N4	On Request
1.5	3.7	ATV212HU15N4	On Request
2.2	5.1	ATV212HU22N4	On Request
3	7.2	ATV212HU30N4	On Request
4	9.1	ATV212HU40N4	On Request
5.5	12	ATV212HU55N4	On Request
7.5	16	ATV212HU75N4	On Request
11	22.5	ATV212HD11N4	On Request
15	30.5	ATV212HD15N4	On Request
18.5	37	ATV212HD18N4	On Request
22	43.5	ATV212HD22N4	On Request
30	58.5	ATV212HD30N4	On Request
37	79	ATV212HD37N4	On Request
45	94	ATV212HD45N4	On Request
55	116	ATV212HD55N4	On Request
75	160	ATV212HD75N4	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

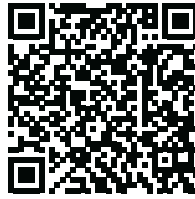
☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Machine Drives

Altivar™ 320: Drives for Synchronous and Asynchronous Motors from 0.18 to 22 kW (0.25 to 30 Hp)

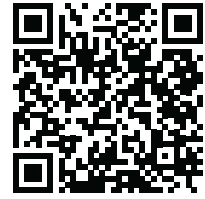
Altivar™ 320 Power extension



Product selector
for ATV320



EcoStruxure™ Motor
Control Configurator



EcoStruxure™ Motor
Management Design

- Cost Saving: Optimized Space and Time
- Solution Oriented: ATV Logic, Ready for automation integration
- Ambient temperature: 50deg C w/o deration
- Safety embedded as standard (STO SIL3)
- Possibility to connect a graphic terminal as option (Basic & Advanced)
- Modbus & Can Open as standard
- Protection against harsh environment 3C3 class

kW	Max. continuous current(A)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Single phase-Supply Voltage: 200...240V			
0.18	1.5	ATV320U02M2C	On Request
0.37	3.3	ATV320U04M2C	On Request
0.55	3.7	ATV320U06M2C	On Request
0.75	4.8	ATV320U07M2C	On Request
1.1	6.9	ATV320U11M2C	On Request
1.5	8	ATV320U15M2C	On Request
2.2	11	ATV320U22M2C	On Request
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 200...240V			
1.5	8	ATV320U15M3C	On Request
4	17.5	ATV320U40M3C	On Request
5.5	27.5	ATV320U55M3C	On Request
7.5	33	ATV320U75M3C	On Request
11	54	ATV320D11M3C	On Request
15	66	ATV320D15M3C	On Request
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 380...500V (COMPACT)			
0.37	1.5	ATV320U04N4C	On Request
0.55	1.9	ATV320U06N4C	On Request
0.75	2.3	ATV320U07N4C	On Request
1.1	3	ATV320U11N4C	On Request
1.5	4.1	ATV320U15N4C	On Request
2.2	5.5	ATV320U22N4C	On Request
3	7.1	ATV320U30N4C	On Request
4	9.5	ATV320U40N4C	On Request
5.5	14.3	ATV320U55N4C	On Request
7.5	17	ATV320U75N4C	On Request
11	27.7	ATV320D11N4C	On Request
15	33	ATV320D15N4C	On Request
18.5 NEW	~	ATV320D18N4C**	On Request
22 NEW	~	ATV320D22N4C**	On Request
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 380...500V (BOOK)			
0.4	1.5	ATV320U04N4B	On Request
0.6	1.9	ATV320U06N4B	On Request
0.8	2.3	ATV320U07N4B	On Request
1.1	3	ATV320U11N4B	On Request
1.5	4.1	ATV320U15N4B	On Request
2.2	5.5	ATV320U22N4B	On Request
3	7.1	ATV320U30N4B	On Request
4	9.5	ATV320U40N4B	On Request
5.5	14.3	ATV320U55N4B	On Request
7.5	17	ATV320U75N4B	On Request
11	27.7	ATV320D11N4B	On Request
15	33	ATV320D15N4B	On Request
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 380...500V, IP66			
0.37	1.5	ATV320U04N4W*	On Request
0.55	1.9	ATV320U06N4W*	On Request
0.75	2.3	ATV320U07N4W*	On Request
1.1	3	ATV320U11N4W*	On Request
1.5	4.1	ATV320U15N4W*	On Request
2.2	5.5	ATV320U22N4W*	On Request
3	7.1	ATV320U30N4W*	On Request
4	9.5	ATV320U40N4W*	On Request
5.5	14.3	ATV320U55N4W*	On Request
7.5	17	ATV320U75N4W*	On Request

Note: **Range Extension

References ending with B are BOOK type & Reference ending with C are COMPACT type.

References ending with N4W* are IP66.

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Altivar ATV320 Solar Drive

0.37 to 15 kW (0.5 to 20 HP)



Unique features

Altivar Solar variable speed drive for pump is compatible with a wide range of pumps and solar arrays which is helps reducing the number of components, increasing the reliability and service life of the installation and adjusting the pump flow to the availability of the energy.

The Altivar Solar ATV320 drive is a robust, simple to commission, and easy to integrate for pumping applications. The drive embeds solar specific functions to address advance application requirements and improve pump performance. These functions ensure more pump availability while reducing the total system cost.



Applications



Irrigation
of land



Domestic
water supply



Fish farming



Livestock



Swimming pool



Fountain



Altivar Machine ATV320 Solar

Machine Drives



- Maximize production efficiency
- Reduce OPEX
- Easy scalability of automation system
- Future-ready solution for Industry 4.0
- Improve system power quality with a low investment
- Improve the functional safety, integration, and performance of applications
- Optimize maintenance costs and drive service life has context menu

The Altivar ATV320 Solar is a variable speed drive for three-phase asynchronous and synchronous motors from 0.37 kW/0.5 HP to 15 kW/20 HP.

kW	Motor HP	Max Continuous output current A	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
Single-phase supply voltage (AC): 200...240 V 50/60 Hz, with integrated EMC filter (2) (3), DC Input Voltage : 150-374 VDC.(VOC=374 VDC max)				
0.37	0.5	3.3	ATV320U04M2C412	On Request
0.55	0.75	3.7	ATV320U06M2C412	On Request
0.75	1	4.8	ATV320U07M2C412	On Request
1.1	1.5	6.9	ATV320U11M2C412	On Request
1.5	2	8	ATV320U15M2C412	On Request
2.2	3	11	ATV320U22M2C412	On Request
Three-phase supply voltage (AC): 200...240 V 50/60 Hz, without integrated EMC filter, DC Input Voltage : 150-374 VDC.(VOC=374 VDC max)				
3	4	13.7	ATV320U30M3C412	On Request
4	5	17.5	ATV320U40M3C412	On Request
5.5	7.5	27.5	ATV320U55M3C412	On Request
7.5	10	33	ATV320U75M3C412	On Request
11	15	54	ATV320D11M3C412	On Request
15	20	66	ATV320D15M3C412	On Request
Three-phase supply voltage (AC): 380...500 V 50/60 Hz, with integrated EMC filter (2) (3), DC Input Voltage : 280-778 VDC.(VOC=778 VDC max)				
0.37	0.5	1.5	ATV320U04N4C412	On Request
0.55	0.75	1.9	ATV320U06N4C412	On Request
0.75	1	2.3	ATV320U07N4C412	On Request
1.1	1.5	3	ATV320U11N4C412	On Request
1.5	2	4.1	ATV320U15N4C412	On Request
2.2	3	5.5	ATV320U22N4C412	On Request
3	4	7.1	ATV320U30N4C412	On Request
4	5	9.5	ATV320U40N4C412	On Request
5.5	7.5	14.3	ATV320U55N4C412	On Request
7.5	10	17	ATV320U75N4C412	On Request
11	15	27.7	ATV320D11N4C412	On Request
15	20	33	ATV320D15N4C412	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Altivar™ The next SMART manufacturing era

Altivar™ Machine ATV340, innovative
variable speed drives for high-performance machines



The Altivar™ Machine ATV340* drive is robust for high overloads, offering safety, various communication protocols, and cutting-edge motor control solution for machine builders.

Traditional machine design is challenged by the smart manufacturing approach. Changing times require innovative features such as the native Ethernet based - Fast Device Replacement. It gives machine operators a seamless service approach. The embedded encoder is compatible with asynchronous and synchronous motors in closed-loop control applications and the load-sharing master/slave configuration makes ATV340 a SMART manufacturing success.

* From 1 HP to 100 HP in heavy duty with 3-phase supply voltage from 380 to 480 V.

High performance in material handling, material working and hoisting

The ATV340 improves the capabilities and availability of high-performance machines while reducing build costs thanks to:

- **Superior machine performance.** With a maximum torque availability of 1.8 In and optimized speed bandwidth of up to 400 Hz, the ATV 340 is ideal for dynamic applications with rapid acceleration. Its frequency inverters can handle high overloads in demanding applications up to 220% nominal torque.
- **Faster reaction time.** A combination of fast application reaction time with a minimum 1 ms task cycle and Ethernet connectivity maximizes your machine throughput.
- **Simplified machine engineering.** Built-in multiprotocol (Ethernet, Modbus, SERCOS) a variety of interfaces, an embedded encoder and integrated application functions offer maximum flexibility in design. Remote monitoring via the embedded web server enables predictive maintenance. EcoStruxure™ Machine & FDR allow faulty device replacement service with short time machine recovery.
- **Reduced design time.** Complete project replication is possible with one-button auto-tuning for motor identification and supports efficient machine commissioning and production. Additionally, ready-to-use Tested, Validated, and Documented Architectures (TDVAs) and SoMachine software facilitate seamless automation integration.
- **Comprehensive functional safety and cyber security.** With embedded STO (SIL3) and a full range of safety functions (SS1, SLS, SMS, SBC, GDL), the ATV340 is compliant with machine related safety standards EN ISO 13849-1 and EN 62061. The ATV340 also has Achilles level 2 cyber-security certification to protect people and assets while ensuring continuity of service.
- **Robust.** In harsh environments with high levels of dust and vibration and operating temperatures up to 60°C. Due to high IGBT and thermal dissipation efficiency, it allows additional 40% of rated current taking motor power to 130kW under normal duty operation.

220%
Nominal torque

1 ms
Application cycle time



Modular and Ethernet version
with different application approach



Optional Safety card offers for high-end safety functions

Safe Stop 1 (SS1)
Safe Limited Speed (SLS)
Safe Maximum Speed (SMS)
Safe Brake Control (SBC)
Guard Door Lock (GDL)



High power Safety solution
(up to 75kW), Safety card and additional module support

For more information and product references visit

se.com/drives

Altivar™ 340: Drives with innovative variable speed drives for

high-performance machines upto 75kW



- Reduced requirement for additional devices thanks to rich interfaces, I/Os, and PTIs/PTOs, and an embedded encoder
- 5 DI +2 (DI/DO); 2 RO ; 2 AI ; 1 AO
- 30kW...75kW : 8 DI ; 1DO ; 3RO ; 3AI ; 2AO
- DC choke inbuilt from 30kW and above
- Heavy duty 150%In for 60sec & 180%In for 2sec
- Embedded STO SIL3
- On board A/B/I & SinCos 1Vpp encoder
- Chemical class for harsh environment 3C3
- High-speed native multi-Ethernet connectivity – real-time communication
- 1 ms application cycle time

ATV340 Modular Drive: Power & Supply Voltage: 0.75 – 22 kW & 400/480 V three phase

ATV340 Ethernet Drive(ATV340***N4E): Power & Supply Voltage: 0.75 – 75 kW & 400/480 V three phase

kW		Max. continuous current (A)		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
ND	HD	ND	HD		
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 380...480V (Modular)					
1.1	0.75	2.8	2.2	ATV340U07N4	On Request
2.2	1.5	5.6	4	ATV340U15N4	On Request
3	2.2	7.2	5.6	ATV340U22N4	On Request
4	3	9.3	7.2	ATV340U30N4	On Request
5.5	4	12.7	9.3	ATV340U40N4	On Request
7.5	5.5	16.5	12.7	ATV340U55N4	On Request
11	7.5	24	16.5	ATV340U75N4	On Request
15	11	32	24	ATV340D11N4	On Request
18.5	15	39	32	ATV340D15N4	On Request
22	18.5	46	39	ATV340D18N4	On Request
30	22	62	46	ATV340D22N4	On Request
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 380...480V (With Ethernet)					
1.1	0.75	2.8	2.2	ATV340U07N4E	On Request
2.2	1.5	5.6	4	ATV340U15N4E	On Request
3	2.2	7.2	5.6	ATV340U22N4E	On Request
4	3	9.3	7.2	ATV340U30N4E	On Request
5.5	4	12.7	9.3	ATV340U40N4E	On Request
8	5.5	16.5	12.7	ATV340U55N4E	On Request
11	8	24	16.5	ATV340U75N4E	On Request
15	11	32	24	ATV340D11N4E	On Request
18.5	15	39	32	ATV340D15N4E	On Request
22	18.5	46	39	ATV340D18N4E	On Request
30	22	62	46	ATV340D22N4E	On Request
37	30	74.5	61.5	ATV340D30N4E	On Request
45	37	88	74.5	ATV340D37N4E	On Request
55	45	106	88	ATV340D45N4E	On Request
75	55	145	106	ATV340D55N4E	On Request
90	75	173	145	ATV340D75N4E	On Request

*ATV340 display is optional - VW3A1113

Altivar™ Process Drives

How do you benefit from Altivar™ Process's application expertise?



ROD PUMPS



MIXERS



HOISTING

ATV900

- DC Bus sharing and 4Q apps. using ATV980/990
- Control all types of synchronous motors as well as async. motors in open or closed loop,
- Manage master/slave apps such as conveyor with multi drive link
- Increase asset life using dedicated hoisting, PCP/ESP and rod pump applications functions

Demanding Applications



ATV600

- Monitor energy consumption, energy based KPIs with 95% accuracy
- Monitor pump operation state and efficiency (BEP)
- Control multi pump applications in WWW & F&B environments with
- Dedicated motor & asset protection functions such as pump and pipe protection

Fluid & Gas Applications



FANS



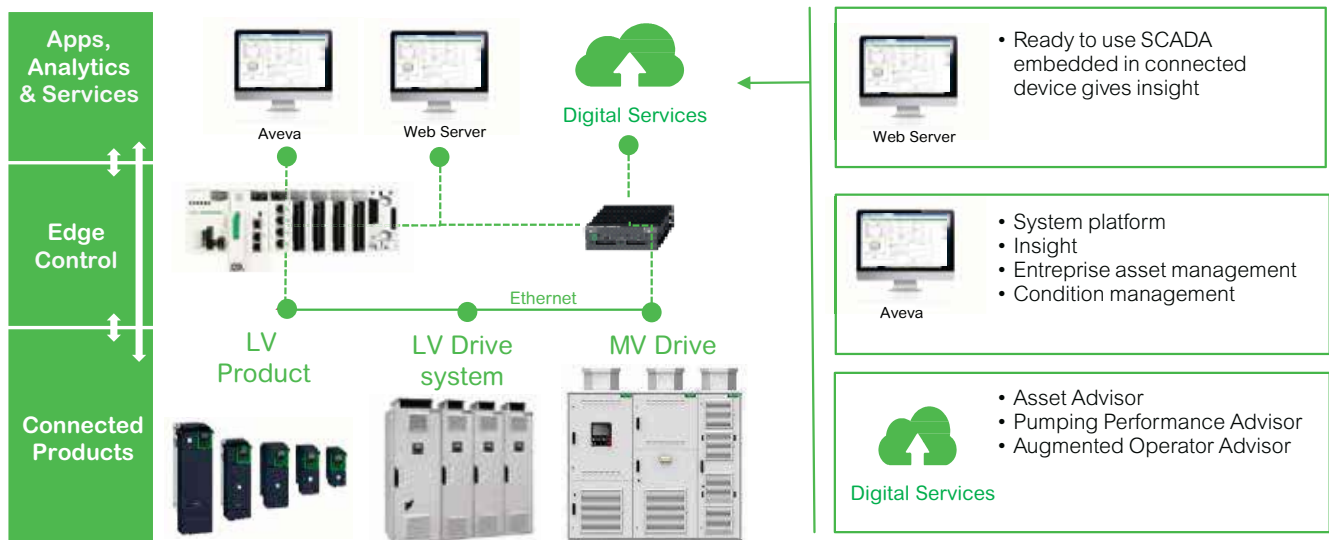
CENTRIF. PUMPS



COMPRESSORS

Motor's Data Flow within EcoStruxure

EcoStruxure™
Innovation At Every Level



Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Altivar™ Process Drives for industrial utility applications

Altivar™ process drives deliver added-value services to enable business and process optimization through improved life cycle asset management and optimized energy consumption. Designed to assist OEMs, system integrators, and industrial process owners, Altivar™ process drives improve process performance by enabling full information and operational technology convergence. Embedded PlantStruxure™ and Foxboro™ Evo architectures simplify system integration.



Water applications

- Booster pumps
- Lift station pumps
- Desalination pumps
- Water supply pumps
- Water suction pumps
- Progressing cavity pumps
- Influent and effluent pumps
- Secondary clean water pumps



Oil & Gas applications

- Rod pumps
- Feed pumps
- Pipeline, booster, and unloading pumps
- Water injection pumps
- Reciprocating and centrifugal compressors
- Progressing cavity pumps
- Electric submersible pumps



Mining & Metals applications

- Rod pumps
- Feed pumps
- Pipeline, booster, and unloading pumps
- Water injection pumps
- Reciprocating and centrifugal compressors
- Progressing cavity pumps
- Electric submersible pumps



	Altivar 630	Altivar 650	Altivar 930	Altivar 950
Voltage	480	480	480	480
kW	0.75 – 315 kW	0.75 – 90 kW	0.75 – 315 kW	0.75 – 90 kW
Enclosure	UL Type 1 Heatsink kit option: 125 – 250 hp	UL Type 12	UL Type 1 Heatsink kit option: 125 – 250 hp	UL Type 12
Application functions	Multi-pump control, > 30 pump functions, fans, and simple material handling	Multi-pump control, > 30 pump functions, fans, and simple material handling	Load share, master slave, safety inputs, dynamic braking	Master slave, safety inputs, dynamic braking
Performance	Normal or heavy duty	Normal or heavy duty	High-torque capacity encoder options, dual Ethernet ports	High-torque capacity encoder options, dual Ethernet ports

Contact with Schneider Electric sales for country of origin.

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

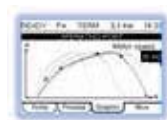
W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Altivar™ Process ATV630 : Variable Speed IOT Drive dedicated to process

Industry and Utilities (Pump & Fan) from 0.75 kW to 315 kW.



- Alfa-numeric and graphical display to monitor trends and values
- Inbuilt features dedicated for Pump eg. Pump Curves, Pipe fill, Anti Jam, Pipe cleaning etc
- Calculative power consumption with respect to flow (kwh/m³)
- VFD designed for 50 deg C without derating.
- In Built choke & EMC Filter
- Integrated Modbus & Modbus TCP/IP (Ethernet)
- Web server inbuilt
- Ethernet & Modbus in Built
- QR code feature in built to get documents access on line and register service request directly from QR code.



ND	kW		Max. continuous current (A)		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
	HD	ND	HD	ND		
Three phase-Supply Voltage:380...480V (IP21)						
0.75	0.37	2.2	1.5	ATV630U07N4	On Request	
1.5	0.75	4	2.2	ATV630U15N4	On Request	
2.2	1.5	5.6	4	ATV630U22N4	On Request	
3	2.2	7.2	5.6	ATV630U30N4	On Request	
4	3	9.3	7.2	ATV630U40N4	On Request	
5.5	4	12.7	9.3	ATV630U55N4	On Request	
7.5	5.5	16.5	12.7	ATV630U75N4	On Request	
11	7.5	23.5	16.5	ATV630D11N4	On Request	
15	11	31.7	23.5	ATV630D15N4	On Request	
18.5	15	39.2	31.7	ATV630D18N4	On Request	
22	18.5	46.3	39.2	ATV630D22N4	On Request	
30	22	61.5	46.3	ATV630D30N4	On Request	
37	30	74.5	61.5	ATV630D37N4	On Request	
45	37	88	74.5	ATV630D45N4	On Request	
55	45	106	88	ATV630D55N4	On Request	
75	55	145	106	ATV630D75N4	On Request	
90	75	173	145	ATV630D90N4	On Request	
110	90	211	173	ATV630C11N4	On Request	
132	110	250	211	ATV630C13N4	On Request	
160	132	302	250	ATV630C16N4	On Request	
220	160	427	302	ATV630C22N4	On Request	
250	220	481	387	ATV630C25N4	On Request	
315	250	616	481	ATV630C31N4	On Request	
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 380...480V (IP55)						
0.75	0.37	2.2	1.5	ATV650U07N4	On Request	
1.5	0.75	4	2.2	ATV650U15N4	On Request	
2.2	1.5	5.6	4	ATV650U22N4	On Request	
3	2.2	7.2	5.6	ATV650U30N4	On Request	
4	3	9.3	7.2	ATV650U40N4	On Request	
5.5	4	12.7	9.3	ATV650U55N4	On Request	
7.5	5.5	16.5	12.7	ATV650U75N4	On Request	
11	7.5	23.5	16.5	ATV650D11N4	On Request	
15	11	31.7	23.5	ATV650D15N4	On Request	
18.5	15	39.2	31.7	ATV650D18N4	On Request	
22	18.5	46.3	39.2	ATV650D22N4	On Request	
30	22	61.5	46.3	ATV650D30N4	On Request	
37	30	74.5	61.5	ATV650D37N4	On Request	
45	37	88	74.5	ATV650D45N4	On Request	
55	45	106	88	ATV650D55N4	On Request	
75	55	145	106	ATV650D75N4	On Request	
90	75	173	145	ATV650D90N4	On Request	

N4Z without display, VW3A1111 advance display to be ordered separately

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Altivar™ Process ATV930: Variable speed drives dedicated to constant torque application
with excellent motor control and connectivity capabilities (0.75kW to 315kW)



- Alfa-numeric and graphical display to monitor trends and values.
- Calculative power consumption with respect to flow (kwh/m^3).
- VFD designed for 50 deg C without derating.
- In Built choke & EMC Filter
- Integrated Modbus & dual Ethernet port
- Web server in built
- Macro configuration of hoisting & conveyor are available
- Ethernet & Modbus in Built
- QR code feature in built to get documents access on line and register service request directly from QR code.



kW		Max. continuous current (A)		Reference	Unit MRP ₹
ND	HD	ND	HD		
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 380...480V (IP21)					
0.75	0.37	2.2	1.5	ATV930U07N4	On Request
1.5	0.75	4	2.2	ATV930U15N4	On Request
2.2	0.75	5.6	4	ATV930U22N4	On Request
3	1.5	7.2	5.6	ATV930U30N4	On Request
4	2.2	9.3	7.2	ATV930U40N4	On Request
5.5	3	12.7	9.3	ATV930U55N4	On Request
7.5	4	16.5	12.7	ATV930U75N4	On Request
11	5.5	23.5	16.5	ATV930D11N4	On Request
15	7.5	31.7	23.5	ATV930D15N4	On Request
18.5	15	39.2	31.7	ATV930D18N4	On Request
22	18.5	46.3	39.2	ATV930D22N4	On Request
30	22	61.5	46.3	ATV930D30N4	On Request
37	30	74.5	61.5	ATV930D37N4	On Request
45	37	88	74.5	ATV930D45N4	On Request
55	45	106	88	ATV930D55N4C*	On Request
55	45	106	88	ATV930D55N4	On Request
75	55	145	106	ATV930D75N4C*	On Request
75	55	145	106	ATV930D75N4	On Request
90	75	173	145	ATV930D90N4C*	On Request
90	75	173	145	ATV930D90N4	On Request
110	90	211	173	ATV930C11N4C*	On Request
110	90	211	173	ATV930C11N4	On Request
132	110	250	211	ATV930C13N4C*	On Request
132	110	250	211	ATV930C13N4	On Request
160	132	302	250	ATV930C16N4C*	On Request
160	132	302	250	ATV930C16N4	On Request
220	160	427	302	ATV930C22N4C*	On Request
220	160	427	302	ATV930C22N4	On Request
250	200	481	387	ATV930C25N4C*	On Request
315	250	616	481	ATV930C31N4C*	On Request
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 380...480V (IP55)					
0.75	0.37	2.2	1.5	ATV950U07N4	On Request
1.5	0.75	4	2.2	ATV950U15N4	On Request
2.2	0.75	5.6	4	ATV950U22N4	On Request
3	1.5	7.2	5.6	ATV950U30N4	On Request
4	2.2	9.3	7.2	ATV950U40N4	On Request
5.5	3	12.7	9.3	ATV950U55N4	On Request
7.5	4	16.5	12.7	ATV950U75N4	On Request
11	5.5	23.5	16.5	ATV950D11N4	On Request
15	7.5	31.7	23.5	ATV950D15N4	On Request
18.5	15	39.2	31.7	ATV950D18N4	On Request
22	18.5	46.3	39.2	ATV950D22N4	On Request
30	22	61.5	46.3	ATV950D30N4	On Request
37	30	74.5	61.5	ATV950D37N4	On Request
45	37	88	74.5	ATV950D45N4	On Request
55	45	106	88	ATV950D55N4	On Request
75	55	145	106	ATV950D75N4	On Request
90	75	173	145	ATV950D90N4	On Request

*Reference ending with 'C' is without braking unit
N4Z without display, VW3A1111 advance display to be ordered separately
Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Altivar™ Process Modular ATV6XX/9XX

LV Variable Speed Drive

Altivar™ Process Modular 110kW to 1200kW, 415V & 690V

***Coming Soon upto 2.6 MW**

The Altivar™ Process is the first services-oriented Low Voltage & Medium Voltage Drives allowing End Users with its energy management services and assets management capabilities, to:

- Measure their plant's energy consumption
- Control process equipment at its best efficiency
- Implement real-time asset management and predictive maintenance
- The Altivar™ Process Modular complete the Altivar Process line-up with a solution to address high end applications.
- The Altivar™ Process Modular offer partners capability to:
 - Lower inventories mix while providing flexibility for faster deliveries.
 - Standardized design and manufacturing processes of systems drives
 - Gain efficiency in servicing endcustomer
- Available in 48% THDi or with 3-level AFE design that is lower than 3% THDi and with less stress on motors.

Standard Offer

Drive Ratings For 380...480 V

Normal Duty - 400 V

Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power	Power Part Supply		Drive (output)			Unit MRP [₹]
		Input Current	Apparent Power	Nominal Current (1)	Max. Transient current (1)		
		At 400 Vac			ATV600 (2)	ATV900 (3)	
	kW	A	kVA	A	A	A	
ATV•A0C11Q4	110	198	137	211	232	253	On Request
ATV•A0C13Q4	132	233	161	250	275	300	On Request
ATV•A0C16Q4	160	278	193	302	332	362	On Request
ATV•A0C20Q4	200	352	244	370	407	444	On Request
ATV•A0C25Q4	250	432	299	477	525	572	On Request
ATV•A0C31Q4	315	538	373	590	649	708	On Request
ATV•A0C35Q4	355	611	423	660	726	792	On Request
ATV•A0C40Q4	400	681	472	730	803	876	On Request
ATV•A0C45Q4	450	764	529	830	913	996	On Request
ATV•A0C50Q4	500	846	586	900	990	1,080	On Request
ATV•A0C56Q4	560	948	657	1,020	1,122	1,224	On Request
ATV•A0C63Q4	630	1,058	733	1,140	1,254	1,368	On Request
ATV•A0C71Q4	710	1,192	826	1,260	1,386	1,512	On Request
ATV•A0C80Q4	800	1,335	925	1,420	1,562	1,704	On Request
ATV•A0M10Q4	1000	1,692	1172	1,770	1,947	2,124	On Request

Heavy Duty - 400 V

Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power kW	Power Part Supply		Drive (output)			Unit MRP [₹]
		Input Current At 400 Vac	Apparent Power	Nominal Current (1)	Max. Transient current (1) (2)		
		A	kVA	A	ATV600 A	ATV900 A	
ATV•A0C11Q4	90	167	116	173	260	260	On Request
ATV•A0C13Q4	110	198	137	211	317	317	On Request
ATV•A0C16Q4	132	233	161	250	375	375	On Request
ATV•A0C20Q4	160	290	201	302	453	453	On Request
ATV•A0C25Q4	200	353	245	370	555	555	On Request
ATV•A0C31Q4	250	432	299	477	716	716	On Request
ATV•A0C35Q4	280	489	339	520	780	780	On Request
ATV•A0C40Q4	315	545	378	590	885	885	On Request
ATV•A0C45Q4	355	611	423	660	990	990	On Request
ATV•A0C50Q4	400	681	472	730	1,095	1,095	On Request
ATV•A0C56Q4	450	767	531	830	1,245	1,245	On Request
ATV•A0C63Q4	500	849	588	900	1,350	1,350	On Request
ATV•A0C71Q4	560	951	659	1,020	1,530	1,530	On Request
ATV•A0C80Q4	630	1,061	735	1,140	1,710	1,710	On Request
ATV•A0M10Q4	800	1,246	950	1,420	2,130	2,130	On Request

Normal Duty - 690 V

Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power	Power Part Supply		Drive (output)			Unit MRP ₹]
		Input Current	Apparent Power	Nominal Current (1)	Max. Transient current (1)		
		At 690 Vac			ATV600 (2)	ATV900 (3)	
	kW	A	kVA	A	A	A	
ATV•A0C11Q6	110	118	141	125	138	150	On Request
ATV•A0C13Q6	132	138	165	145	160	174	On Request
ATV•A0C16Q6	160	163	195	175	193	210	On Request
ATV•A0C20Q6	200	200	239	215	237	258	On Request
ATV•A0C25Q6	250	255	305	275	303	330	On Request
ATV•A0C31Q6	315	316	378	340	374	408	On Request
ATV•A0C40Q6	400	394	471	425	468	510	On Request
ATV•A0C50Q6	500	495	592	520	572	624	On Request
ATV•A0C63Q6	630	615	735	650	715	780	On Request
ATV•A0C80Q6	800	776	927	830	913	996	On Request
ATV•A0M10Q6	1,000	969	1,158	1,030	1,133	1,236	On Request
ATV•A0M12Q6	1,200	1,161	1,388	1,230	1,353	1,476	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Heavy Duty - 690 V

Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power	Power Part Supply		Drive (output)			Unit MRP [₹]
		Input Current	Apparent Power	Nominal Current (1)	Max. Transient current (1) (2)		
		At 690 Vac			ATV600	ATV900	
	kW	A	kVA	A	A	A	
ATV•A0C11Q6	90	100	120	105	158	158	On Request
ATV•A0C13Q6	110	118	141	125	188	188	On Request
ATV•A0C16Q6	132	138	165	145	218	218	On Request
ATV•A0C20Q6	160	163	195	175	263	263	On Request
ATV•A0C25Q6	200	211	252	215	323	323	On Request
ATV•A0C31Q6	250	255	305	275	413	413	On Request
ATV•A0C40Q6	315	316	378	340	510	510	On Request
ATV•A0C50Q6	400	401	479	425	638	638	On Request
ATV•A0C63Q6	500	495	592	520	780	780	On Request
ATV•A0C80Q6	630	619	740	650	975	975	On Request
ATV•A0M10Q6	800	779	931	830	1,245	1,245	On Request
ATV•A0M12Q6	1,000	971	1,160	1,030	1,545	1,545	On Request

LH/Regen offer

Normal Duty - 400 V

Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power kW	Power Part Supply		Drive (output)			Unit MRP [₹]
		Input Current At 400 Vac	Apparent Power	Nominal Current (1)	Max. Transient current (1)		
		A	kVA	A	ATV600 (2)	ATV900 (3)	
ATV•B0C11Q4	110	175	121	211	232	253	On Request
ATV•B0C13Q4	132	208	144	250	275	300	On Request
ATV•B0C16Q4	160	252	174	302	332	362	On Request
ATV•B0C20Q4	200	313	217	370	407	444	On Request
ATV•B0C25Q4	250	389	270	477	525	572	On Request
ATV•B0C31Q4	315	491	340	590	649	708	On Request
ATV•B0C35Q4	355	553	383	660	726	792	On Request
ATV•B0C40Q4	400	620	429	730	803	876	On Request
ATV•B0C45Q4	450	697	483	830	913	996	On Request
ATV•B0C50Q4	500	775	537	900	990	1,080	On Request
ATV•B0C56Q4	560	868	601	1,020	1,122	1,224	On Request
ATV•B0C63Q4	630	971	673	1,140	1,254	1,368	On Request
ATV•B0C71Q4	710	1,094	758	1,260	1,386	1,512	On Request
ATV•B0C80Q4	800	1,227	850	1,420	1,562	1,704	On Request
ATV•B0M10Q4	1000	1,550	1074	1,770	1,947	2,124	On Request

Heavy Duty - 400 V

Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power	Power Part Supply		Drive (output)			Unit MRP [₹]
		Input Current	Apparent Power	Nominal Current (1)	Max. Transient current (1) (2)		
		At 400 Vac			ATV600	ATV900	
	kW	A	kVA	A	A	A	
ATV•B0C11Q4	90	144	100	173	260	260	On Request
ATV•B0C13Q4	110	174	121	211	317	317	On Request
ATV•B0C16Q4	132	208	144	250	375	375	On Request
ATV•B0C20Q4	160	252	174	302	453	453	On Request
ATV•B0C25Q4	200	313	217	370	555	555	On Request
ATV•B0C31Q4	250	389	270	477	716	716	On Request
ATV•B0C35Q4	280	436	302	520	780	780	On Request
ATV•B0C40Q4	315	491	340	590	885	885	On Request
ATV•B0C45Q4	355	553	383	660	990	990	On Request
ATV•B0C50Q4	400	620	429	730	1,095	1,095	On Request
ATV•B0C56Q4	450	697	483	830	1,245	1,245	On Request
ATV•B0C63Q4	500	775	537	900	1,350	1,350	On Request
ATV•B0C71Q4	560	868	601	1,020	1,530	1,530	On Request
ATV•B0C80Q4	630	971	673	1,140	1,710	1,710	On Request
ATV•B0M10Q4	800	1,227	859	1,420	2,130	2,130	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

LH/Regen offer

Normal Duty - 690 V

Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power kW	Power Part Supply		Drive (output)		Unit MRP [₹]
		Input Current At 690 Vac A	Apparent Power kVA	Nominal Current (1) A	Max. Transient current (1) ATV600 (2) A ATV900 (3) A	
ATV•B0C11Q6	110	102	122	125	138 150	On Request
ATV•B0C13Q6	132	122	146	145	160 174	On Request
ATV•B0C16Q6	160	148	177	175	193 210	On Request
ATV•B0C20Q6	200	183	219	215	237 258	On Request
ATV•B0C25Q6	250	228	273	275	303 330	On Request
ATV•B0C31Q6	315	287	343	340	374 408	On Request
ATV•B0C40Q6	400	363	434	425	468 510	On Request
ATV•B0C50Q6	500	453	541	520	572 624	On Request
ATV•B0C63Q6	630	568	678	650	715 780	On Request
ATV•B0C80Q6	800	718	859	830	913 996	On Request
ATV•B0M10Q6	1,000	898	1,073	1,030	1,133 1,236	On Request
ATV•B0M12Q6	1,200	1,078	1,288	1,230	1,353 1,476	On Request

Heavy Duty - 690 V

Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power kW	Power Part Supply		Drive (output)		Unit MRP [₹]
		Input Current At 690 Vac A	Apparent Power kVA	Nominal Current (1) A	Max. Transient current (1) (2) ATV600 A ATV900 A	
ATV•B0C11Q6	90	85	101	105	158 158	On Request
ATV•B0C13Q6	110	102	122	125	188 188	On Request
ATV•B0C16Q6	132	122	146	145	218 218	On Request
ATV•B0C20Q6	160	148	177	175	263 263	On Request
ATV•B0C25Q6	200	183	219	215	323 323	On Request
ATV•B0C31Q6	250	228	273	275	413 413	On Request
ATV•B0C40Q6	315	287	343	340	510 510	On Request
ATV•B0C50Q6	400	362	433	425	638 638	On Request
ATV•B0C63Q6	500	453	541	520	780 780	On Request
ATV•B0C80Q6	630	569	680	650	975 975	On Request
ATV•B0M10Q6	800	718	859	830	1,245 1,245	On Request
ATV•B0M12Q6	1,000	898	1,073	1,030	1,545 1,545	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

APM Liquid Cooled Offer

Normal Duty - 415 V

ND	Power Part Supply			Drive (output)			
Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power	Input Current	Apparent Power	Nominal Current (1)	Max. Transient current (1)		Unit MRP [₹]
		At 690 Vac			ATV600	ATV900	
	kW	A	kVA	A	A	A	
ATV•L0C13Q4	132	244	169	250	275	300	On Request
ATV•L0C16Q4	160	287	199	302	332	362	On Request
ATV•L0C20Q4	200	350	242	370	407	444	On Request
ATV•L0C25Q4	250	429	297	477	525	572	On Request
ATV•L0C31Q4	315	536	371	590	649	708	On Request
ATV•L0C40Q4	400	684	474	730	803	876	On Request
ATV•L0C50Q4	500	847	587	900	990	1080	On Request
ATV•L0C63Q4	630	1056	732	1,140	1254	1,368	On Request
ATV•L0C80Q4	800	1335	925	1,420	1562	1,704	On Request
ATV•L0C90Q4	900	1502	1041	1,600	1760	1920	On Request
ATV•L0M10Q4	1000	1669	1156	1,770	1947	2124	On Request
ATV•L0M12Q4	1200	2005	1389	2,140	2354	2568	On Request
ATV•L0M15Q4	1500	2513	1741	2,680	2948	3216	On Request
ATV•L0M18Q4	1800	3028	2098	3,200	3520	3840	On Request

Heavy Duty - 415 V

HD		Power Part Supply		Drive (output)			
Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power	Input Current	Apparent Power	Nominal Current (1)	Max. Transient current (1)		Unit MRP [₹]
		At 690 Vac			ATV600	ATV900	
	kW	A	kVA	A	A	A	
ATV•L0C13Q4	110	210	145	211	317	317	On Request
ATV•L0C16Q4	132	244	169	250	375	375	On Request
ATV•L0C20Q4	160	287	199	302	453	453	On Request
ATV•L0C25Q4	200	350	242	370	555	555	On Request
ATV•L0C31Q4	250	429	297	477	716	716	On Request
ATV•L0C40Q4	315	549	380	590	885	885	On Request
ATV•L0C50Q4	400	684	474	730	1095	1095	On Request
ATV•L0C63Q4	500	847	587	900	1350	1350	On Request
ATV•L0C80Q4	630	1062	736	1140	1710	1710	On Request
ATV•L0C90Q4	710	1188	823	1260	1890	1890	On Request
ATV•L0M10Q4	800	1339	928	1420	2130	2130	On Request
ATV•L0M12Q4	1000	1669	1156	1770	2655	2655	On Request
ATV•L0M15Q4	1200	2005	1389	2140	3210	3210	On Request
ATV•L0M18Q4	1400	2341	1622	2470	3705	3705	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS
W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Normal Duty - 690 V

ND Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power	Power Part Supply		Drive (output)		Unit MRP [₹]
		Input Current At 690 Vac	Apparent Power	Nominal Current (1)	Max. Transient current (1) ATV600 ATV900	
	kW	A	kVA	A	A A	
ATV•L0C20Q6	200	218	261	215	237 258	On Request
ATV•L0C28Q6	280	290	347	308	339 370	On Request
ATV•L0C31Q6	315	322	385	340	374 408	On Request
ATV•L0C40Q6	400	399	477	425	468 510	On Request
ATV•L0C45Q6	450	446	533	480	528 576	On Request
ATV•L0C56Q6	560	563	673	590	649 708	On Request
ATV•L0C71Q6	710	700	837	740	814 888	On Request
ATV•L0C90Q6	900	875	1046	930	1023 1,116	On Request
ATV•L0M12Q6	1200	1260	1506	1,230	1353 1,476	On Request
ATV•L0M14Q6	1400	1355	1619	1,425	1568 1710	On Request
ATV•L0M16Q6	1600	1547	1849	1,620	1782 1944	On Request
ATV•L0M18Q6	1800	1740	2080	1,820	2002 2184	On Request
ATV•L0M22Q6	2200	2120	2543	2,220	2442 2664	On Request
ATV•L0M26Q6	2600	2517	3008	2,620	2882 3144	On Request

Heavy Duty - 690 V

HD Modular Single Drive	Nominal Power	Power Part Supply		Drive (output)		Unit MRP [₹]
		Input Current At 690 Vac	Apparent Power	Nominal Current (1)	Max. Transient current (1) ATV600 ATV900	
	kW	A	kVA	A	A A	
ATV•L0C20Q6	160	184	220	175	263 263	On Request
ATV•L0C28Q6	220	236	282	240	360 360	On Request
ATV•L0C31Q6	250	262	313	275	413 413	On Request
ATV•L0C40Q6	315	322	385	340	510 510	On Request
ATV•L0C45Q6	355	359	429	384	576 576	On Request
ATV•L0C56Q6	450	462	552	480	720 720	On Request
ATV•L0C71Q6	560	563	673	590	885 885	On Request
ATV•L0C90Q6	710	700	837	740	1110 1110	On Request
ATV•L0M12Q6	1000	976	1166	1030	1545 1545	On Request
ATV•L0M14Q6	1100	1070	1279	1130	1695 1695	On Request
ATV•L0M16Q6	1300	1262	1508	1330	1995 1995	On Request
ATV•L0M18Q6	1400	1357	1622	1425	2138 2138	On Request
ATV•L0M22Q6	1700	1644	1955	1720	2580 2580	On Request
ATV•L0M26Q6	2100	2030	2426	2120	3180 3180	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Reduce mechanical stress on your machines

Altistart™ ATS01

Altivar™ ATS130

Altistart™ ATS22

Altivar Soft Starter ATS430

Newly
Launched

Altivar™ Soft Starter ATS480

Altivar Soft Starter ATS490

Newly
Launched

Complete range of soft starters from 0.37 kW (3 Amps)
to 900 kW (1200 Amps)



Altivar™ Soft Starters: 3 ranges to match your applications



Main data on Altivar™ Soft Starters

	ATS01	ATS130	ATS22	ATS430	ATS480	ATS490
Us rated operational voltage	110 to 480V single phase 110 to 480V 3 phase	200 to 480V	230 to 440V 208 to 600V	208-600V 3 phase	208 to 690V	209-690V 3 phase
Ierated operational current	3 to 12A (1 ph) –6 to 32A (3ph)	38 to 105A	17 to 590A	17-590A	17 to 1200A	17-1200A
Power range	0,37 to 15kW	11 to 55kW	4 to 400kW	4-400kW (3-500HP)	4 to 900kW	2-900kW
UcControl supply voltage	24V AC/DC 110-240Vac	24V DC	110 to 230Vac	110-230V	110 to 230Vac	115-230V
Connectivity	-	-	Modbus	Modbus, Modbus TCP, EtherNet/IP, PROFIBUS DP V1, CANopen, Profinet	Modbus, Modbus TCP, EtherNet/IP, Profinet, Profibus DP, CANopen	Modbus, Modbus TCP, EtherNet/IP, PROFIBUS DP V1, CANopen, Profinet
Type of control	Voltage ramp	Voltage ramp	Voltage control	Torque control	Torque Control, voltage control	Torque control
Current limitation	-	-	350% Ie	500% Ie up to 700% motor In	500% Ie(up to 700% rated motor current)	-
Stop mode	Freewheel, voltage ramp	Freewheel, voltage ramp	Freewheel, voltage ramp	Freewheel, voltage ramp	Torque ramp, voltage ramp, dynamic braking, DC injection	-
Thermal protections Other protections	-	-	Electronic Underload, overload, motor phase loss, line phase inversion excessive acceleration time, current overload, ground leakage	Electronic thermal relay, PTC, underload, motor phase loss, line phase inversion, excessive acceleration time, ground leakage	Electronic, PTC, PT100 2 or 3 wires Underload, overload, motor phase loss, line phase inversion excessive acceleration time, current overload, ground leakage	-

Soft Starter

ATS01 – Soft Starter for Simple Machine



[Us] Rated Supply Voltage	Network Number of Phases	Motor Power kW	Starting Time	[Ie] Rated Operational Current (A)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
380....415V 50.....60Hz	3	1.5kW/2.2kW/3kW	adjustable from 1 to 10s	6	ATS01N206QN	On Request
	3	4kW	adjustable from 1 to 10s	9	ATS01N209QN	On Request
	3	5.5kW	adjustable from 1 to 10s	12	ATS01N212QN	On Request
	3	7.5kW/11kW	adjustable from 1 to 10s	22	ATS01N222QN	On Request
	3	15kW	adjustable from 1 to 10s	32	ATS01N232QN	On Request

**ATS130 - Power Extension of
ATS01 from 38 Amp to 105 Amp**


- ATS130 Soft motor Starter solution, an alternative to DOL motor Starter for control panel flexibility
- Increase the competitiveness of customer design
 - Reduce space in cabinet
 - Save time during installation
 - Easy commissioning
- No preventive maintenance

Nominal Power in kW			Nominal Current (Amps)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
230 Vac	400 Vac	440 Vac			
11	18.5	22	38	ATS130N2D38LT	On Request
11	22	22	45	ATS130N2D45LT	On Request
18.5	30	37	65	ATS130N2D65LT	On Request
22	37	45	73	ATS130N2D73LT	On Request
22	45	45	80	ATS130N2D80LT	On Request
30	55	55	105	ATS130N2C11LT	On Request

ATS22 - Soft Starter for Utilities (Pump & fan)


- Embedded shorting contactor
- Size reduction: average of 25% less compare to ATS48 alone (without additional by-pass)
- Full starter and motor protections
- True three phases control
- Modbus in Built

kW (400 V)	Nominal Current (Amps)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 230V...440V			
7.5	17	ATS22D17Q	On Request
15	32	ATS22D32Q	On Request
22	47	ATS22D47Q	On Request
30	62	ATS22D62Q	On Request
37	75	ATS22D75Q	On Request
45	88	ATS22D88Q	On Request
55	110	ATS22C11Q	On Request
75	140	ATS22C14Q	On Request
90	170	ATS22C17Q	On Request
110	210	ATS22C21Q	On Request
132	250	ATS22C25Q	On Request
160	320	ATS22C32Q	On Request
220	410	ATS22C41Q	On Request
250	480	ATS22C48Q	On Request
315	590	ATS22C59Q	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Altivar Soft Starter ATS430

From 17A to 590A

The new ATS430 offers effective motor management for standard machines in industrial applications.

Competitiveness

- **Optimize time from design to operation** thanks to integration in EcoStruxure™ solutions.
- **Reduce overall cost:** No need to add external equipment, as essential functions for efficient motor management are built-in.

Effective Motor Management

- **Best in class motor control:** Application requirements are mastered by the torque control system, motor and application are monitored.
- **High durability to increase machine uptime:** designed for high reliability level, the ATS430 offers condition monitoring, upgradability and repairability.

Sustainability

- **Environmental performance:** ATS430 integrates biobased plastic, ASI-certified aluminum and recycled cardboard packaging.
- **Energy efficient:** efficiency > 99.5%, ATS430 is integrated in EcoStruxure™ Power Monitoring Expert



- Device condition monitoring
- Energy and power monitoring
- Cybersecurity best practices
- Torque control system
- Integrated bypass relays

Altivar Soft Starter ATS430



- Integrated bypass
- Effective
- Performance with Torque Control, the original
- Direct connection to automation (Modbus open style)
- High usability
- Increased uptime and lifetime
- High reliability
- Condition monitoring of the device
- Help to protect your machine operations
- Best Cybersecurity practices
- Role Based Access Control, PIN code

Next Gen Soft Starter for standard industrial machines, normal duty applications, from 17 to 590A.

From 4 to 400kW (3 to 500HP)

Ue = 208 to 600V 3 phase

Us = 115 to 230VAC

Nominal Current (Amps)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 208V...600V		
17	ATS430D17S6	On Request
32	ATS430D32S6	On Request
47	ATS430D47S6	On Request
62	ATS430D62S6	On Request
75	ATS430D75S6	On Request
88	ATS430D88S6	On Request
110	ATS430C11S6	On Request
140	ATS430C14S6	On Request
170	ATS430C17S6	On Request
210	ATS430C21S6	On Request
250	ATS430C25S6	On Request
320	ATS430C32S6	On Request
410	ATS430C41S6	On Request
480	ATS430C48S6	On Request
590	ATS430C59S6	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Altivar™ Soft Starter ATS480



The Altivar™ Soft Starter ATS480 is the next evolution of soft starters for digitization, while meeting cybersecurity standard. Designed to address process and infrastructures, ATS480 simplifies projects execution and maximizes the availability of your applications, even in the most demanding environments.

ATS480 builds on the proven robustness and stop/ starting performance of the ATS48.

ATS480 extends the lifetime of ATS48 equipment and preserves your initial investment by reusing current design.

Benefits

Reduced engineering time and cost

- The integration of Altivar Soft Starter ATS480 in EcoStruxure™ Apps and software for Automation and Power drastically simplify architecture selection, detailed design and execution.

Reliability for your operations

- Highly robust and reliable even for the most demanding applications or in harsh environments
- Flexibility to improve the continuity of service of your applications

Cybersecure

- User account management to enforce authorization
- ATS480 has enhance cybersecurity features built-in to restrict or disable port and services
- Threat intelligence to generate security related reports
- Secure boot and firmware upgrade

Complete solution for Process & Infrastructures projects



Only 1 range 208/690 V from 4 to 900kW



Options and accessories common to Altivar™

Altivar " Soft Starter ATS480 characteristics

Us Rated operational voltage	208 to 690V
Ie rated operational current	17 to 1700A
Pe Power range	4 to 900kW
Application type	Normal and heavy duty
Control Type	Torque control, the original
Current limitation	500% Ie up to 700% motor In
Stop mode	Torque ramp, dynamic braking, DC injection
Motor thermal protection	Embedded electronic thermal relay, PTC, PT100
Connectivity	Modbus serial (embedded)
	Modbus TCP
	EtherNet/IP PROFINET
	PROFIBUS DP CANopen
Markings and Certifications	CE, c.UL.us, CCC, EAC, RCM, UKCA, DNV ABS, BV CCS

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Soft Starter Selection

Refer to the following table to select ATS480 compatible with the ATS48 to substitute.

Legacy offers			New offers
ATS48●●●Q 230...415 Vac	ATS48●●●Y 208...690 Vac		ATS480●●●Y 208...690 Vac
ATS48D17Q	ATS48D17Y		ATS480D17Y
ATS48D22Q	ATS48D22Y		ATS480D22Y
ATS48D32Q	ATS48D32Y		ATS480D32Y
ATS48D38Q	ATS48D38Y		ATS480D38Y
ATS48D47Q	ATS48D47Y		ATS480D47Y
ATS48D62Q	ATS48D62Y		ATS480D62Y
ATS48D75Q	ATS48D75Y		ATS480D75Y
ATS48D88Q	ATS48D88Y		ATS480D88Y
ATS48C11Q	ATS48C11Y		ATS480C11Y
ATS48C14Q	ATS48C14Y		ATS480C14Y
ATS48C17Q	ATS48C17Y		ATS480C17Y
ATS48C21Q	ATS48C21Y		ATS480C21Y
ATS48C25Q	ATS48C25Y		ATS480C25Y
ATS48C32Q	ATS48C32Y		ATS480C32Y
ATS48C41Q	ATS48C41Y		ATS480C41Y
ATS48C48Q	ATS48C48Y		ATS480C48Y
ATS48C59Q	ATS48C59Y		ATS480C59Y
ATS48C66Q	ATS48C66Y		ATS480C66Y
ATS48C79Q	ATS48C79Y		ATS480C79Y
ATS48M10Q	ATS48M10Y		ATS480M10Y
ATS48M12Q	ATS48M12Y		ATS480M12Y

The specific legacy references and their functionality are included in the substitution:

Specific Legacy offers		New offers
ATS48●●●YS316, ability to set in Delta up to 500 V		ATS480●●●Y
ATS48●●●YS338, tropicalization coating		
ATS48●●●QS338, tropicalization coating		

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Green Premium™

Enhance sustainability with Altivar™ Soft Starter ATS480

Superior environmental performance thanks to upgradability and modernization solutions

Altivar™ Soft Starter ATS480 is RoHS and REACH compliant

- Transparent environment information
- Life Cycle Analysis, compliant with ISO 14025
- Circularity Profile

Altivar™ Soft Starter ATS480 brings key benefits to help you achieve **superior upgradable performance** by enhancing its embedded functionality and performance capabilities for both hardware and software. ATS480 also extends the service life of ATS48 equipment: ATS480 replaces ATS48 while keeping the same footprint, circuit breaker, contactors, cables, and behavior of the process, making way for evolution.

The **additional power options** and the **cybersecurity-compliant firmware upgradability** capabilities of the Altivar™ Soft Starter ATS480 can help you to maximize process continuity and operation, as well as reduce your operational expenses, by avoiding the need to replace your soft starter or modify your existing installation as a retrofit.

Benefits

- Enable a **secure** and **digital** area
- Reduce your **engineering time and cost**
- Help to **secure** your **operations**
- **Reduce downtime**
- **Extend the service life** of ATS48 equipment
- Make way for **evolution**
- **Preserve** your **initial investment**



Experience our offer on se.com/green-premium

Communication and Wi-Fi modules

The additional communication modules allow you to easily integrate Altivar™ Soft Starter ATS480 in your scalable automation system. Together with the Wi-Fi access point, they bring easy access to the real data provided by the soft starter, aiding its digitization and easy integration in Industry 4.0 technologies.

Cybersecurity-compliant firmware upgrade

You have the possibility to upgrade the Altivar™ Soft Starter ATS480 firmware. Available on se.com, the firmware is digitally signed and can only be applied if authenticity is verified by the ATS480.

Graphic display terminal and dynamic QR code

In addition to the detailed warnings and detected errors available on the removable plain text display terminal, the graphic display terminal provides contextual troubleshooting and direct access to the appropriate page of the documentation via a dynamic QR code.

Power options (line chokes, bypass contactor)

The power options of Altivar™ Soft Starter ATS480 bring you the possibility to improve the power quality and efficiency of your installation. These options also improve the continuity of service of the installation and its robustness.



Product selector
for ATS480



EcoStruxure™ Motor
Control Configurator



EcoStruxure™ Motor
Management Design

ATS480 in-line								ATS480
Motor nameplate								
Rated operational voltage (Ue)								
Rated motor power								
230 V	400 V	440 V	500 V	525 V	660 V	690 V		
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	Reference	Unit MRP 
Normal duty applications								
4	7.5	7.5	9	9	11	15	ATS480D17Y	On Request
5.5	11	11	11	11	15	18.5	ATS480D22Y	On Request
7.5	15	15	18.5	18.5	22	22	ATS480D32Y	On Request
9	18.5	18.5	22	22	30	30	ATS480D38Y	On Request
11	22	22	30	30	37	37	ATS480D47Y	On Request
15	30	30	37	37	45	45	ATS480D62Y	On Request
18.5	37	37	45	45	55	55	ATS480D75Y	On Request
22	45	45	55	55	75	75	ATS480D88Y	On Request
30	55	55	75	75	90	90	ATS480C11Y	On Request
37	75	75	90	90	110	110	ATS480C14Y	On Request
45	90	90	110	110	132	160	ATS480C17Y	On Request
55	110	110	132	132	160	200	ATS480C21Y	On Request
75	132	132	160	160	220	250	ATS480C25Y	On Request
90	160	160	220	220	250	315	ATS480C32Y	On Request
110	220	220	250	250	355	400	ATS480C41Y	On Request
132	250	250	315	315	400	500	ATS480C48Y	On Request
160	315	355	400	400	560	560	ATS480C59Y	On Request
–	355	400	–	–	630	630	ATS480C66Y	On Request
220	400	500	500	500	710	710	ATS480C79Y	On Request
250	500	630	630	630	900	900	ATS480M10Y	On Request
355	630	710	800	800	–	–	ATS480M12Y	On Request
Heavy duty applications								
3	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	9	11	ATS480D17Y	On Request
4	7.5	7.5	9	9	11	15	ATS480D22Y	On Request
5.5	11	11	11	11	15	18.5	ATS480D32Y	On Request
7.5	15	15	18.5	18.5	22	22	ATS480D38Y	On Request
9	18.5	18.5	22	22	30	30	ATS480D47Y	On Request
11	22	22	30	30	37	37	ATS480D62Y	On Request
15	30	30	37	37	45	45	ATS480D75Y	On Request
18.5	37	37	45	45	55	55	ATS480D88Y	On Request
22	45	45	55	55	75	75	ATS480C11Y	On Request
30	55	55	75	75	90	90	ATS480C14Y	On Request
37	75	75	90	90	110	110	ATS480C17Y	On Request
45	90	90	110	110	132	160	ATS480C21Y	On Request
55	110	110	132	132	160	200	ATS480C25Y	On Request
75	132	132	160	160	220	250	ATS480C32Y	On Request
90	160	160	220	220	250	315	ATS480C41Y	On Request
110	220	220	250	250	355	400	ATS480C48Y	On Request
132	250	250	315	315	400	500	ATS480C59Y	On Request
160	315	355	400	400	560	560	ATS480C66Y	On Request
–	355	400	–	–	630	630	ATS480C79Y	On Request
220	400	500	500	500	710	710	ATS480M10Y	On Request
250	500	630	630	630	900	900	ATS480M12Y	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Altivar Soft Starter ATS490

From 17A to 1200A



**Green
Premium™**

Sustainable
performance,
by design

Discover the innovative features, and high durability performance of Altivar Soft Starter ATS490 that leads to the optimization of the project cost and provides a holistic vision for energy and asset management. Downtime and maintenance costs are reduced even for the most demanding application keeping safety and security.

Improve competitiveness

CapEx reduction through integration, removing external devices. OpEx reduction through high durability and data reporting

Improve sustainability

99.5% efficiency with integrated bypass

power and energy monitoring

Plastic with bio-based content (>20%), ASI certified aluminium compliant with REACH and RoHS

Improve operational resilience

Torque control, the original high durability and integrated condition monitoring

Cybersecurity certified

IEC 62443-4-2 SL1

Extend the lifespan with reparability and upgrade

Safe Torque Off certified

IEC 61508 SIL 1

IP20 protection degree as standard up to 110A, with protective covers up to 660A



Certified Cybersecurity Features

Altivar Soft Starter ATS490



- Integrated bypass
- Cybersecurity features certified IEC 62443-3-2 SL 1
- Safe Torque Off certified IEC61508 SIL 1
- Ethernet embedded : Modbus TCP, Ethernet/IP
- Differentiated equipment design to reduce CapEx
- Digital data reporting for Energy, asset management and high durability to reduce OpEx.

Next Gen Soft Starter for process and infrastructure, normal and Heavy duty applications, from 17 to 1200A

From 3 to 900kW (1200HP)

Ue = 208 to 690V 3 phase

Us = 115 to 230VAC

Nominal Current (Amps)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Three phase-Supply Voltage: 208V...690V		
17	ATS490D17Y	On Request
22	ATS490D22Y	On Request
32	ATS490D32Y	On Request
38	ATS490D38Y	On Request
47	ATS490D47Y	On Request
52	ATS490D62Y	On Request
75	ATS490D75Y	On Request
88	ATS490D88Y	On Request
110	ATS490C11Y	On Request
140	ATS490C14Y	On Request
170	ATS490C17Y	On Request
210	ATS490C21Y	On Request
250	ATS490C25Y	On Request
320	ATS490C32Y	On Request
410	ATS490C41Y	On Request
480	ATS490C48Y	On Request
590	ATS490C59Y	On Request
660	ATS490C66Y	On Request
790	ATS490C79Y	On Request
1000	ATS490M10Y	On Request
1200	ATS490M12Y	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Harmony Relays

Electromechanical, Timer and control Relays

Enhance **operational efficiency** and **optimize equipment availability** with our widest range of relays. Harmony relays are designed, manufactured, and tested to meet your needs for both wired logic functions and PLC Interfaces.



- **Wide choice:** 1C/O 10 A – 2C/O 5 A, 24 VDC – 230 VAC, multifunctional features
- **Robust installation:** fast-on pin terminal
- **Easy to use:** optional status indication and test function
- **Safe to perform:** feasibility to add protection modules (diode, diode + LED, RC circuit, or varistor + LED)
- **Space saving:** only 16 mm socket for 2C/O
- **Complies:** to CE, UL, CSA, EAC

RXG Interface Relays NEW

Description	Relay	Control Circuit Voltage (V)		Reference	Unit MRP ₹
1CO 6 Pin Relay Standard cover lockable test button					
Without LED indicator	1 CO - 10 A	24V	DC	RXG11BD	603
	1 CO - 10 A	120V	AC	RXG11F7	795
	1 CO - 10 A	230V	AC	RXG11P7	750
With LED indicator	1 CO - 10 A	24V	DC	RXG12BD	680
	1 CO - 10 A	120V	AC	RXG12F7	816
	1 CO - 10 A	230V	AC	RXG12P7	816
2CO 8 Pin Relay Standard cover lockable test button					
Without LED indicator	2 CO - 5 A	24V	DC	RXG21BD	679
	2 CO - 5 A	120V	AC	RXG21F7	824
	2 CO - 5 A	230V	AC	RXG21P7	808
With LED indicator	2 CO - 5 A	24V	DC	RXG22BD	755
	2 CO - 5 A	120V	AC	RXG22F7	908
	2 CO - 5 A	230V	AC	RXG22P7	908
Sockets for relay					
For Relay RXG1, screw				RGZE1S35M	373
For Relay RXG2, screw				RGZE1S48M	412



Easy Harmony RXG NEW

Description	Relay	Control Circuit Voltage (V)		Reference	Unit MRP ₹
1CO 6 Pin Relay Standard (without Test button)					
With LED	1 CO - 10 A	24	DC	RXG16BD	314
	1 CO - 10 A	230	AC	RXG16P7	376
Without LED	1 CO - 10 A	24	DC	RXG18BD	282
	1 CO - 10 A	230	AC	RXG18P7	339
Socket				RGZE05E	157
2CO 8 Pin Relay Basic cover (without Test button)					
With LED	2 CO - 5 A	24	DC	RXG26BD	376
	2 CO - 5 A	230	AC	RXG26P7	418
Without LED	2 CO - 5 A	24	DC	RXG28BD	339
	2 CO - 5 A	230	AC	RXG28P7	376
Socket				RGZE08E	173

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



- 5A relay with 2C/O contacts or 3A relay with 4 C/O contacts
- Mechanical indicator with transparent cover
- Power On" LED for readiness
- Socket for both DIN-rail and panel mounting
- Eco-design with ROHS, CE, GOST

RXM Miniature Relays

Description	Relay	Control Circuit Voltage (V)		Reference	Unit MRP ₹
2 CO 8 Pin relays Without lockable test button					
Without LED indicator	2 CO - 5 A	24V	DC	RXM2LB1BD	448
	2 CO - 5 A	24V	AC	RXM2LB1B7	469
	2 CO - 5 A	120V	AC	RXM2LB1F7	469
	2 CO - 5 A	230V	AC	RXM2LB1P7	458
With LED indicator	2 CO - 5 A	24V	DC	RXM2LB2BD	482
	2 CO - 5 A	48V	DC	RXM2LB2ED	517
	2 CO - 5 A	24V	AC	RXM2LB2B7	517
	2 CO - 5 A	120V	AC	RXM2LB2F7	517
	2 CO - 5 A	230V	AC	RXM2LB2P7	482
4 CO 14 Pin relays Without lockable test button					
Without LED indicator	4 CO - 3 A	12V	DC	RXM4LB1JD	633
	4 CO - 3 A	24V	DC	RXM4LB1BD	517
	4 CO - 3 A	24V	AC	RXM4LB1B7	569
	4 CO - 3 A	230V	AC	RXM4LB1P7	517
With LED indicator	4 CO - 3 A	12V	DC	RXM4LB2JD	583
	4 CO - 3 A	24V	DC	RXM4LB2BD	546
	4 CO - 3 A	48V	DC	RXM4LB2ED	583
	4 CO - 3 A	24V	AC	RXM4LB2B7	583
	4 CO - 3 A	120V	AC	RXM4LB2F7	583
	4 CO - 3 A	230V	AC	RXM4LB2P7	546

Description	Type	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Sockets			
Mixed,screw clamp term, for RXM2L range	Socket	RXZE1M2C	227
Mixed,screw clamp term, for RXM4L range	Socket	RXZE1M4C	289
Metal clamp for RXZE1M2C	Accessory	RXZ420	54

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Description	Connection	Relay Type	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Sockets for RXMNB Relays				
Mixed	Screw Clamp connector	RXM2N	RXZE2M2N	242
Mixed	Screw Clamp connector	RXM4N	RXZE2M4N	276

RPM Power Relay

Description	Relay	Control Circuit Voltage (V)		Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Power Relay					
With LED Indicators	1 CO - 15 A	24V	DC	RPM12BD	943
	2 CO - 15 A	24 V	DC	RPM22BD	1252
	2 CO - 15 A	120V	AC	RPM22F7	1683
	2 CO - 15 A	230V	AC	RPM22P7	1411
	3 CO - 15 A	24V	DC	RPM32BD	1593
	3 CO - 15 A	230V	AC	RPM32P7	1626
	4 CO - 15 A	24V	DC	RPM42BD	1532
	4 CO - 15 A	110V	DC	RPM42FD	1661
	4 CO - 15 A	24V	AC	RPM42B7	1515
	4 CO - 15 A	110V	AC	RPM42F7	1701
	4 CO - 15 A	230V	AC	RPM42P7	1505

Description	Connection	Relay Type	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Sockets				
Mixed	Screw Clamp connector	RPM1	RPZF1	607
Mixed	Screw Clamp connector	RPM2	RPZF2	609
Mixed	Screw Clamp connector	RPM3	RPZF3	1076
Mixed	Screw Clamp connector	RPM4	RPZF4	1040
Clips And Legends				
Metal maintaining clamp - for relay socket RPZF1			RPZR235	163

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMSW.E.F. July 15th, 2025



- High-performance EMR Relays to ensure machine and system availability.
- Flexible choices with different contact numbers, current, and control coil voltages.
- 12A relay with 2C/O contacts or 6A relay with 4 C/O contacts
- One step lockable test button
- Mechanical indicator for contact status
- Power on" LED for readines

RXM Miniature Relays

Description	Relay	Control Circuit Voltage (V)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
2CO 8 Pin Relay Standard cover lockable test button				
Without LED indicator	2 CO - 12 A	12V	DC RXM2AB1JD	706
	2 CO - 12 A	24V	DC RXM2AB1BD	679
	2 CO - 12 A	48V	DC RXM2AB1ED	745
	2 CO - 12 A	110V	DC RXM2AB1FD	712
	2 CO - 12 A	48V	AC RXM2AB1E7	706
	2 CO - 12 A	120V	AC RXM2AB1F7	706
	2 CO - 12 A	230V	AC RXM2AB1P7	679
2CO 8 Pin Relay Standard cover lockable test button				
With LED Indicator	2 CO - 12 A	12V	DC RXM2AB2JD	736
	2 CO - 12 A	24V	DC RXM2AB2BD	706
	2 CO - 12 A	48V	DC RXM2AB2ED	778
	2 CO - 12 A	110V	DC RXM2AB2FD	723
	2 CO - 12 A	24V	AC RXM2AB2B7	731
	2 CO - 12 A	48V	AC RXM2AB2E7	723
	2 CO - 12 A	120V	AC RXM2AB2F7	736
	2 CO - 12 A	230V	AC RXM2AB2P7	706
4CO 14 Pin Relay Standard cover with lockable test button				
Without LED indicator	4 CO - 6 A	12V	DC RXM4AB1JD	845
	4 CO - 6 A	24V	DC RXM4AB1BD	845
	4 CO - 6 A	48V	DC RXM4AB1ED	941
	4 CO - 6 A	110V	DC RXM4AB1FD	941
	4 CO - 6 A	24V	AC RXM4AB1B7	862
	4 CO - 6 A	48V	AC RXM4AB1E7	886
	4 CO - 6 A	120V	AC RXM4AB1F7	862
	4 CO - 6 A	230V	AC RXM4AB1P7	862
4 CO 14 Pin Relay Standard cover with lockable test button				
With LED Indicator	4 CO - 6 A	12V	DC RXM4AB2JD	985
	4 CO - 6 A	24V	DC RXM4AB2BD	935
	4 CO - 6 A	48V	DC RXM4AB2ED	985
	4 CO - 6 A	110V	DC RXM4AB2FD	985
	4 CO - 6 A	24V	AC RXM4AB2B7	1003
	4 CO - 6 A	48V	AC RXM4AB2E7	1003
	4 CO - 6 A	120V	AC RXM4AB2F7	1003
	4 CO - 6 A	230V	AC RXM4AB2P7	954

RXM Miniature Relays

Description	Connection	Relay Type	Thermal Current (Ith)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Sockets					
Mixed contact	Screw Clamp	RXM2* / RXM4*	10A	RXZE2M114	354
	Screw Connector	RXM2* / RXM4*	10A	RXZE2M114M	318
Separate	Screw Connector	RXM2*	12A	RXZE2S108M	369
	Screw Connector	RXM3*	10A	RXZE2S111M	408
	Screw Connector	RXM4*	10A	RXZE2S114M	436

Description	Voltage V	For use with	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Sockets				
Diode	6...250 V DC	All Aockets	RXM040W	166
RC Circuit	24..60 V AC	All Aockets	RXM041BN7	178
	110..240 V AC	All Aockets	RXM041FU7	178
Varistor	6..24 V AC/DC	All Aockets	RXM021RB	209
	24..60 V AC/DC	All Aockets	RXM021BN	209
	110..240 V AC/DC	All Aockets	RXM021FP	199

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



RE17 Electronic Timers

NEW

Description	Supply Voltage	Time Range	Output	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
RE10 Timers					
MultiFunction	24 V DC, 24...240 V AC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE10RMMU	2211
RE17 Timers					
On Delay	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.1 s .. 100 h	1 CO SS	RE17LAMW	3114
Off -delay	24 ...240 V AC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO SS	RE17LCBM	3641
Interval on delay	24 ...240 V AC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO SS	RE17LHBM	4658
Asymmetrical flashing	24 ...240 V AC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO SS	RE17LLBM	3827
Mutlifunction	24 ...240 V AC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO SS	RE17LMBM	3749
On Delay	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE17RAMU	2921
Single Interval	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE17RBMU	4342
Off- Delay	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE17RCMU	3056
Interval on delay	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE17RHMU	3143
Asymmetrical flashing	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE17RLMU	4085
Multifunction	12 V DC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE17RMJU	3864
Multifunction	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE17RMMU	3755
Multifunction	12 ...240 VAC/DC	0.1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE17RMMW	4183
Multifunction	12 ...240 VAC/DC	0.1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE17RMMWS	4505
Multifunction	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	0.1 s .. 100 h	1 CO	RE17RMXMU	4725
Multifunction	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	0.1 s .. 10 h	1 CO	RE17RMEMU	3707



RE22 Electronic Timers

Description	Supply Voltage	Time Range	Output	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
RM22 Timers					
On Delay	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...300h	1 CO	RE22R1AMR	5181
Off Delay	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...300h	1 CO	RE22R1CMR	9845
Off Delay	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...10min	1 CO	RE22R1KMR	11681
Asymmetrical flashing	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...300h	1 CO	RE22R1MLMR	8138
Multi function	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...300h	1 CO	RE22R1MYMR	7925
Start Delta	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	0.05s...300s	1 CO	RE22R1QCMU	6173
Start Delta	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	1s...100h	1 CO	RE22R1QMU	5844
On Delay	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...300h	2 CO	RE22R2AMR	9947
Off Delay	24 VDC /24...240 VAC	1s...100h	2 CO	RE22R2AMU	4888
Off Delay	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...300h	2 CO	RE22R2CMR	14335
Asymmetrical flashing	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...300h	2 CO	RE22R2DMR	8138
Off Delay	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...10min	2 CO	RE22R2KMR	14310
Multi function	24 ...240 V AC/DC	1s...100h	2 CO	RE22R2MMU	4909
Multi function	12 ...240 VAC/DC	1s...100h	2 CO	RE22R2MMW	5608
Multi function	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...300h	2 CO	RE22R2MYMR	15969
Start Delta	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...30s	2 CO	RE22R2QEMR	7495
Start Delta	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...300h	2 CO	RE22R2QGMR	11220
Start Delta	24 ...240 V AC/DC	0.05s...300h	2 CO	RE22R2QTMR	7885

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Control - Monitoring & Control Relays

Description	Supply Voltage	Measurement Range	Time Range	Output	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
RM10 Measurement & Control Relays						
3 Phase Multifunction	Self Powered	208...480 VAC	-	1 CO	RM10TE00	3246
3 Phase Multifunction	Self Powered	183...528 VAC	-	1 CO	RM10TG00	3024
RM17 Measurement & Control Relays (self Powered)						
3 Ø: Phase loss/ Phase sequence	Self Powered	208...480 VAC	-	1 CO	RM17TG00	15583
3 Ø: Phase loss/ Phase sequence	Self Powered	208...440 VAC	-	2 CO	RM17TG20	4165
Phase Sequence, Phase,loss,Undervoltage	Self Powered	208...480 VAC	-	1 CO	RM17TU00	8374
Phase Sequence, Phase,loss, Asymmetry	Self Powered	208...480 VAC	-	1 CO	RM17TA00	10233
Multifunction	Self Powered	208...480 VAC	-	1 CO	RM17TE00	26713
1 phase under or overvoltage control	Self Powered	65 to 260 VAC/DC	0.1 - 10 s	1 CO	RM17UAS15	8374
1 phase/ under or overvoltage control in window	Self Powered		0.1 - 10 s	1 CO	RM17UBE15	22020

Description	Supply Voltage	Measurement Range	Time Range	Output	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
RM22 Measurement & Control Relays						
Phase loss/ Phase sequence	Self powered	208...480 VAC	-	2 CO	RM22TG20	6338
Multifunction	Self powered	208...480 VAC	0.1...30 s	2 CO	RM22TR33	4934
Phase Sequence, Phase,loss,Undervoltage	Self powered	208...480 VAC	-	2 CO	RM22TU23	8392
Under or overvoltage	24...240 VAC	1...100 VAC/DC	0.1...30 s	2 CO	RM22UA32MR	12815
Under or overvoltage	24...240 VAC	15...500 VAC/DC	0.1...30 s	2 CO	RM22UA33MR	11253
Under or overcurrent	24...240 VAC	4mA...1A	0.1...30 s	2 CO	RM22JA31MR	11966
Level Control	24...240 VAC	4K...100K ohm	-	1 CO	RM22LG11MR	6399
RM35 Measurement & control relays						
Multifunction	Self powered	220...480 VAC	-	2C/O	RM35TF30	On Request
Under or overvoltage P-N	Self powered	120...277 VAC	-	2C/O	RM35UB3N30	On Request
Over or undervoltage	24...240 VAC/DC	15...600 VAC/DC	-	2C/O	RM35UA13MW	On Request
Over or undercurrent	24...240 VAC/DC	0.15...15A	-	2C/O	RM35JA32MW	On Request
Liquid level control	24...240 VAC/DC	-	-	2C/O	RM35LM33MW	On Request
Under or overspeed	24...240 VAC/DC	-	-	1 C/O	RM35S0MW	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Easy Harmony Electronic Relays

The easy choice for timer and control relays

Newly
Launched

- **Cost-effective:**
Essential choice with optimized function features
- **Space saving:**
Compact size in 17.5mm form factor
- **Easy selection:**
Six references to meet most of the application needs
- **Meets international industrial standards:**
cULus, CE, CCC, and UKCA



RM10: Control relays



RE10: Timer relays



se.com/in



RM10 series

Control relays with the basic, standard or advanced monitoring function of 3 phase power network that feeds to the customer application.

Harmony 3 Phase Control Relays

Description	Range	Voltage	Output	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Basic: Phase sequence, phase loss	-	208...480Vac	1CO, 5A	RM10TG00N	1900
Standard: Phase sequence, phase loss, phase imbalance	0...15s	208...480Vac	1CO, 5A	RM10TA00N	2300
Advanced: Phase sequence, phase loss, phase imbalance, over voltage and under voltage	0...100s	208...480Vac	1CO, 5A	RM10TE00N	2600



RE10 series

Timer relays with single time function, to fulfill customer application needs with simple hard-wired timing control.

Harmony Timer Relays

Description	Range	Voltage	Output	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Single function: ON delay	0...30hrs	240VAC or 24VAC/DC	1CO, 5A	RE10RAMUN	1300
Single function: OFF delay	0...30hrs	240VAC or 24VAC/DC	1CO, 5A	RE10RCMUN	1600
Single function: Star-delta	0...120s	240 VAC	1CO, 5A	RE10RQM7N	1400

Adapted to your applications, segments and operating environments



Pumping



Fan



Motor



Generator

Material
workingMaterial
handling

MMM

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Control & Signaling Unit

Push Buttons, Switches and Pilot Lights

Pilot lights

Description	Supply Voltage	Colour	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
With Direct Integral LED				
	~/ - 12V	White	XA2EVJ1LC	224
	~/ - 12V	Green	XA2EVJ3LC	200
	~/ - 12V	Red	XA2EVJ4LC	200
	~/ - 12V	Amber	XA2EVJ5LC	200
	~/ - 12V	Blue	XA2EVJ6LC	297
	~/ - 12V	Yellow	XA2EVJ8LC	200
	~/ - 24V	White	XA2EVB1LC	224
	~/ - 24V	Green	XA2EVB3LC	200
	~/ - 24V	Red	XA2EVB4LC	200
	~/ - 24V	Amber	XA2EVB5LC	200
	~/ - 24V	Blue	XA2EVB6LC	297
	~/ - 24V	Yellow	XA2EVB8LC	200
	~/ - 30V	White	XA2EVC1LC	224
	~/ - 30V	Green	XA2EVC3LC	200
	~/ - 30V	Red	XA2EVC4LC	200
	~/ - 30V	Amber	XA2EVC5LC	200
	~/ - 30V	Blue	XA2EVC6LC	297
	~/ - 30V	Yellow	XA2EVC8LC	200
	~/ - 48V	White	XA2EVE1LC	224
	~/ - 48V	Green	XA2EVE3LC	200
	~/ - 48V	Red	XA2EVE4LC	200
	~/ - 48V	Amber	XA2EVE5LC	200
	~/ - 48V	Blue	XA2EVE6LC	297
	~/ - 48V	Yellow	XA2EVE8LC	200
	~/ - 60...63.5 V	White	XA2EVEE1LC	224
	~/ - 60...63.5 V	Green	XA2EVEE3LC	200
	~/ - 60...63.5 V	Red	XA2EVEE4LC	200
	~/ - 60...63.5 V	Amber	XA2EVEE5LC	200
	~/ - 60...63.5 V	Blue	XA2EVEE6LC	297
	~/ - 60...63.5 V	Yellow	XA2EVEE8LC	200
	~/ - 110 V	White	XA2EVF1LC	232
	~/ - 110 V	Green	XA2EVF3LC	200
	~/ - 110 V	Red	XA2EVF4LC	200
	~/ - 110 V	Amber	XA2EVF5LC	200
	~/ - 110 V	Blue	XA2EVF6LC	328
	~/ - 110 V	Yellow	XA2EVF8LC	200
	- 220 V	White	XA2EVMD1LC	278
	- 220 V	Green	XA2EVMD3LC	269
	- 220 V	Red	XA2EVMD4LC	252
	- 220 V	Amber	XA2EVMD5LC	278
	- 220 V	Blue	XA2EVMD6LC	561
	- 220 V	Yellow	XA2EVMD8LC	252
	~ 220 ... 230 V	White	XA2EVM1LC	224
	~ 220 ... 230 V	Green	XA2EVM3LC	200
	~ 220 ... 230 V	Red	XA2EVM4LC	200
	~ 220 ... 230 V	Amber	XA2EVM5LC	200
	~ 220 ... 230 V	Blue	XA2EVM6LC	297
	~ 220 ... 230 V	Yellow	XA2EVM8LC	200
	~ 380 ... 400 V	White	XA2EVQ1LC	307
	~ 380 ... 400 V	Green	XA2EVQ3LC	307
	~ 380 ... 400 V	Red	XA2EVQ4LC	297
	~ 380 ... 400 V	Amber	XA2EVQ5LC	328
	~ 380 ... 400 V	Blue	XA2EVQ6LC	660
	~ 380 ... 400 V	Yellow	XA2EVQ8LC	297

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS
W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Pushbuttons

Description	Contacts	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Pushbuttons plastic circular bezel - complete, spring return				
Flush unmarked	1 NO	White	XB5AA11N	205
Flush unmarked	1 NO	Black	XB5AA21N	197
Flush unmarked	1 NO	Green	XB5AA31N	197
Flush unmarked	1 NO	Yellow	XB5AA51N	197
Flush unmarked	1 NO	Blue	XB5AA61N	197
Flush unmarked	1 NC	Red	XB5AA42N	197
Flush unmarked	1 NO	Red	XB5AA41N	197
Projecting	1 NC	Red	XB5AL42N	238
Double headed Pushbutton	1 NO + 1 NC	Green	XB5AL845N	1388
Flush with silicon transparent boot	1 NO	Green	XB5AP31N	300

Illuminated Pushbuttons

Description	Contacts	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Illuminated Pushbuttons plastic circular bezel - complete, Clear Lens				
Flush Integral LED 24V AC/DC	1 NO	White	XB5AW31B1N	576
Flush Integral LED 24V AC/DC	1 NO	Green	XB5AW33B1N	576
Flush Integral LED 24V AC/DC	1 NC	Red	XB5AW34B2N	576
Flush Integral LED 24V AC/DC	1 NO	Yellow	XB5AW35B1N	576
Flush Integral LED 24V AC/DC	1 NO	Amber	XB5AW38B1N	644
Flush Integral LED 24V AC/DC	1 NO	Blue	XB5AW36B1N	1061
Flush Integral LED 110V AC	1 NO	Green	XB5AW33G1N	701
Flush Integral LED 110V AC	1 NC	Red	XB5AW34G2N	701
Flush Integral LED 230V AC	1 NO	White	XB5AW31M1N	581
Flush Integral LED 230V AC	1 NO	Green	XB5AW33M1N	576
Flush Integral LED 230V AC	1 NC	Red	XB5AW34M2N	576
Flush Integral LED 230V AC	1 NO	Yellow	XB5AW35M1N	576
Flush Integral LED 230V AC	1 NO	Amber	XB5AW38M1N	644
Flush Integral LED 230V AC	1 NO	Blue	XB5AW36M1N	1061

* Clear type illuminated Push buttons are provided with striated lens.

Pilot Lights

Description	Supply Voltage V	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
With smooth lens (except clear colour)				
Direct Integral LED	24V AC/DC	White	XB7EV01BPN	310
Direct Integral LED	24V AC/DC	Green	XB7EV03BPN	288
Direct Integral LED	24V AC/DC	Red	XB7EV04BPN	288
Direct Integral LED	24V AC/DC	Yellow	XB7EV05BPN	288
Direct Integral LED	24V AC/DC	Amber	XB7EV08BPN	288
Direct Integral LED	24V AC/DC	Blue	XB7EV06BPN	591
Direct Integral LED	120V AC	White	XB7EV01GPN	345
Direct Integral LED	120V AC	Green	XB7EV03GPN	288
Direct Integral LED	120V AC	Red	XB7EV04GPN	288
Direct Integral LED	120V AC	Yellow	XB7EV05GPN	318
Direct Integral LED	120V AC	Amber	XB7EV08GPN	288
Direct Integral LED	120V AC	Blue	XB7EV06GPN	658
Direct Integral LED	230V AC	White	XB7EV01MPN	310
Direct Integral LED	230V AC	Green	XB7EV03MPN	288
Direct Integral LED	230V AC	Red	XB7EV04MPN	288
Direct Integral LED	230V AC	Yellow	XB7EV05MPN	288
Direct Integral LED	230V AC	Amber	XB7EV08MPN	288
Direct Integral LED	230V AC	Blue	XB7EV06MPN	591

* Clear type pilot lights are provided with striated lens.

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Selector Switch

Description	Type	Contacts	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Selector Switch-Complete(Non-Illuminated)					
Stanadard Handle	2 Position stay put	1 NO	Black	XB5AD21N	485
	2 Position spring return, right to left	1 NO	Black	XB5AD41N	770
	3 Position stay put	2 NO	Black	XB5AD33N	528
	3 Position spring return to center	2 NO	Black	XB5AD53N	562
	3 Position spring return, left to center	2 NO	Black	XB5AD73N	656
	3 Position spring return, right to center	2 NO	Black	XB5AD83N	671
Long Handle	2 Position stay put	1 NO	Black	XB5AJ21N	544
	3 Postion stay put	2 NO	Black	XB5AJ33N	581
	3 Spring return to center	2 NO	Black	XB5AJ53N	566
Key Switch	2 Position stay put L- Key release	1 NO	Black	XB5AG21N	740
	2 Position stay put R-L Key release	1 NO	Black	XB5AG41N	790
	2 Position spring return, right to left, L	1 NO	Black	XB5AG61N	1404
	3 Position stay put, All pos Key release	2 NO	Black	XB5AG03N	628
	3 Position stay put, Center Key release	2 NO	Black	XB5AG33N	867
	3 Position stay put, R-L Key release	2 NO	Black	XB5AG53N	878

Description	Supply Voltage	Contacts	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Illuminated Selector Switch-Complete					
2 Position Stay put	24 VAC/ DC	1 NO	White	XB5AK121B1N	1065
	24 VAC/ DC	1 NO	Green	XB5AK123B1N	831
	24 VAC/ DC	1 NC	Red	XB5AK124B2N	831
	24 VAC/ DC	1 NO	Yellow	XB5AK125B1N	831
2 Position Spring Return	24 VAC/ DC	1 NO	Green	XB5AK143B1N	1618
2 Position Stay put	230V AC	1 NO	White	XB5AK121M1N	1065
	230V AC	1 NO	Green	XB5AK123M1N	831
	230V AC	1 NC	Red	XB5AK124M2N	831
	230V AC	1 NO	Yellow	XB5AK125M1N	922
3 Position Stay put	24 VAC/ DC	2 NO	Green	XB5AK133B3N	868
	24 VAC/ DC	1 NO+1 NC	Red	XB5AK134B5N	966
3 Position Spring Return	24 VAC/ DC	2 NO	White	XB5AK151B3N	1051
	24 VAC/ DC	2 NO	Green	XB5AK153B3N	869
	24 VAC/ DC	2 NO	Yellow	XB5AK155B3N	1410
3 Position Stay put	230 VAC	2 NO	Green	XB5AK133M3N	868
	230 VAC	1 NO+1 NC	Red	XB5AK134M5N	966
	230 VAC	2 NO	Yellow	XB5AK135M3N	1014
3 Position Spring Return	230 VAC	2 NO	White	XB5AK151M3N	945
	230 VAC	2 NO	Green	XB5AK153M3N	869
	230 VAC	2 NO	Yellow	XB5AK155M3N	1410

Mushhead Pushbutton

Description	Dia of Head	Type of Contact	Colour	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Mushroom Head Pushbuttons					
Spring return	40	1 NO	Black	XB5AC21N	384
	40	1 NO	Green	XB5AC31N	381
	40	1 NC	Red	XB5AC42N	381
	60	1 NO	Green	XB5AR31N	529
Emergency Switching Off Mushroom Head push button					
Turn to release	30	1 NC	Red	XB5AS442N	373
Turn to release	40	1 NC	Red	XB5AS542N	373
Key release (n°155)	40	1 NC	Red	XB5AS142N	681
Trigger action Turn to release	40	1 NO+ 1 NC	Red	XB5AS8445N	878
Trigger action key to release	40	1 NO+ 1 NC	Red	XB5AS9445N	868

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS
W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Illuminated Pushbutton with yellow LED

Description	Supply Voltage	Type of Contact	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Double Headed Pushbuttons (Spring return)					
1 flush push (marked "I") 1 pilot light 1 projecting push (marked "O")	24V AC/DC	NO+NC	Green+Red	XB5AW84B5N	1377
	230V AC	NO+NC	Green+Red	XB5AW84M5N	1377
Illuminated Emergency Switching Off Pushbutton (Mushroom head)					
Turn to release	24V AC/DC	NC	Red	XB5AW74B2N	1186
	230V AC	NC	Red	XB5AW74M2N	1260

Accessories

Description	Marking on Yellow background	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Double Headed Pushbuttons (Spring return)				
Circular Legends for Emergency stop function	Emergency Stop	Yellow	ZBY9330N	145

Description	Contact Type	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Contact blocks with screw clamp terminal connections			
Single contact block	1 NO	ZBE101N	115
Single contact block	1 NC	ZBE102N	115

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Contact blocks with screw clamp terminal connections		
Boot for cylindrical flush PB	ZBPAN	78

Biometric Switches

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Bistable biometric switch, 24 V DC - PNP - by 2m cable	XB5S1B2L2	43980
Bistable biometric switch, 24 V DC - PNP - by M12 connector	XB5S1B2M12	46400
Monostable biometric switch, 24 V DC - PNP - by 2m cable	XB5S2B2L2	44557
Monostable biometric switch, 24 V DC - PNP - by M12 connector	XB5S2B2M12	46257

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMSW.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Easy Harmony XB2

Just enough robust switch with added strength

Reliable, flexible and just enough



Easy Harmony XB2 Ø 22 mm metal modular push buttons and switches, are the basic products perfectly suited to meet majority of installation requirements, with metal features for added strength.

Designed for robust applications without compromising on ease of use, safety, flexibility and availability. Providing just enough and a little more.

Target Segments

Consumer packaging, material working, textile machine, printing, hoisting, process control, lift and elevator.

Ø 22 mm metal modular push buttons and switches

Fit for purpose

- Designed to be used in numerous control and signaling applications
- Easy selection of the key functions for standard applications
- Diameter Ø 22 mm for standard OEM and panel-builder applications

Robustness

- Metal bezels with metal fixing collars for impact endurance
- Excellent resistance to mechanical shocks and vibrations
- Metal screws for secure fix and grounding contact to the panel
- Conforming to CE, CCC and RoHS
- Tested and certified performance
- IP65
- Supports an operating temperature range from -25°C to +70°C

Easiness

- Simple installation with screwdriver
- Flexibility with sub-assemblies for easy mix and match of functionalities
- Simple modular design facilitates post installation servicing, modification and adaptation of machines by non-specialists
- Anti-loosening system for screw clamp terminals of contact blocks

Availability

- Supported by the service of Schneider Electric, a worldwide leader in automation and control
- Wide availability via an extensive distribution network

Type of functions	Contact functions				Contact and signaling functions	Signaling functions
Type of products	Pushbuttons	Emergency switching off and emergency stop pushbuttons	Selector and key switches	Special functions	Illuminated pushbuttons	Pilot lights
						
Description of range	Pushbuttons, spring return: flush push, mushroom head, projecting or booted	Emergency switching off and stop pushbuttons: turn to release and push-pull	Selector switches, 2- or 3-position standard or long handle or key switches	Joystick and buzzer	Illuminated pushbuttons with integral LED, spring return: flush push or projecting	Pilot lights with integral LED
Type references	XB2BA..C/ BC..C/ BL..C/ BP.C/BR..C (Complete) ZB2BA.C/ BC.C/BL..C/ BPC/ BR.C (Head)	XB2BS...C/ BT..C (Complete) ZB2BS..C/ BTC (Head)	XB2BD..C/ BJ..C/ BG..C (Complete) ZB2BD.C/ BJ.C/ BG.C (Head)	XD2PA.. CR (Joystick) XB2BS...C (Buzzer)	XB2BW3..1C (Complete) ZB2BW..C (Head)	XA2EV..LC

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Push Button Complete unit

Description	Contacts	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Spring Return type				
Flush unmarked	1 NO	White	XB2BA11C	204
Flush unmarked	1 NO	Black	XB2BA21C	204
Flush unmarked	1 NO	Green	XB2BA31C	204
Flush unmarked	1 NC	Red	XB2BA42C	204
Flush unmarked	1 NO	Yellow	XB2BA51C	204
Flush unmarked	1 NO	Blue	XB2BA61C	204
With Marking "I"	1 NO	Green	XB2BA3311C	258
With Marking	1 NO	Black	XB2BA3351C	258
With Marking	1 NO	white	XB2BA3341C	258
With Marking "O"	1 NC	Red	XB2BA4322C	258
Spring Return type with Projecting push				
	1 NO	Green	XB2BL31C	214
	1 NC	Red	XB2BL42C	214
Spring Return , Booted Pushbutton				
	1 NO	Black	XB2BP21C	296
	1 NO	Green	XB2BP31C	296
	1 NC	Red	XB2BP42C	296
Spring Return , Mushroom Head Pushbutton				
40 mm	1 NO	Black	XB2BC21C	263
40 mm	1 NO	Green	XB2BC31C	263
40 mm	1 NO	Yellow	XB2BC51C	263
40 mm	1 NC	Red	XB2BC42C	263
60 mm	1 NO	Black	XB2BR21C	330

Emergency Switching Off PushButton

Description	Contacts	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Mushroom Push button Head				
40 mm Push Pull	1 NC	Red	XB2BT42EC	330
30 mm Turn to release	1 NC	Red	XB2BS442C	330
40 mm Turn to release	1 NC	Red	XB2BS542C	330
60 mm Turn to release	1 NC	Red	XB2BS642C	409

Emergency Stop Pushbutton

Description	Contacts	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Mushroom Push button Head (complaint with IEC60947-5-5)				
40 mm Push Pull	1 NC	Red	XB2BT842C	755
40 mm Turn to Release	1 NC	Red	XB2BS8442C	442

Description	Contacts	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Spring Return Illuminated Pushbutton				
24 V AC/DC with integral LED	1 NO	White	XB2BW31B1C	742
	1 NO	Green	XB2BW33B1C	472
	1 NO	Red	XB2BW34B1C	472
	1 NO	Orange	XB2BW35B1C	472
	1 NO	Blue	XB2BW36B1C	765
220-230 V AC with integral LED	1 NO	White	XB2BW31M1C	742
	1 NO	Green	XB2BW33M1C	472
	1 NO	Red	XB2BW34M1C	472
	1 NO	Yellow	XB2BW35M1C	472
	1 NO	Blue	XB2BW36M1C	765

Selector Switch

Description	Contacts	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Spring Return type				
2 Position stay put	1 NO	Black	XB2BD21C	388
2 Position stay put	1 NO + 1 NC	Black	XB2BD25C	516
2 Position spring return, right to left	1 NO	Black	XB2BD41C	388
2 Position spring return, right to left	1 NO + 1 NC	Black	XB2BD45C	516
3 Position stay put	2 NO	Black	XB2BD33C	477
3 Position spring return to center	2 NO	Black	XB2BD53C	503
3 Position spring return, left to center	2 NO	Black	XB2BD73C	503
With Long Handle				
2 Position stay put	1 NO	Black	XB2BJ21C	388
2 Position stay put	1 NO + 1 NC	Black	XB2BJ25C	516
3 Position Stay put	2 NO	Black	XB2BJ33C	477
3 position Spring return from 2 side	2 NO	Black	XB2BJ53C	503
With Key Switch				
2 Position stay put, 1 side pull out	1 NO	Black	XB2BG21C	502
2 Position stay put, 2 side pull out	1 NO	Black	XB2BG41C	502
2 Position spring return, Right to left , 1 side pull out	1 NO	Black	XB2BG61C	502
3 Position stay put, middle pull out	2 NO	Black	XB2BG33C	616
3 Position stay out , 2 side pull out	2 NO	Black	XB2BG53C	616
3 Position stay out , 3 side pull out	2 NO	Black	XB2BG03C	616

Body Assemblies

Description	Contact type	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Body assemblies with contact block			
	1 NO	ZB2BZ101C	121
	1 NC	ZB2BZ101C	121
	2 NO	ZB2BZ103C	240
	2 NC	ZB2BZ104C	240
	1 NO + 1 NC	ZB2BZ105C	240
Contact block			
	1 NO	ZB2BE101C	107
	1 NC	ZB2BE102C	107

B buzzers from XB2 Series

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Red illuminated buzzer DC/AC24V	XB2BSB4LC	668
Red illuminated buzzer AC220V	XB2BSM4LC	668
Buzzer 24V AC/DC	XB2BSBC	627
Buzzer 220V AC	XB2BSMC	627

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS
W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Universal Light Blocks for LED Pilot light

Descriptions	Supply Voltage	Colour	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
For XAL Metal Enclosures	24V AC/DC	White	ZALVB1	816
For XAL Metal Enclosures	220V AC	White	ZALVM1	2511
For XB5/XB4 references without end with "N"	24V AC/DC	White	ZBVB1	680
For XB5/XB4 references without end with "N"	120V AC	White	ZBVG1	1517
For XB5/XB4 references without end with "N"	220V AC	White	ZBVM1	1553

XAL - Empty enclosures for XB5 and XB4 Push button and Pilot light

Description	No of Cut out	Color of Enclosure	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
For normal environment Light grey base IP65	1	Dark grey	XALD01	820
For normal environment Light grey base IP65	2	Dark grey	XALD02	1016
For normal environment Light grey base IP65	3	Dark grey	XALD03	1260
For normal environment Light grey base IP65	4	Dark grey	XALD04	1723
For normal environment Light grey base IP65	5	Dark grey	XALD05	2250
For normal environment Light grey base IP65	1	Yellow	XALK01	942
For normal environment Light Grey base IP54	2	Light Grey	XALE2	675
For normal environment Light Grey base IP54	3	Light Grey	XALE3	824

XALB – Plastic Empty enclosures for use with XB2 (ZB2*)

Description	No of Cut out	Color of Enclosure	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
50 mm depth , 22 mm Opening , Grey cover	1	Dark Grey base	XALB015C	On Request
70 mm depth , 22 mm Opening , Grey cover	1	Dark Grey base	XALB017C	On Request
50 mm depth , 22 mm Opening , Grey cover	2	Dark Grey base	XALB025C	On Request
70 mm depth , 22 mm Opening , Grey cover	2	Dark Grey base	XALB027C	On Request
50 mm depth , 22 mm Opening , Grey cover	3	Dark Grey base	XALB035C	On Request
70 mm depth , 22 mm Opening , Grey cover	3	Dark Grey base	XALB037C	On Request
50 mm depth , 22 mm Opening , Yellow cover (for Emergency Stop)	1	Dark Grey base	XALB015YC	On Request
70 mm depth , 22 mm Opening , Yellow cover (for Emergency Stop)	1	Dark Grey base	XALB017YC	On Request

ZEN - Contact block for mounting on Metal plate at back of enclosure

Description	Contacts Type and Composition	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Standard single	1 NO	ZENL1111 ☒	440
Contact block	1 NC	ZENL1121 ☒	440

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMSW.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Transition to equipment signaling excellence, elevate your operations

Harmony XVB7 Modular Tower Light

Coming
Soon



se.com/in

Better and brighter: Light up your journey with Harmony Modular Tower Lights

Coming
Soon

Harmony Modular Tower Lights, XVB7, feature a sleek, new design incorporating universal LEDs to maximize brightness while minimizing energy consumption.

With easy installation and a modular concept, Harmony Modular Tower Lights simplify your selection journey and enable operational efficiency.



Better and brighter

- Elevated modern design
- 4x improvement in brightness



Flexible

- Modular concept provides selection flexibility
- IO-Link and USB connections enable more operation capability

Precision, sustainability, and safety are important for maintaining peak productivity levels, particularly in environments where high performance and safety are critical.



Efficient

- More rationalized construction, reduce 3x SKUs with the same functional coverage
- Push-in terminal reduces wiring time by up to 75%
- M12 connection reduces wiring time by up to 95%



Sustainability focused

- Power optimization via energyefficient LED
- Sustainable lifecycle from material to manufacturing



Safety you can see

Bright light = clear signals



**Modular tower lights Ø 70 mm for customer assembly
with light and sound functions**

Description	Light Source	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
Light modules with steady light signal (IP66)				
Light modules with energy-efficient LED	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Green	XVB7C23	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Red	XVB7C24	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Orange	XVB7C25	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Blue	XVB7C26	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	White	XVB7C27	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Yellow	XVB7C28	On Request
Light modules with Blinking light signal (IP66)				
Light modules with energy-efficient LED	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Green	XVB7C53	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Red	XVB7C54	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Orange	XVB7C55	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Blue	XVB7C56	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	White	XVB7C57	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Yellow	XVB7C58	-
Light modules with Flashing light signal (IP66)				
Light modules with energy-efficient LED	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	Green	XVB7C63	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	Red	XVB7C64	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	Orange	XVB7C67	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	Blue	XVB7C66	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	White	XVB7C67	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	Yellow	XVB7C68	On Request
Beacon lens with steady light signal (IP66)				
Light modules with energy-efficient LED	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Green	XVB7L23	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Red	XVB7L24	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Orange	XVB7L25	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Blue	XVB7L26	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	White	XVB7L27	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Yellow	XVB7L28	On Request
Beacon lens with flashing light signal (IP66)				
Light modules with energy-efficient LED	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	Green	XVB7L63	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	Red	XVB7L64	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	Orange	XVB7L65	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	Blue	XVB7L66	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	White	XVB7L67	On Request
	LED, included 24 V AC/DC 2 Joules flash	Yellow	XVB7L68	On Request

Description	Voltage	Connection	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
Base modules for direct fixing (IP66) or tube fixing (IP65)					
Standard base modules with tube and cover	24 V AC/DC	Push in terminal	Dark Grey	XVB7C21B	On Request
	24 V AC/DC	M12 connector (A-coded, 15 cm cable)	Dark Grey	XVB7C61	On Request
	24 V AC/DC	IO-Link protocol (V1.1) M12 connector (A-coded, 15 cm cable)	Dark Grey	XVB7C31	On Request
	100..240 V AC 120 V AC/DC	Push in terminal	Dark Grey	XVB7C21M	On Request

Description	Voltage	Color	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
Rotating and multi-functional modules (IP66)				
Multi-functional module adjustable via dip switch: 8 colors, 4 light patterns Steady, blinking, 2 x flash, 3 x flash	LED, included 24 V AC/DC	Clear Lens 8 Colors (blue, green, Orange, Red, White yellow, turquoise and violet)	XVB7CM9	On Request

Description	Voltage	Sound Pattern	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
Audible Module				
Sounder 360° omni sound, IP66 Up to 102 dB (A) at 1 meter Dark Grey	24 V AC/DC	2 tones buzzer (continuous or intermittent)	XVB7C9S	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



- Motor less + LED Flashing
- External Buzzer volume adjustor 70 DB to 90 DB
- Straight & Side wiring- more flexible

XVR3 Multifunctional LED Beacon NEW

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Multi-functional LED Beacon green without buzzer DC/AC 12~24V	XVR3B03	16086
Multi-functional LED Beacon red without buzzer DC/AC 12~24V	XVR3B04	16113
Multi-functional LED Beacon orange without buzzer DC/AC 12~24V	XVR3B05	15840
Multi-functional LED Beacon green without buzzer AC 100~230V	XVR3M03	15789
Multi-functional LED Beacon red without buzzer AC 100~230V	XVR3M04	15549
Multi-functional LED Beacon Orange without buzzer AC 100~230V	XVR3M05	15840
Multi-functional LED Beacon red with buzzer DC/AC 12~24V	XVR3B04S	31703
Multi-functional LED Beacon orange with buzzer DC/AC 12~24V	XVR3B05S	32636
Multi-functional LED Beacon green with buzzer AC 100~230V	XVR3M03S	17518
Multi-functional LED Beacon red with buzzer AC 100~230V	XVR3M04S	14536
Multi-functional LED Beacon orange with buzzer AC 100~230V	XVR3M05S	15604
Multi-functional LED Beacon blue with buzzer AC 100~230V	XVR3M06S	17193

XVS Sirens

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
2 tones siren - 106 dB - 12...24V AC/DC - white	XVS10BMW	29208
2 tones siren - 106 dB - 120V AC - white	XVS10GMW	29208
2 tones siren - 106 dB - 230V AC - white	XVS10MMW	29208

DL1 Incandescent Bulb

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Clear incandescent bulb for Signaling - ba 15d - 24 v 4 w	DL1BEBS	399
Clear incandescent bulb for Signaling - ba 15d - 120 v 7 w	DL1BEG	422
Clear incandescent bulb for Signaling - ba 15d - 230 v 5 w	DL1BEMS	433

XVR Rotating Mirror Beacon

Description	Light Block Colour	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Rotating mirror beacon w/o buzzer XVR - Ø 130 - 24 V AC DC	Red	XVR13B04L	17646
Rotating mirror beacon w/o buzzer XVR - Ø 130 - 24 V AC DC	Orange	XVR13B05L	16822
Rotating mirror beacon w/o buzzer XVR - Ø 120 - 24 V AC DC	Blue	XVR12B06	22832
Rotating mirror beacon w/o buzzer XVR - Ø 130 - 120 V AC	Red	XVR13G04L	20852
Rotating mirror beacon w/o buzzer XVR - Ø 130 - 230 V AC	Red	XVR13M04L	22194
Rotating mirror beacon w/o buzzer XVR - Ø 130 - 230 V AC	Orange	XVR13M05L	20664

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Tower light vivid in all kinds of ambient

Easy Harmony XVG Monolithic tower light

When Simple is just enough without compromise in quality.

Intuitive clear lens design suitable in bright environment and long distance view

Clear lens design overcome colored lens dull and reflection in bright environment.

From far, can easily differentiate machine status by ON/OFF condition of tower light, even in bright and densed environment.

Pre-wired and pre-assembled simplify selection, engineering and inventory management

Easy colored code wire with respect to function ease installation and maintenance work.

Simple yet complete signaling applications

From single layer up to 4 layers. From steady to flashing light pattern. 5 types of mounting option. Wide voltage ranges options from 24V AC/DC, 220~240V AC. Answer most of the signaling applications.



Offer overview

- Single layer to 4 layers. IP23 to IP53 depends on different mounting.
- Buzzer pressure level max 85dB @1m
- 5 type of mounting options
- Red flashing @ 1Hz on single layer, up to 4 colors (R/O/G/B) in steady pattern
- Long lasting LEDs, can operating more than 100K hours, low power consumption
- CE, CCC and EAC certification approval

Voltage	Colors	Light Pattern	Mounting Type	Without Buzzer	Buzzer
24V DC/AC	Red	Steady	100mm pole with L bracket 100mm pole with foldable bracket	XVGB1A XVGB1MA	XVGB1SA XVGB1SMA
		Flashing	100mm pole with L bracket 100mm pole with foldable bracket		XVGB1SFA XVGB1SMFA
220~240V AC		Steady	100mm pole with L bracket 100mm pole with foldable bracket	XVGM1A XVGM1MA	XVGM1SA XVGM1SMA
		Flashing	100mm pole with L bracket 100mm pole with foldable bracket		XVGM1SFA XVGM1SMFA



Voltage	Colors	Light Pattern	Mounting Type	Without Buzzer	Buzzer
24 V DC/AC	2 layers: Red/Green 3 layers: Red/Orange/Green 4 layers: Red/Orange/Green/Blue	Steady	Base Mount Direct Alu tube Alu tube and L-bracket Alu tube and fixing plate Alu tube and foldable bracket	XVGB*W XVGB*T XVGB* XVGB*H XVGB*M	XVGB*SW XVGB*ST XVGB*S XVGB*SH XVGB*SM
220~240V AC	2 layers: Red/Green 3 layers: Red/Orange/Green	Steady	Base Mount Direct Alu tube Alu tube and L-bracket Alu tube and fixing plate Alu tube and foldable bracket	XVGM+W XVGM+T XVGM+ XVGM+H XVGM+M	XVGM+SW XVGM+ST XVGM+S XVGM+SH XVGM+SM



ø Replace * with 2 to 4 represent 2 to 4 layers for DC models
ø Replace + with 2 to 3 represent 2 to 3 layers for AC models



**Tower light, Ø 60 mm, Pre-assembled, PreCabled, Monoethic, Economical Version,
XVGB-Series with LED for steady light - 24VDC**

Description	References	Unit MRP [€]
With aluminium tube mounting and L-bracket		
Without Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGB2	3866
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGB3	4379
4-Stage Red, Amber, Green, Blue	XVGB4	5625
With Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGB2S	4389
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGB3S	4978
4-Stage Red, Amber, Green, Blue	XVGB4S	5301
With direct aluminium tube mounting		
Without Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGB2T	3983
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGB3T	4842
With Buzzer		
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGB3ST	5013
Without Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGB2H	3866
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGB3H	4425
4-Stage Red, Amber, Green, Blue	XVGB4H	5803
With Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGB2SH	4726
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGB3SH	5094
4-Stage Red, Amber, Green, Blue	XVGB4SH	6348
With aluminium tube mounting and foldable bracket		
Without Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGB2M	4431
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGB3M	4844
With Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGB2SM	4805
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGB3SM	5261
4-Stage Red, Amber, Green, Blue	XVGB4SM	5305
With base mounting - Direct		
Without Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGB2W	3633
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGB3W	4274
With Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGB2SW	4252
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGB3SW	4808
4-Stage Red, Amber, Green, Blue	XVGB4SW	5745
XVG-USB Based Towerlights		
Pre-assembled and pre-cabled Multicolor USB tower light 60mm IP42 Direct base mounting	XVGU3SWV	10066
Pre-assembled and pre-cabled Multicolor USB tower light 60mm IP42 With 100 mm aluminium tube mounting	XVGU3SHAV	11635

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Tower light, Ø 60 mm, Pre-assembled , PreCabled , Monoethic , Economical Version , XVGM-Series with LED for steady light - 220..240 VAC

Description	References	Unit MRP [₹]
With aluminium tube mounting and L-bracket		
Without Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGM2	4165
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGM3	4713
With Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGM2S	4728
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGM3S	5363
With direct aluminium tube mounting		
Without Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGM2T	4292
With Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGM2ST	5260
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGM3ST	5401
With aluminium tube mounting and fixing plate		
Without Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGM2H	4165
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGM3H	4764
With Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGM2SH	5095
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGM3SH	5490
With aluminium tube mounting and foldable bracket		
Without Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGM2M	4776
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGM3M	5223
With Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGM2SM	5171
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGM3SM	5668
With Buzzer LED Flashing light		
1-Stage Red	XVGM1SMFA	4764
With base mounting - Direct		
Without Buzzer		
2-Stage Red, Green	XVGM2W	3851
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGM3W	4586
With Buzzer		
3-Stage Red, Amber, Green	XVGM3SW	5184

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Upgrade to Harmony XAPD/K for a modern and optimal design

Better integration in machines and modern aesthetic

New XAPD color follows the industrial standard for enclosures and machines (RAL7035).

Allow any type of XB4/XB5 functions, including E-stops with legend plate

Increase legend holders usage (our 2 sizes can be used in both vertical and horizontal direction). Our new flush XB4F/XB5F are also compatible. No change on external dimensions.

Easy to select range with rationalized number of references

Substitution table available on this document.



Discontinued

Available



XAPD*6* + ZB4FBZ014



1. Optimized features and performances



XAPM* = Pg
XAPM*H29 = ISO metric



XAPD* = ISO metric



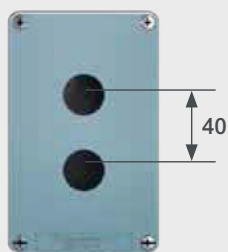
XAPG = Pg & 3/4 NPT



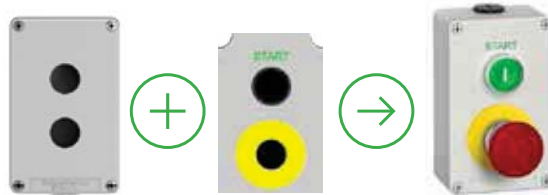
XAPG* = 3/4 NPT



2. Compatible with our complete offer of products and accessories



3. Friendly customization with configurable legend panels



Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

XAP Metal

Description	Dimension wxhxd (mm)	Cable Gland type ISO standard	Number of Cut outs	Number of rows		Reference	Unit MRP ₹
				Vertical	Horizontal		
Die-cast metal enclosures XAPD (grey “RAL 7035” lid and base)							
Zinc Alloy (usable depth 49mm)	80x80x51.5	M20	1	1	1	XAPD1201	3727
	80x80x51.5	M20	2	2	0	XAPD1202	4119
	80x130x51.5	M20	2	1	2	XAPD2202	5338
	80x130x51.5	M20	3	1	3	XAPD2203	5345
	80x130x51.5	M20	4	2	2	XAPD2204	5292
	80x175x51.5	M20	3	1	3	XAPD3203	6540
	80x175x51.5	M20	4	1	4	XAPD3204	6599
	80x175x51.5	M20	6	2	3	XAPD3206	6653
Zinc Alloy (usable depth 74.5mm)	80x80x77	M20	1	1	1	XAPD1501	4505
	80x80x77	M20	2	2	1	XAPD1502	4865
	80x130x77	M20	2	1	2	XAPD2502	6349
	80x130x77	M20	3	1	3	XAPD2503	6347
	80x130x77	M20	4	2	2	XAPD2504	6345
	80x175x77	M20	3	1	3	XAPD3503	4722
	80x175x77	M20	4	1	4	XAPD3504	7674
	80x220x77	M20	4	1	3	XAPD4504	8715
	80x220x77	M20	5	1	4	XAPD4505	8703
	80x220x77	M20	6	1	5	XAPD4506	8738
	80x220x77	M20	8	2	4	XAPD4508	8959
Die-cast Metal enclosure XAPK (Yellow “RAL 1003” lid and base)							
Zinc Alloy(usable depth 49 mm)	80x80x5.5	M20	1	1	1	XAPK1201	4386
Zinc Alloy(usable depth 74.5 mm)	80x80x77	M20	1	1	1	XAPK1501	5183

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS
W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Human Machine Interfaces Product Line-up Guide

Harmony Panels and Industrial PCs

se.com/in

Basic HMI panels for simple machines

Harmony ST6 — High-resolution and cost-efficient basic HMI



Harmony STM6: W4", W7"
Harmony ST6/STW6: W4", W7", W10", W12", W15"



Modular Harmony STM6



Modular HMI Gateway Box



Edge Box HMI



Supporting Software



EcoStruxure Operator Terminal Expert



EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert



HTML 5

- Cost-effective with good quality
- Fits into Schneider EcoStruxure Architecture
- Superior high-resolution screen with 16M colors
- Powered by new-generation software "EcoStruxure Operator Terminal Expert" for high-quality graphics and stylish design
- Tool-free mounting with newly-designed mounting fastener, no need for screwdriver
- 2x Ethernet with Dual IP, end-to-end Cybersecurity
- Modular HMI version with push button 22 mm/0.866 in. mounting system
- Web HMI version with embedded browser (instead of HMI software) for visualizing HTML5 servers on industrial devices
- Remote visualization using Web Viewer feature
- Faceless HMI version with STM6 Gateway Box and Web Viewer feature for applications that do not need a full time operator screen
- Supports Cloud Services on Edge Box HMI (HMISTM6BOXIOT) due to the power of EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert software

Harmony STO7 — Compact color HMI



Supporting Software



Harmony STO7: W4.3"



EcoStruxure Operator Terminal Expert

- TFT color screen with 480 x 272 pixels
- Removable logo stickers
- Larger screen with full-size ratio in the 4.3" class
- 3 versions for various communication types

Harmony GTO — Standard HMI



Supporting Software



Harmony GTO: 3.5", 5.7", W7", 7", 10", 12"



Vijeo Designer

- Excellent brightness with TFT 65K colors
- Stainless steel panel for food and beverage applications
- Standard front and IP65 degree of protection
- Extended Temperature - up to 55 °C/131 °F
- Easy to install and sustainable offer
- Full range of international certifications
- No logo and full conformal coating versions available

Harmony STU — Cut-out free HMI



Supporting Software



Harmony STU: 3.5", 5.7"



Vijeo Designer

- Compact for space saving
- Innovative tool-free mounting via 22.5 mm/0.885 in. hole
- Ethernet port RJ45 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX
- Separately mounted via 3 m or 5 m cable with mounting adapter
- Modular design for easy maintenance

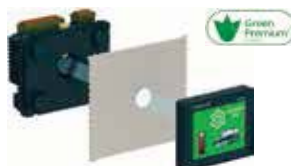
Harmony SCU — Cut-out free HMI controller



Supporting Software



Harmony SCU: 3.5", 5.7"



EcoStruxure Machine Expert

- Optimum all-in-one combination for HMI and Control
- Innovative tool-free mounting via 22.5 mm/0.885 in. hole
- Reduce machine assembly time and cost
- Space saving
- Embedded CANopen port for field networking
- Modular design for easy maintenance

Harmony ST6 — High-resolution and cost-efficient basic HMI



Harmony ST6 HMI panels range in sizes from 4" to 15" wide combining the exceptional quality of good graphics and stylish design. They are available in basic, modular, web and Edge Box. The ST6 and STM6 panels offer an improved user operation experience through an intuitive design powered by EcoStruxure Operator Terminal Expert software. The STW6 panels have a pre-installed browser that provides a ready-to-use agnostic terminal allowing all devices to be visualized within an HTML5 server. The Edge Box HMI, thanks to the power of EcoStruxure™ Machine SCADA Expert software, provides an affordable Box to get ready for Cloud Services EcoStruxure Machine brings together key technologies for product connectivity and on-premise edge control, and cloud technologies to provide analytics and digital services. EcoStruxure Machine helps you bring more innovation and added value to your customers throughout the entire machine life cycle. The Harmony ST6/STW6/STM6 and the Edge Box HMI versions meet IIoT challenges at the Connected Products level, by providing secure communication, connectivity, and efficiency to the required software and applications at the Edge Control level, thus opening up more business opportunities.

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
4" W basic operator terminal	HMIST6200	On Request
7" W basic operator terminal	HMIST6400	On Request
10" W basic operator terminal	HMIST6500	On Request
12" W basic operator terminal	HMIST6600	On Request
15" W basic operator terminal	HMIST6700	On Request
"4" W basic modular terminal"	HMISTM6200	On Request
"7" W basic modular terminal"	HMISTM6400	On Request
Basic HMI Gateway , STM6	HMISTM6BOX	On Request
"4" W basic Web terminal"	HMISTW6200	On Request
7" W basic Web terminal	HMISTW6400	On Request
10" W basic Web terminal	HMISTW6500	On Request
12" W basic Web terminal	HMISTW6600	On Request
15" W basic Web terminal	HMISTW6700	On Request
Basic HMI Edge Box, STM6	HMISTM6BOXIOT	On Request

Harmony STO7 - Compact color HMI



- Best-in-class display
- With screen quality based on ppi similar to Harmony GTU, the Harmony STO7●●
- 4.3" color screens support crisp-clear visualization and a high quality display.
- This enables you to create more attractive and distinguished applications for industry.

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
4.3" touch panel screen RS232C	HMISTO705	On Request
4.3" touch panel screen RS232C/485	HMISTO715	On Request
4.3" touch panel screen Ethernet	HMISTO735	On Request
RTC battery set	HMIZSRTC1	On Request

Harmony STU - Cut-out free HMI



- Harmony STU panels are compact open panels offering greater communication capabilities. The high resolution touch screens, clever mounting system, and HMI software make them ideal for machine manufacturer solutions in industry and infrastructure
- No panel cut-out is required to install a Harmony STU small panel. All you need to do is drill a hole measuring 22 mm in diameter - just like installing a push button. The front module (comprising the screen) is connected to the rear module (comprising the terminals and connectors) via this 22 mm drilled hole

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Touch Panel Screen 3"5 Color	HMISTU655	On Request
Touch Panel Screen 5"7 Color	HMISTU855	On Request
STU 3in5 without marking on overlay	HMISTU655W	On Request
STU 5in7 without marking on overlay	HMISTU855W	On Request
STU 3in5 front module	HMIS65	On Request
STU 5in7 front module	HMIS85	On Request
STU rear module	HMIS5T	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Harmony GTO - Standard HMI



- Standard and Stainless HMI panels with 3.5" to 12.1" screen.
- Harmony GTO Standard HMI panels feature optimized information and communication technologies, which, depending on the model, include:
- High level of communication (embedded Ethernet, multilink, Web server and FTP, e-mail).
- External storage of data (SD memory card and USB memory stick) for storing production data and backing up applications.
- Management of peripherals: printers, etc.
- These panels offer an excellent level of technical performance designed Principally for use by OEM customers.
- The Harmony GTO range has been designed in accordance with numerous standards, certifications and requirements:
 - Standards: EN 61131-2, 61000-6-2 and UL508,
 - Certifications: C-tick, GOST-R, KCC Atex and UL Hazardous location (pending), Marine certifications (pending).
 - Operating temperature: up to 55°C
 - Degree of protection (according to IEC 60529):
 - IP 65 for standard version products
 - IP 67 for standard version products fitted with a cover for harsh environments.
 - IP 66K for "Stainless Steel" version products
- Resistance to high-pressure cleaning (conforming to DIN 40050-9): up to 10 bar for "Stainless Steel" version products.

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
3.5 Color Touch Panel QVGA-TFT	HMIGTO1300	On Request
3.5 Color Touch Panel QVGA-TFT	HMIGTO1310	On Request
5.7 Color Touch Panel QVGA-TFT	HMIGTO2300	On Request
5.7 Color Touch Panel QVGA-TFT	HMIGTO2310	On Request
5.7 Color Touch Panel QVGA Stainless	HMIGTO2315	On Request
7.0 Color Touch Panel WVGA-TFT	HMIGTO3510	On Request
7.5 Color Touch Panel VGA-TFT	HMIGTO4310	On Request
10.4 Color Touch Panel VGA-TFT.	HMIGTO5310	On Request
HMIGTO5310 Coated	HMIGTO5310FC	On Request
HMIGTO5310 coated and logo removed	HMIGTO5310FCW	On Request
HMIGTO5310 logo removed	HMIGTO5310FW	On Request
10.4 Color Touch Panel VGA Stainless	HMIGTO5315	On Request
12.1 Color Touch Panel SVGA-TFT	HMIGTO6310	On Request
HMIGTO6310 Coated	HMIGTO6310FC	On Request
12.1 Color Touch Panel SVGA Stainless	HMIGTO6315	On Request

Harmony SCU — Cut-out free HMI controller



The ultra-compact range of Harmony SCU HMI controllers are part of Schneider Electric's Flexible Machine Control concept, a key element in MachineStruxure™. The Harmony SCU HMI controllers offer brings together Human Machine Interface and control functions within in a single product. This reduces the amount of equipment required and the associated costs throughout the life cycle of the machine. The Harmony SCU integrate, as standard, all their functions. They benefit, in particular, from the same innovation as the Harmony STU panels range: Mounting via a 22 mm diameter hole (pushbutton type) which considerably simplifies installation.

Of modular design, this range comprises:

- 2 complete Harmony SCU products for the control of simple machines, comprising:
 - A 3.5" or 5.7" 65 k color TFT Screen module
 - A Controller module with 16 integrated digital inputs/10 integrated digital outputs
- 2 complete Harmony SCU products for the control of simple processes, comprising:
 - A 3.5" or 5.7" 65 k color TFT Screen module.
 - A Controller module with 8 integrated digital inputs/8 integrated digital outputs and 4 integrated analog inputs/2 integrated analog outputs

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
3.5 Small Controller Panel For Machine	HMISCU6A5	On Request
3.5 Small Controller Panel For Process	HMISCU6B5	On Request
5.7 Small Controller Panel For Machine.	HMISCU8A5	On Request
5.7 Small Controller Panel For Porcess	HMISCU8B5	On Request
Rear Module Small Controller Process	HMISBC	On Request
Rear Module Small Controller Machine	HMISAC	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Advanced HMI panels for performance machines

Harmony GTU — High performance modular HMI



Supporting Software



Harmony GTU: W7", 10", W10", 12, W12", 15", W15", W19"



Box

Display

Tool-free
mounting

Complete
HMI

- 8 sizes of high-resolution displays ranging from 7" to 19", either with modern 16:9 or standard 4:3 ratio
- 3 boxes, two with Real Time OS and one with fully open Windows based
- Up to 2 separate Ethernet ports, serial communication ports, and field bus options suiting IoT
- Industrial multi-touch and fully coated offer
- All memory removable for PC-free box replacements
- Wireless LAN enabled display
- Easy to install with integrated mounting fastener and antidrop lock
- Multi-display capability with Open box using DVI interface or multi-display adapter



EcoStruxure Operator
Terminal Expert



Vijeo
Designer

Harmony GTUX — eXtreme HMI



Supporting Software



Harmony GTUX: W7", W12", W15"

- A wide temperature range from -30...+70 °C / -22 ...+158 °F
- Sunlight Readable: High brightness LCD (1000 cd/m²), anti-glare surface
- Robustness: UV Protection, conformal coated (fully coated)
- Dust and water proof (IP66F, IP67F and UL50E Type 4X (Outdoor use))
- Environmental standard: Class 1, Div. 2, ATEX/IECEX Zone 2/22
- Variety of interfaces including dual Ethernet ports
- Modular design with stainless front face
- Suitable for industry segments like Oil & gas, Water and Waste Water (WWW) management



Vijeo
Designer

Harmony GK — Keyboard HMI



Supporting Software



Harmony GK: 5.7", 10.4"

- Fine control inputs even in severe environment
- Touch screen and keypad keys configurable simultaneously or separately
- Highly robust with operating temperatures up to 55 °C / 131 °F, reducing maintenance problems and time



Vijeo
Designer

Harmony GTU — High performance modular HMI



Harmony GTU are universal panels that include smartphone-like interface and Wireless technology. They offer unmatched comfort of use with no compromise on performance and openness.

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
Premium BOX for Universal Panel	HMIG3U	On Request
Standard Box for Universal Panel	HMIG2U	On Request
Open BOX for Universal Panel	HMIG5U2	On Request
Open BOX Universal Panel	HMIG5U22	On Request
7W Touch Advanced Display WVGA	HMIDT351	On Request
10W Touch Advanced Display WXGA	HMIDT551	On Request
10.4 Touch Smart Display SVGA	HMIDT542	On Request
12W Touch Advanced Display WXGA	HMIDT651	On Request
12.1 Touch Smart Display XGA	HMIDT642	On Request
15 Touch Smart Display XGA	HMIDT732	On Request
15W Touch Smart Display FWXGA	HMIDT752	On Request
19W Touch Smart Display FWXGA	HMIDT952	On Request

Harmony GTUX — eXtreme outdoor HMI panels for harsh outdoor environment



- Harmony GTUX is a modularly designed robust terminal suitable for harsh outdoor environments. Features like high brightness and UV protection to direct sunlight, protection against water and dust, and supporting a wide range of temperatures make it an ideal choice for direct outdoor operation in O&G, WWW, and MMM segments.
- Harmony eXtreme panels can be used in applications like smart energy generation (solar, wind turbine, biomass, hydropower genset, etc.), hoisting, compressor, pumping, and car charging/washing.

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
Extreme BOX	HMIG3X	On Request
7W Touch eXtreme Display WVGA	HMIDT35X	On Request
12W Touch eXtreme Display WXGA	HMIDT65X	On Request
15W Touch eXtreme Display FWXGA	HMIDT75X	On Request
Box Module Fixing Bracket for 7W	HMIZXFIX1	On Request
Box Module Fixing Bracket for 12W & 15W	HMIZXFIX2	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Harmony GK — Keyboard HMI



- Harmony HMI GK graphic terminals share technical characteristics with Harmony GTO to enhance the operator's experience. Ultra-flexible, with two screen sizes (5"7 and 10"4), the Harmony HMI GK can be configured and controlled to precisely match your requirements.
- Designed to operate in severe environments, the Harmony HMI GK offers you optimum control on the keypad, as well as on the touch screen. The latest design is consistent with the Harmony USB keypad (HMIZKB1), ideal for keypad control on small Harmony panels

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
5.7 Keypad Panel QVGA-TFT	HMIGK2310	On Request
10.4 Keypad Panel VGA-TFT	HMIGK5310	On Request

Easy Harmony ET6

Harmony ET6 - Essential touchscreen panels for simple machines



- Range from 7" to 15", Easy Harmony ET6 is a robust and cost-effective touch screen panel that provides refined display, quick touch response and Ethernet capability. The Easy Harmony ET6 is designed with the secure development life-cycle (SDL) process and enhanced the Cybersecurity with secure boot and encrypted transfer.
- Target Segments: Packaging, HVAC, Pumping, Metal Working, Pharmacy, and other miscellaneous sectors of activities

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
7"W Easy Touch Panel, Ethernet model	HMIET6400	On Request
10"W Easy Touch Panel, Ethernet model	HMIET6500	On Request
12"W Easy Touch Panel, Ethernet model	HMIET6600	On Request
15"W Easy Touch Panel, Ethernet model	HMIET6700	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Harmony Industrial PCs and Edge Box for line management

Harmony P6 Industrial PCs - Drive efficiency and productivity at the Edge of EcoStruxure



Supporting Software



Node-RED



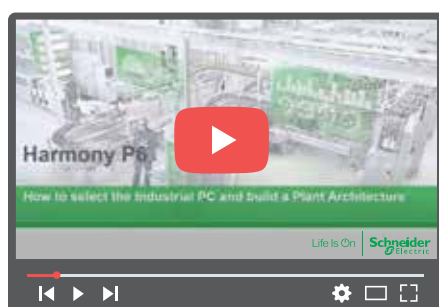
EcoStruxure Operator
Terminal Expert



EcoStruxure
Machine
SCADA Expert



Harmony P6 Modular Box and Modular Display: 12", 15", W10", W12", W15", W19", W22"



How to select the Industrial PC and build a Plant Architecture Click to view the video

■ HMIP6 ⁽¹⁾

□ Advanced Modular Box PC

- Intel Core i5 up to 4.1 GHz or Intel Core i7 up to 4.4 GHz or Intel Celeron up to 2.0 GHz, UHD Graphics accelerator
- 8 to 32 GB or 4 to 16 GB DDR4 RAM, 1x M.2 SSD SATA and 2x 2.5-inch SATA (HDD/SSD) storage slots
- USB Type A (2x USB 2.0 and 2x USB 3.0), USB Type C (1x USB 3.0), 1x COM RS-232C, 2x RJ45 Ethernet, 1x Display port
- 2x interface slots and optional extension module for 2x PCI/PCIe slots
- Default TPM module for encryption
- RAID HDD with Intel Rapid storage

□ Standard Modular Box PC

- Intel Core i3 up to 3.9 GHz, UHD Graphics accelerator
- 8 to 32 GB DDR4 RAM, 1x M.2 SSD SATA and 1x 2.5-inch SATA (HDD/SSD) storage slots
- USB Type A (2x USB 2.0 and 2x USB 3.0), USB Type C (1x USB3.0), 1x COM RS-232C, 2x RJ45 Ethernet, 1x Display port
- 2x interfaces slots
- Default TPM module for encryption

■ HMIDM6

- 4:3 12" and 15" (XGA) color LCD resistive analog multi-touch (2 points) screen with 1x USB 2.0 (Type A), and front USB cover
- 16:9 10" and 12" (WXGA)/15" (FWXGA)/19" and 21" (FHD) projected capacitive multi-touch (2 points) screen, 7H hardness, anti-scratch, 3 touch mode configuration
- IP66, Nema 4X indoor front panel
- All models are certified for CE, RCM, UL 61010-2-201, CSA C22.2 No. 61010-2-201, UL 121201, and CSA C22.2 No. 213
- All DC models are certified for IECEx/ATEX for use in Zone 2 gas/Zone 22 dust, DNV

Harmony FP6 — Industrial Flat Panel Monitors



Harmony HMIFP6: 12", 15", W10", W12", W15", W19", W22"

■ HMIFP6

- 4:3 12" and 15" (XGA) color LCD resistive analog multi-touch (2 points) screen with 1x USB 2.0 (Type A), and front USB cover
- 16:9 10" and 12" (WXGA)/15" (FWXGA)/19" and 22" (FHD) projected capacitive multi-touch (2 points) screen, 7H hardness, anti-scratch, 3 touch mode configuration IP66, Nema 4X indoor front panel
- All models are certified for e, RCM, UL 61010-2-201, CSA C22.2 No. 61010-2-201, UL 121201⁽⁴⁾, and CSA C22.2 No. 213⁽⁴⁾, IECEx/ATEX for use in Zone 2 gas/Zone 22 dust⁽⁴⁾

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [€]
FP6, 10w WXGA, PCAP, DVI, DC	HMIFP6500WCD	On Request
12.1 XGA, Analog-Multi, DVI, DC	HMIFP6600TMD	On Request
FP6, 12w WXGA, PCAP, DVI, DC	HMIFP6600WCD	On Request
FP6, 15.0 XGA, Analog-Multi, DVI, DC	HMIFP6700TMD	On Request
FP6, 15w FWXGA, PCAP, DVI, DC	HMIFP6700WCD	On Request
FP6, 19w Full HD, PCAP, DVI, DC	HMIFP6800WCD	On Request
FP6, 22w Full HD, PCAP, DVI, DC	HMIFP6900WCD	On Request

(1) Available as Configured-to-order only and can be ordered using the online configurator.

(4) On the front panel when properly installed in an enclosure and not using the front panel USB port.

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

EcoStruxure Operator Terminal Expert — Touchscreen configuration software



EcoStruxure Operator Terminal Expert



- Operate intuitively
 - Ability to go beyond the limitations of the physical screen size to improve productivity
 - Convert already created Landscape screens into Portrait screens for vertical scrolling and for screens that require many operation switches
- Reduce time to market
 - Efficient and intuitive engineering
 - For faster customization and modification
- Improve efficiency
 - High usability and image quality for the operator (experience design)
 - With Web Viewer feature, watch/operate the HMI screen remotely with mirroring function

EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert - Lite SCADA for line management



EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert



- Save time
 - Quick and easy to install directly on our iPCs
 - Save days of testing and commissioning thanks to a fully tested and validated association
 - Tailored information at a glance using BI-Dashboard template
- Save money
 - Get peace of mind and save time and resources with our single point of contact for Hardware/Software/Operating System support
 - Access SCADA level software, with all its benefits, at a competitive cost/features ratio
- Connectivity and data management
 - Includes 250+ native communication drivers
 - Monitor and control remotely your application with Mobile Access, using a tablet or smartphone

Note: For Harmony HMIP6, EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert Runtime preinstalled version is available as an option in the online configurator.

Vijeo Designer — Classic HMI configuration software



Vijeo Designer



- Multi-platform: from optimized panels to iPCs
- Multi-panel communication: automatic data sharing between up to 8 different panels
- Multi-language: 15 languages in runtime and 38 alphabets
- Multi-protocol: on COM and Ethernet ports
- Multi-access: local or remote display with WEB Gate, Vijeo Designer Air and Vijeo Designer Air Plus
- Multi-media: video/sound record/replay capability

EcoStruxure Operator Terminal Expert - Touchscreen configuration software



- EcoStruxure Operator Terminal Expert allows you to create and edit application screens that control automation systems for Harmony GTU (Premium and Open Box)/STO color/ST6/STM6 terminals, and Harmony industrial PCs (Panel and Box).
- EcoStruxure Operator Terminal Expert features a modern and simple-to-use user interface, easy-to-access functions and information, and a multi-platform working environment. It also shortens design time by providing pre-made navigation framework.

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Operator Terminal Expert Group, Email	HMIPELCZLGPAZZ	On Request
Operator Terminal Expert Pro, Email	HMIPELCZLSPAZZ	On Request
Operator Terminal Expert Team, Email	HMIPELCZLTPAZZ	On Request
Operator Terminal Expert Vendor, Email	HMIPELVZLSPAZZ	On Request
Web Viewer 3.x, EOTE, Single (1), Perm	HMIWRT001A	On Request
Web Viewer 3.x, EOTE, Single (10), Perm	HMIWRT010A	On Request
Web Viewer 3.x, EOTE, Single (100), Perm	HMIWRT100A	On Request

EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert - Lite SCADA for line management



- EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert enables you to use the key features of Microsoft operating system and build a full-featured SCADA or HMI project for your industrial automation business.
- EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert is designed in a modern, ribbon-based Windows interface to provide an integrated and user-friendly development environment.
- EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert supports capabilities like scripting, animation, E-mail, recipes, security, tags database, multi-touch, alarms, trends, scalability, multilanguage, FDA traceability, PDF export, graphics and design tools, and so on.
- For applications ranging from complex machine control and monitoring to plant supervision and SCADA, EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert with Harmony iPC association makes industrial operations smooth and stress-free.

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert Basic reissue license with 500 tags	HMIEMSE3500A	On Request
EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert Supervision,Third party runtime license with 500 tags	HMIEMSE3PRT500A	On Request
EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert Line management, Upgrade license for third party runtime license with 1500 tags	HMIEMSE3PUG1KRTA	On Request
EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert Basic Buildtime license with 500 tags	HMIEMSEBT500A	On Request
EMSE 3 Party 1.5K Tag RT License	HMIEMSE3PRT1KA	On Request
EMSE 3 Party 32K Tag RT License	HMIEMSE3PRT32KA	On Request
EMSE 3 Party 4K Tag RT License	HMIEMSE3PRT4KA	On Request
EMSE 3 Party 64K Tag RT License	HMIEMSE3PRT64KA	On Request
EMSE 1.5K Tag BT License	HMIEMSEBT1KA	On Request
EMSE 32K Tag BT License	HMIEMSEBT32KA	On Request
EMSE 4K Tag BT License	HMIEMSEBT4KA	On Request
EMSE 64K Tag BT License	HMIEMSEBT64KA	On Request
EMSE 1.5K Tag RT License	HMIEMSEBT1KA	On Request
EMSE 32K Tag RT License	HMIEMSEBT32KA	On Request
EMSE 4K Tag RT License	HMIEMSEBT4KA	On Request
EMSE 64K Tag RT License	HMIEMSEBT64KA	On Request
EMSE Thin Client	HMIEMSETCA	On Request
EcoStruxure Machine SCADA Expert, USB hardkey license	HMIEMSEUSBL	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Vijeo Designer — Classic HMI configuration software



The cross-platform VijeoDesigner™ configuration software can be used to create operator dialogue applications for controlling automation systems for the following panels:

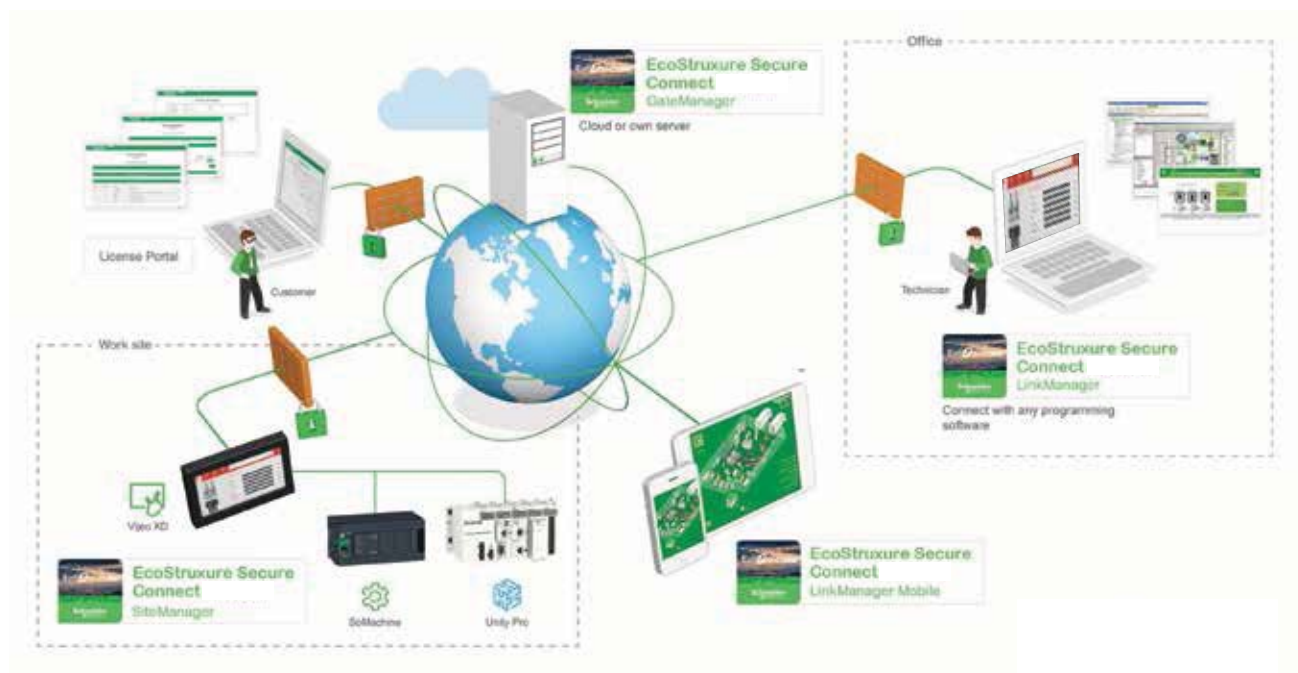
- Harmony STU (Vijeo Designer Limited Edition is sufficient)
- Harmony GTO
- Harmony GTU
- Harmony GTUX
- Harmony GK
- Magelis XBTGH portable
- Harmony Panel PCs and Box PCs (HMIBMP, HMIBMU, HMIPSP, HMIPSO, HMIPEP)
- Harmony P6

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Vijeo Designer 6.3, HMI configuration software single license	VJDBTPRO1P	On Request
Vijeo Designer 6.3, HMI configuration software group license	VJDBTPRO3P	On Request
Vijeo Designer 6.3, HMI configuration software team license	VJDBTPRO10P	On Request
Vijeo Designer 6.3, HMI configuration software entity license	VJDBTPRO100P	On Request
Vijeo Designer 6.3, HMI configuration software single upgrade license	VJDUBTPRO1P	On Request
VJD Runtime, Vijeo Designer, Standard PC	VJDRTPROS1P	On Request
VJD Runtime, Vijeo designer, Harmony P6	VJDRTPROH1P	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



- Provides a secure connection between remote display units on the work site (via SiteManager Embedded) and computers or smart devices in the office (via LinkManager) over a secure central server (GateManager).
- With EcoStruxure Secure Connect, maintenance personnel can access Schneider Electric software and update it remotely and securely via the HMI, PLC, and other connected devices as if they were on site.
- Troubleshooting and repairs can be performed remotely upon request.

EcoStruxure Secure Connect - Secure remote access solution



EcoStruxure Secure Connect provides a secure connection between remote display units on the work site (via SiteManager Embedded) and computers or smart devices in the office (via LinkManager) over a secure central server (GateManager). With EcoStruxure Secure Connect, technicians and programmers can remotely access the Schneider Electric software and securely update it via the HMI, PLC, and other connected devices just as though they were present on site. Troubleshooting and repair can also be performed remotely upon request.

Product Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Vijeo Connect Link Manager License	VJOCNTLML	On Request
Vijeo Connect Link Manager Mobile Lic	VJOCNTLMM	On Request
Secure Connect Enterprise Pack	VJOCNTPACKENT	On Request
Secure Connect Essential Pack	VJOCNTPACKESS	On Request
Vijeo Connect Site Manager Basic License	VJOCNTSMBASIC	On Request
Vijeo Connect Site Manager Ext 10 Lic	VJOCNTSMEXT10	On Request
Vijeo Connect Site Manager Ext 5 Lic	VJOCNTSMEXT5	On Request
Vijeo Connect User statistics	VJOCNTSTAT	On Request
Vijeo Connect Gate Manager PremiumAccess	VJOCNTGMPREM	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Acti 9 | Advanced Communication Technology that Inspires

> Protection devices

- Miniature circuit breakers
- Residual current circuit breakers
- Vigi™ residual current devices
- Surge Protection Devices

> Protection monitoring and supervision

- Indication and tripping auxiliaries
- Remote control auxiliaries
- Automatic reclosure auxiliaries



Innovative
Protection monitoring Total control and
Metering @ DB level



Efficient
Manage loads, reduce operating and project
costs, and accurately plan maintenance

> Control and monitoring

- Contactors
- Impulse relays
- Integrated control circuit breakers
- Light indicators
- Push-buttons and selector switches
- Kilowatt hour meters
- Communicating architecture

> Installation system

- IP20B terminals
- Splitter blocks
- Full range of mounting and wiring accessories



Acti 9 | Advanced Communication Technology that Inspires.....

> Innovative

- Centralized control system including energy metering
- Large and variable data reading and computing through universal Modbus protocol

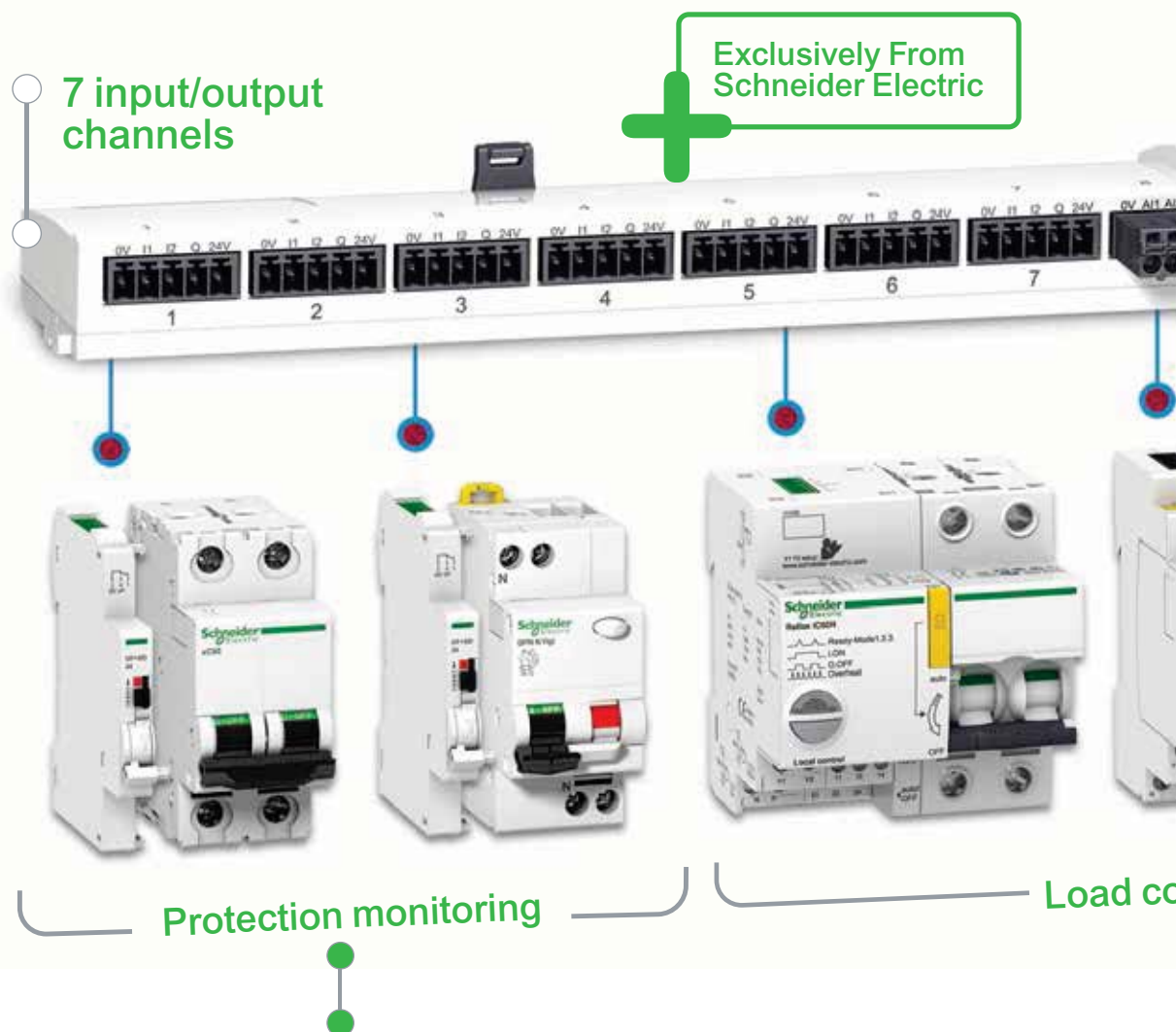
> Efficient

- One-click, prefabricated wiring for comprehensive communication between your distribution board or panel and any facility management system

> Reliable

- Error proof connection leading to reduction in downtime
- EMC tested for immunity, radiated and conducted safety

Email Notification upon Event (Devices Status Change, Alarm threshold reached etc.)



- > Status Monitoring - ON / OFF / TRIP
- > Trip Alarm Indication
- > Load Monitoring - No. of tripping cycles, Running Hours

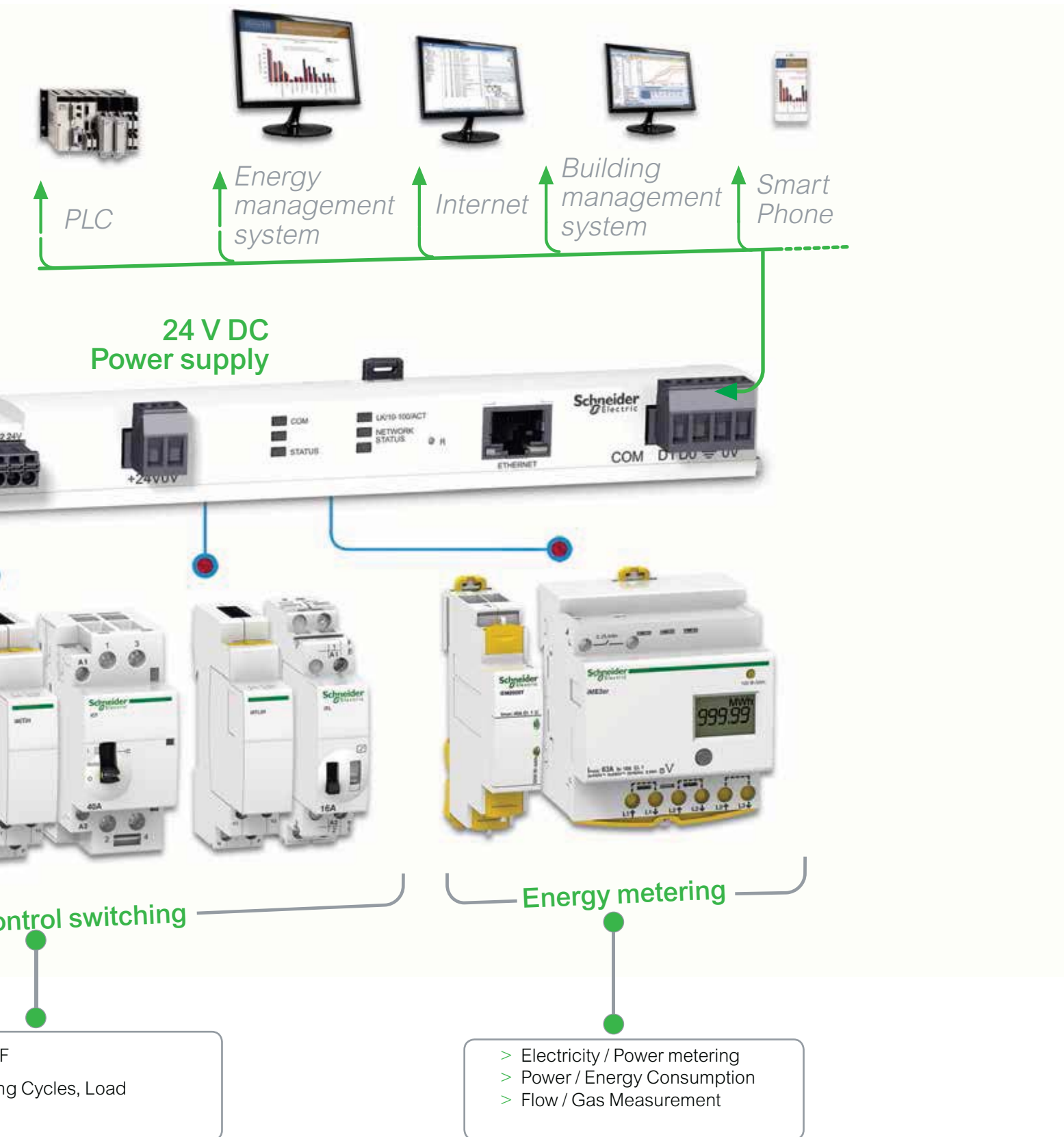
- > Switching Action - ON / OFF
- > Monitoring - No. of Switching cycles, Running hours



Meets the challenge of all your applications

Detailed load control, reduced downtime and accurately planned maintenance

Ready to connect to any facility management solution



AC Miniature Circuit Breakers - xC60 - IS/IEC 60898-1



Green Premium

- Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60898 and IS/IEC 60898-1, Icn = 10kA
- Can be used for DC application upto 60V per pole
- Higher Installation Life: Energy Limitation Class 3, Fast Closure Mechanism
- Ease, Speed and Flexibility of installation - Biconnect, Line-Load Reversible
- Field-fittable auxiliaries for advance protection and monitoring
- Positive Contact Indication for assurance of disconnection

[In] Rated Current (A)	1 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	2 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Module Width**	1 mod		2 mod		3 mod		4 mod	
MOQ	12 Nos.		6 Nos.		4 Nos.		3 Nos.	
B curve								
6	A9N1P06BGN ✓	474	A9N2P06BGN ✓	1430	A9N3P06BGN ✓	2373	-	-
10	A9N1P10BGN ✓	474	A9N2P10BGN ✓	1430	A9N3P10BGN ✓	2373	-	-
16	A9N1P16BGN ✓	474	A9N2P16BGN ✓	1430	A9N3P16BGN ✓	2373	-	-
20	A9N1P20BGN ✓	474	A9N2P20BGN ✓	1430	-	-	-	-
25	A9N1P25BGN ✓	474	-	-	A9N3P25BGN ✓	2373	-	-
32	A9N1P32BGN ✓	474	-	-	A9N3P32BGN ✓	2373	A9N4P32BGN	3197
40	A9N1P40BGN ✓	1028	-	-	-	-	A9N4P40BGN	4602
63	A9N1P63BGN ✓	1042	-	-	A9N3P63BGN ✓	3644	A9N4P63BGN	4644
C curve								
1	A9N1P01CGN ✓	726	A9N2P01CGN ✓	1980	A9N3P01CGN ✓	3125	A9N4P01CGN ✓	3933
2	A9N1P02CGN ✓	726	-	-	A9N3P02CGN ✓	3125	A9N4P02CGN ✓	3933
3	A9N1P03CGN ✓	726	A9N2P03CGN ✓	1980	A9N3P03CGN ✓	3125	-	-
4	A9N1P04CGN ✓	726	A9N2P04CGN ✓	1980	A9N3P04CGN ✓	3125	A9N4P04CGN ✓	3933
6	A9N1P06CGN ✓	430	A9N2P06CGN ✓	1430	A9N3P06CGN ✓	2373	A9N4P06CGN ✓	3197
10	A9N1P10CGN ✓	430	A9N2P10CGN ✓	1430	A9N3P10CGN ✓	2373	A9N4P10CGN ✓	3197
16	A9N1P16CGN ✓	430	A9N2P16CGN ✓	1430	A9N3P16CGN ✓	2373	A9N4P16CGN ✓	3197
20	A9N1P20CGN ✓	430	A9N2P20CGN ✓	1430	A9N3P20CGN ✓	2373	A9N4P20CGN ✓	3197
25	A9N1P25CGN ✓	430	A9N2P25CGN ✓	1430	A9N3P25CGN ✓	2373	A9N4P25CGN ✓	3197
32	A9N1P32CGN ✓	430	A9N2P32CGN ✓	1430	A9N3P32CGN ✓	2373	A9N4P32CGN ✓	3197
40	A9N1P40CGN ✓	1028	A9N2P40CGN ✓	2302	A9N3P40CGN ✓	3613	A9N4P40CGN ✓	4510
50	A9N1P50CGN	1028	A9N2P50CGN	2302	A9N3P50CGN	3613	A9N4P50CGN	4644
63	A9N1P63CGN ✓	1042	A9N2P63CGN ✓	2322	A9N3P63CGN ✓	3733	A9N4P63CGN ✓	4837
D curve								
2	A9N1P02DGN ✓	733	A9N2P02DGN ✓	2001	-	-	-	-
3	A9N1P03DGN ✓	733	-	-	A9N3P03DGN ✓	3173	-	-
4	A9N1P04DGN ✓	733	A9N2P04DGN ✓	2001	A9N3P04DGN ✓	3173	-	-
6	A9N1P06DGN ✓	618	A9N2P06DGN ✓	1499	A9N3P06DGN ✓	2499	-	-
10	A9N1P10DGN ✓	618	A9N2P10DGN ✓	1499	A9N3P10DGN ✓	2499	-	-
16	A9N1P16DGN ✓	618	A9N2P16DGN ✓	1499	A9N3P16DGN ✓	2499	A9N4P16DGN ✓	3315
20	A9N1P20DGN ✓	618	A9N2P20DGN ✓	1499	A9N3P20DGN ✓	2499	A9N4P20DGN ✓	3315
25	A9N1P25DGN ✓	618	A9N2P25DGN ✓	1499	A9N3P25DGN ✓	2499	A9N4P25DGN ✓	3315
32	A9N1P32DGN ✓	618	A9N2P32DGN ✓	1499	A9N3P32DGN ✓	2499	A9N4P32DGN ✓	3315
40	A9N1P40DGN ✓	1110	A9N2P40DGN ✓	2433	A9N3P40DGN ✓	3828	A9N4P40DGN ✓	4800
50	-	-	-	-	A9N3P50DGN	3828	-	-
63	A9N1P63DGN ✓	1124	A9N2P63DGN ✓	2462	A9N3P63DGN ✓	3862	A9N4P63DGN ✓	4850

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

AC Miniature Circuit Breakers - XC60 - IEC - 60947-2



Green Premium

- Breaking Capacity as per IEC 60947-2, Icn = 10kA
- Can be used for DC application upto 60V per pole
- Higher system performance with optimized cost: Cascading*
- Increased System Continuity: Discrimination*
- Higher Installation Life: Energy Limitation Class 3, Fast Closure Mechanism
- Ease, Speed and Flexibility of installation - Biconnect, Line-Load Reversible
- Field-fittable auxiliaries for advance protection and monitoring
- Positive Contact Indication for assurance of disconnection

[In] Rated Current (A)	1 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	2 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Module Width**	1 mod		2 mod		3 mod		4 mod	
MOQ	12 Nos.		6 Nos.		4 Nos.		3 Nos.	
B curve								
6	A9N1P06BIN ✓	488	A9N2P06BIN ✓	1473	A9N3P06BIN ✓	2444	-	-
10	A9N1P10BIN ✓	488	A9N2P10BIN ✓	1473	A9N3P10BIN ✓	2444	-	-
16	A9N1P16BIN ✓	488	A9N2P16BIN ✓	1473	A9N3P16BIN ✓	2444	-	-
20	A9N1P20BIN ✓	488	A9N2P20BIN ✓	1473	-	-	-	-
25	A9N1P25BIN ✓	488	-	-	A9N3P25BIN ✓	2444	-	-
32	A9N1P32BIN ✓	488	-	-	A9N3P32BIN ✓	2444	A9N4P32BIN ✓	3293
40	A9N1P40BIN ✓	1059	-	-	-	-	A9N4P40BIN ✓	4740
63	A9N1P63BIN ✓	1074	-	-	A9N3P63BIN ✓	3754	A9N4P63BIN ✓	4784
C curve								
1	A9N1P01CIN ✓	748	A9N2P01CIN ✓	2040	A9N3P01CIN ✓	3219	A9N4P01CIN ✓	4051
2	A9N1P02CIN ✓	748	A9N2P02CIN ✓	2040	A9N3P02CIN ✓	3219	A9N4P02CIN ✓	4051
3	A9N1P03CIN ✓	748	A9N2P03CIN ✓	2040	A9N3P03CIN ✓	3219	-	-
4	A9N1P04CIN ✓	748	A9N2P04CIN ✓	2040	A9N3P04CIN ✓	3219	A9N4P04CIN ✓	4051
6	A9N1P06CIN ✓	443	A9N2P06CIN ✓	1473	A9N3P06CIN ✓	2444	A9N4P06CIN ✓	3293
10	A9N1P10CIN ✓	443	A9N2P10CIN ✓	1473	A9N3P10CIN ✓	2444	A9N4P10CIN ✓	3293
16	A9N1P16CIN ✓	443	A9N2P16CIN ✓	1473	A9N3P16CIN ✓	2444	A9N4P16CIN ✓	3293
20	A9N1P20CIN ✓	443	A9N2P20CIN ✓	1473	A9N3P20CIN ✓	2444	A9N4P20CIN ✓	3293
25	A9N1P25CIN ✓	443	A9N2P25CIN ✓	1473	A9N3P25CIN ✓	2444	A9N4P25CIN ✓	3293
32	A9N1P32CIN ✓	443	A9N2P32CIN ✓	1473	A9N3P32CIN ✓	2444	A9N4P32CIN ✓	3293
40	A9N1P40CIN ✓	1059	A9N2P40CIN ✓	2372	A9N3P40CIN ✓	3722	A9N4P40CIN ✓	4646
50	A9N1P50CIN	1059	A9N2P50CIN	2372	A9N3P50CIN	3722	A9N4P50CIN	4784
63	A9N1P63CIN ✓	1074	A9N2P63CIN ✓	2393	A9N3P63CIN ✓	3845	A9N4P63CIN ✓	4983
D curve								
2	A9N1P02DIN ✓	755	A9N2P02DIN ✓	2061	-	-	-	-
3	A9N1P03DIN ✓	755	-	-	A9N3P03DIN ✓	3269	-	-
4	A9N1P04DIN ✓	755	A9N2P04DIN ✓	2061	A9N3P04DIN ✓	3269	-	-
6	A9N1P06DIN ✓	637	A9N2P06DIN ✓	1545	A9N3P06DIN ✓	2575	-	-
10	A9N1P10DIN ✓	637	A9N2P10DIN ✓	1545	A9N3P10DIN ✓	2575	-	-
16	A9N1P16DIN ✓	637	A9N2P16DIN ✓	1545	A9N3P16DIN ✓	2575	A9N4P16DIN ✓	3415
20	A9N1P20DIN ✓	637	A9N2P20DIN ✓	1545	A9N3P20DIN ✓	2575	A9N4P20DIN ✓	3415
25	A9N1P25DIN ✓	637	A9N2P25DIN ✓	1545	A9N3P25DIN ✓	2575	A9N4P25DIN ✓	3415
32	A9N1P32DIN ✓	637	A9N2P32DIN ✓	1545	A9N3P32DIN ✓	2575	A9N4P32DIN ✓	3415
40	A9N1P40DIN ✓	1144	A9N2P40DIN ✓	2507	A9N3P40DIN ✓	3943	A9N4P40DIN ✓	4945
50	-	-	-	-	A9N3P50DIN	3943	-	-
63	A9N1P63DIN	1157	A9N2P63DIN ✓	2537	A9N3P63DIN ✓	3978	A9N4P63DIN ✓	4995

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

DC Miniature Circuit Breakers - C60H



Suitable for
ComReady
Auxiliary

- Specially designed MCB for enhanced protection in DC installation
- Magnetic Arc Chutes to quick break DC current in event of fault
- Breaking capacity 6kA as per IEC 60947-2
- Voltage Rating: 1P - 250 V DC & 2P - 500 V DC
- Impulse Voltage: 6 kV
- Higher Installation Life: Energy Limiting Class: 3

[In] Rated Current (A)	Module Width 18mm/ module	1 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Module Width 18mm/ module	2 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
MOQ		12 Nos.		6 Nos.		
C60H-DC						
0.5	1	A9N61500	1873	2	A9N61520	4113
1	1	A9N61501 ✓	1366	2	A9N61521 ✓	2819
2	1	A9N61502 ✓	1366	2	A9N61522 ✓	2819
3	1	A9N61503 ✓	1366	2	A9N61523 ✓	2819
4	1	A9N61504 ✓	1366	2	A9N61524 ✓	2819
5	1	A9N61505	1366	2	A9N61525	2819
6	1	A9N61506 ✓	1122	2	A9N61526 ✓	2294
10	1	A9N61508 ✓	1122	2	A9N61528 ✓	2294
16	1	A9N61511 ✓	1122	2	A9N61531 ✓	2294
20	1	A9N61512 ✓	1122	2	A9N61532 ✓	2294
25	1	A9N61513 ✓	1122	2	A9N61533 ✓	2294
32	1	A9N61515 ✓	1293	2	A9N61535 ✓	2294
40	1	A9N61517 ✓	1538	2	A9N61537 ✓	3383
50	1	A9N61518 ✓	1538	2	A9N61538 ✓	3383
63	1	A9N61519 ✓	1538	2	A9N61539 ✓	3383

Special application MCBs



Solar Application – PV DC

- DC MCB for multi string PV installations
- Operating Voltage: 800V DC
- Current Rating up to 25A
- Complies to IEC / EN 60947-2



Rail Application* (including Rolling Stock)

- Fire & smoke Resistant – Level 2 (NF F 16-101, NF F 16-102)
- Shock & vibration resistant (IEC 61373) – Cat 1, Class B
- Breaking Capacity: up to 25kA
- Complies to IEC / EN 60947-2



UL MCB

- Type: UL1077, UL489
- Breaking Capacity of 10kA
- Complies to IEC 60947-2 / UL1077 / UL489 / CSA

Note:

Please contact nearest Schneider Electric sales office or Customer Care for Reference and prices of Application Specific MCBs

*Rail Application RCDs are also available on demand **18mm/module

Residual Current Devices (RCDs) - For Human and Fire Protection



**30
mA**

Use of **30mA RCDs** is now **mandatory** for all **domestic intallations** in India {CEA Amendment regulation 2015*}



Schneider Electric provides voltage independent RCDs which work on current sensing technology and provide protection from residual current even at extra low voltages (down to zero volts) and in case of break of neutral.

**SI
Type**

Schneider Electric offers SI RCD built to operate in electrically polluted or installation in aggressive environments:

- Flourescent / Variable lighting with Electronic ballast
- Powerful IT / Telecom equipment / Air conditioning
- Severe Atmosphere - High lighting risk / Swimming pools

* for Measures relating to Safety and Electric supply

AC Residual Current Circuit Breakers - xID



- Complies to standards IEC/EN 61008-1 and IS 12640
- AC Class protection
- Selective range available for time based discrimination
- Easy Monitoring: Earth fault indication and Test Button on front face
- Operating temperature up to +70°C
- Mandatory to use OF-S auxiliary to add any indication or tripping auxiliary

[In] Rated Current (A)	Earth-Leakage Sensitivity (mA)	Module Width 18mm/module	2 Pole Reference	Unit MRP ₹	Module Width 18mm/module	4 Pole Reference	Unit MRP ₹
25	30	2	A9N16201	4776	4	A9N16251	6704
	100	2	A9N16203	5301	4	A9N16253	7124
	300	2	A9N16202	5462	4	A9N16252	7334
40	30	2	A9N16204	5622	4	A9N16254	6599
	100	2	A9N16205	6061	4	A9N16255	7164
	300	2	A9N16206	6357	4	A9N16256	7440
63	30	2	A9N16208	6770	4	A9N16258	7642
	100	2	A9N16209	7281	4	A9N16259	8464
	300	2	A9N16210	7427	4	A9N16260	8503
80	30	2	A9N16212	11381	4	A9N16261	13480
	100	2	A9N16213	11570	4	A9N16262	13697
	300	2	A9N16214	11787	4	A9N16263	13770

AC Residual Current Circuit Breakers (RCCBs) - ID



- Complies to standards IEC 61008-1 and VDE 0664
- AC Class protection
- Degree of pollution: 3 (suitable for industrial environment)
- Electrical ON/OFF indication by using OFSP auxiliary

Poles Description	[In] Rated Current (A)	Earth-Leakage Sensitivity (mA)	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP ₹
4P	100	30	4	**A9R11491	-
		100	4	**A9R12491	-
	125	30	4	A9R11492	58072
		100	4	A9R12492	56541
		300	4	A9R14492	56805

Note: **For 100A RCCB Auxiliary kindly contact Customer Care

AC Residual Current Breaker Overload (RCBO) - DPN N Vigì



- Complies to standards IEC/EN 61009
- AC Class Protection; Tripping characteristics - C curve
- Overvoltage category (IEC 60364): IV
- Suitable for indication & tripping auxiliaries

Poles Description	[In] Rated Current (A)	Earth-Leakage Sensitivity (mA)	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP ₹
1P+N	6	30	2	A9N19661	7585
		300	2	A9N19681	7704
	10	30	2	A9N19663	7585
		300	2	A9N19683	7704
	16	30	2	A9N19665	7585
		300	2	A9N19685	7704
	20	30	2	A9N19666	7585
		300	2	A9N19686	7704
	25	30	2	A9N19667	7585
		300	2	A9N19687	7704
	32	30	2	A9N19668	7585
		300	2	A9N19688	8088
	40	30	2	A9N19669	9596
		300	2	A9N19689	9763

Note: Application specific RCDs also available with 10mA, 500mA and 1000mA sensitivities

Please contact nearest Schneider Electric Sales Office or Customer Care Center for Reference and Prices

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

SI Type Residual Current Circuit Breakers (RCCBs) - xID SI



- Complies to standard IEC/EN 61008-1
- SI RCDs offer enhanced immunity against Electrical Disturbances; Polluted and Corrosive environments - Guaranteed performance in harsh operating conditions
- Ensures continuity of supply in networks with:
 - Transient overvoltages
 - Loads generating HF leakage current i.e. harmonics
 - Loads generating continuous leakage current
- Ensures tripping on genuine earth fault in networks with:
 - Pulsating DC components
 - HF applications which "Blinds" (non-tripping) the conventional RCDs

[In] Rated Current (A)	Earth-Leakage Sensitivity (mA)	Module Width 18mm/module	2 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Module Width 18mm/module	4 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
25	30	2	A9N16234	11111	4	A9N16321	12383
40	30	2	A9N16237	11670	4	A9N16324	12774
63	30	2	A9N16240	12006	4	A9N16327	13116
63	300	2	A9N16246	12096	4	-	-

Vigi Block for xC60 (Add-on RCD Module, 2 & 4 Pole)



Suitable for
ComReady
Auxiliary

- Flexibility to use MCB of any tripping curve to suit applications, ensuring best 3 in 1 protection
- No auxiliary supply required
- AC Class protection
- Degree of pollution: 3 (suitable for industrial environment)
- Immune to nuisance tripping due to transient over voltages

[In] Rated Current (A)	Earth-Leakage Sensitivity (mA)	Module Width 18mm/module	2 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Module Width 18mm/module	4 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
25	30	1.5	A9N26581	8748	3	A9N26595	10027
	100	1.5	A9N26582	9995	3	A9N26596	10176
	300	1.5	A9N26583	10568	3	A9N26597	10952
63	30	2	A9N26611	10987	3.5	A9N26643	11028
	100	2	A9N26612	11635	3.5	A9N26644	11454
	300	2	-	-	3.5	A9N26645	11984

Note: Vigi Block for High Rating up to 125A (C120) and High Breaking Capacity (NG125) available on demand

SI Type Residual Current Breaker Overload (RCBO) - DPN N Vigi SI



Suitable for
ComReady
Auxiliary



- Complies to standard IEC/EN 61009
- Ensures continuity of supply in networks with:
 - Transient overvoltages
 - Loads generating HF leakage current i.e. harmonics
 - Loads generating continuous leakage current
- Ensures tripping on genuine earth fault in networks with :
 - Pulsating DC components
 - HF applications which "Blinds" (non-tripping) the conventional RCDs

Poles Description	[In] Rated Current (A)	Earth-Leakage Sensitivity (mA)	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
1P+N	6	30	2	A9N19631	15100
	10	30	2	A9N19632	15100
	16	30	2	A9N19634	15100
		300	2	A9N19644	15100
	25	30	2	A9N19636	15100
	32	30	2	A9N19637	15100
	40	30	2	A9N19638	17879
		300	2	A9N19648	19896

*For Prices, please contact nearest Schneider Electric Sales Office or Customer Care Center are Center for Reference and Prices

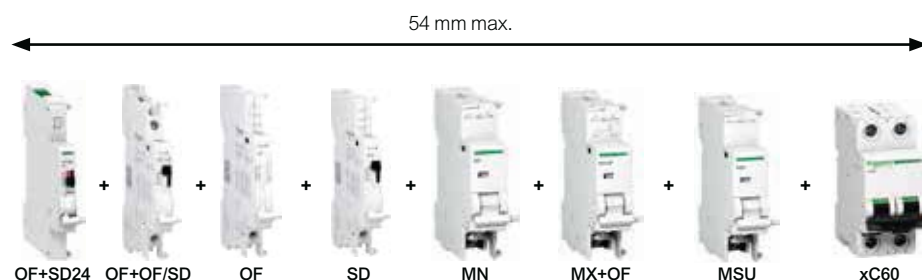
Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Common Auxiliaries for xC60 / C120 / RCDs Range

- Field-fittable auxiliaries (clip fitted) mounted on left side with maximum width of 54mm
- Order: Tripping Auxiliaries (MN first) followed by Indication Auxiliaries (SD first)



Type	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Indication Auxiliaries			
Acti9 A9A iOF bottom wiring 0.1-6A aux	0.5	A9N26904	1484
Acti9 A9N SD bottom wiring 0.1-6A aux	0.5	A9N26907	1817
Acti9 A9N OF/SD+OF top/bt wir 0.1-6A aux	0.5	A9N26909	4627
Acti9 A9A iOF bottom wiring 0.1-6A aux	0.5	A9A26904	1519
Acti9 A9A iOF/SD+OF t&b wire 0.1-6A aux	0.5	A9A26909	4916
Acti9 A9N OF+SD 24V DC Ti24 term on top	0.5	A9N26899	4073
Protection Auxiliaries – Trip Indication on front face			
Voltage Release MN 220-240V AC DC Ghost		A9N26960	6544
Voltage Release MSU 270V AC	1	A9N26500	7749
Tripping Auxiliaries – Trip Indication on front face			
Acti9 MX-OF 100-415VAC 110-130V DC Shunt	1	A9N26946	4257
MX Shunt Trip MX Plus 1 of 24V AC DC CCC		A9N26948	4257
Auxiliary Switch for RCCBs – Mandatory for use of Auxiliaries with RCCBs			
Auxiliary Contact 1 OCS	0.5	A9N26923	6233
Acti9 OFSP Auxiliary Contact	0.5	A9N16940	3070

Accessories



Type	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Rotary Handle*	Breaker Switching Sub-Assembly	27046	7050
Rotary Handle*	Extended, Disconnectable handle	27047	3560
Padlock** (bag of 2)		26970	1385
Multicable terminal for 3 copper cables**		19096	11459
Aluminum cable terminal**		27060	830
Spacer		A9N27062	350

* for xC60, C120, DPN N Vigi, C60H-DC, xSW - Multi poles only

**for xC60, xID, DPN N Vigi, C60H-DC, xSW, C60PV-DC

Note:

For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Protection Against Lightning Strikes And Switching Surges



For all low voltage switchboards and electrical enclosures:

Comprehensive range

- To ensure the protection of equipment connected to:
- Low voltage networks,
- Telecommunications networks,
- Computer networks.
- Easy to implement and use.
- Compatibility with all earthing systems (TT, TNS, TNC, IT).
- Technical and aesthetic consistency

Continuity of service and certified safety

Schneider Electric certified coordination between the surge arrester and its disconnection circuit breaker.

Compliance with standards:
IEC/EN 61643-11.



More and more electrical equipment today is sensitive to overvoltages caused by lightning.



90%

of power outlets supply equipment incorporating electronic devices.



iQuick PRD “built-in” technology surge arresters, a Schneider Electric innovation, incorporate their own disconnection circuit breaker: easy to choose and simple to install for greater effectiveness.



Up to **30%** of installation time saved.

Surge Arresters - Type 1+ 2



- Complies to IEC 61643-1 and EN 61643-11
- Withdraw able type: Easy Replacement
- Inbuilt SPD health Indicator: Also available with remote signaling
- For protection against Direct lightning surge, Indirect lightning surge, Switching surge
- Iimp up to 25kA & I_{max} upto 40kA
- **Always use a Back-up MCB with your SPD**
- Maximum Operating Voltage [U_c]: 350V

Type	Pole Description	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PRD1 25r	1P	2	16329	24252
	1P + N	4	16330	43533
	3P	6	16331	68547
	3P + N	8	16332	85166

Surge Arresters iPRD - Type 2 (Withdrawable type) (TT, TN-S, TN-C Systems)



- In conformance with standards IEC 61643-11/2011 T2 and EN 61643-11 Type 2
- For protection against Indirect lightning surge and Switching surge
- Inbuilt health Indicator
- Response time < 25ns
- I_{max} (8/20 s): 65/40/15/8kA
- Maximum Operating Voltage [U_c]: 340V
- Level of protection, Up: 1.0 - 2.0 kV
- Remote indication contact with 8r/20r/40r/65r
- **Always use a Back-up MCB with your SPD**

Type	Rated Voltage (V)	Pole Description	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
iPRD8	230	1P	1	A9L08100	5941
	230	1P+N	2	A9L08500	11332
	230/400	3P	3	A9L08300	15295
	230/400	3P+N	4	A9L08600	23086
iPRD8r	230	1P+N	2	A9L08501	13585
	230/400	3P+N	4	A9L08601	27704
iPRD20	230	1P	1	A9L20100	6659
	230	1P+N	2	A9L20500	14245
	230/400	3P	3	A9L20300	18235
	230/400	3P+N	4	A9L20600	25781
iPRD20r	230	1P+N	2	A9L20501	16689
	230/400	3P+N	4	A9L20601	31525
iPRD40	230	1P	1	A9L40100	8267
	230	1P+N	2	A9L40500	16407
	230/400	3P	3	A9L40300	23550
	230/400	3P+N	4	A9L40600	32839
iPRD40r	230	1P	1	A9L40101	9256
	230	1P+N	2	A9L40501	21151
	230/400	3P	3	A9L40301	31693
	230/400	3P+N	4	A9L40601	39414
iPRD65r	230	1P	1	A9L65101	12374
	230	1P+N	2	A9L65501	26957
	230/400	3P	3	A9L65301	35177
	230/400	3P+N	4	A9L65601	45644

Spare Cartridges for iPRD



- Spare Cartridges for iPRD8r, iPRD20r, iPRD40r and iPRD65r
- End of life indication available on front face
- These Cartridges are not compatible with Old SPD range (A9L16...)**

Type	Spare Cartridges for	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
iPRD 65-350	iPRD65r	A9L65102	7901
iPRD 40-350	iPRD40r, iPRD40r	A9L40102	6383
iPRD 20-350	iPRD20r, iPRD20r	A9L20102	4872
iPRD Neutral	All products (1P+N, 3P+N)	A9L00002	6524

**Spare Cartridges for Old SPD Range (A9L16...) are available on demand - please contact nearest Schneider Electric Sales Office or Customer Care for Reference and prices

Note:

For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

✓ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

iQuick PRD - Type 2 with inbuilt MCB



- Compact SPD with in-built back up MCB - saving on space, MCB selection, wiring time
- Compliance to EN 61643-11
- Withdrawable Type - Cost Efficient - Allows damaged Cartridges to be replaced without having to replace entire SPD
- Inbuilt SPD Health Indicator on front face of device; Remote signaling functionality also available
- Incoming Protection: iQuick PRD 40r (High Risk level) and iQuick PRD 20r (Moderate Risk level)
- Secondary Protection: iQuick PRD 8r is cascade mounted with incoming surge arresters

Type	Pole Description	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
iQuick PRD 8r	1P+N	4	A9L16298	17065
	3P	6.5	A9L16299	25590
	3P+N	7.5	A9L16300	31842
iQuick PRD 20r	1P+N	4	A9L16295	19510
	3P	6.5	A9L16296	30720
	3P+N	7.5	A9L16297	38211
Quick PRD 40r	1P+N	4	A9L16292	24403
	3P	6.5	A9L16293	36559
	3P+N	7.5	A9L16294	45435

Note: Spare / Replacement Cartridges available - For Reference and prices contact nearest sales office or customer care

Photovoltaic Surge Arresters



- Protection for photovoltaic panels and the DC input to the inverter from overvoltages due to a lightning strike
- Type 2 surge arresters
- Should be installed in switchboard inside the building. If switchboard is located outside, it must be weatherproof
- Withdrawable surge arrester allows damaged Cartridges to be replaced quickly
- Inbuilt SPD Health Indicator on front face of device; Remote signaling functionality also available

Type	U (cpv) Maximum Operating Voltage (V)	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
iPRD 40r	800	3	A9L40271	12975
	1000	3	A9L40281	15882

Note: Spare / Replacement Cartridges available - For Reference and prices contact nearest sales office or customer care

Surge Arresters for Communication Networks



- Analogue telephone line protection: iPRC surge arrester wired in series to the private installation input, protects the telephones, the modems (including ADSL) etc
- Protection for 2 low-current lines without common potential or 4 lines with common reference potential
- iPRI protects measuring instrument and PLC sensor inputs and the DC power supply inputs up to 53 V and AC power supply inputs up to 37 V

Type	[Ue] Operational Voltage (V)	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PRI	48 V DC	1	A9L16339	23606
PRC	130 V AC	1	A9L16337	14152

Note:

For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Isolator - xSW



- Complies to IEC/EN 60947-3
- Switching duty: AC-22
- Impulse voltage: 6kV
- DC application: 48V (110V with 2 poles in series)
- Short circuit withstand 20 In for 1 second
- Upto 80A Bi connect terminals & 100A to 125A with mono connect terminals

Poles Description	[In] Rated Current (A)	Module Width 18mm/module	MOQ	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
2	40	2	6	A9S2P040	951
	63	2	6	A9S2P063	1257
3	40	3	4	A9S3P040	1662
	63	3	4	A9S3P063	1947
4	40	4	3	A9S4P040	2104
	63	4	3	A9S4P063	2291
	100	4	3	A9S4P100	3833
	125	4	3	A9S4P125	4236

Selector Switch - iSSW



- Complies to IEC 60947-5-1 and IEC 60669-1
- Rating 20A, 250V AC
- Electrical life (AC22): 30,000 cycles
- Connection: tunnel terminals cables up to 10 sq. mm

No. of positions	Poles Description	Contacts	Module Width 18mm/module	MOQ	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
2	1	1 C/O	1	12	A9E18070	2035
	2	2 C/O	2	6	A9E18071	2798
	2	1NO + 1NC	1	12	A9E18072	1631
3	1	1 C/O	1	12	A9E18073	1868
	2	2 C/O	2	6	A9E18074	3376

iRO Buzzers



- Audible indication in housing and the tertiary sector
- Sound level of 70dBA at a distance of 60cm

Voltage	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
230V AC	1	A9A15322	2515

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

iCT Contactors



- Complies with standards IEC 1095, E N 61095
- 4 operating modes switch on front face :
 - Automatic mode
 - Temporary "ON" mode
 - Permanent "ON" mode
 - Shutdown
- Mechanical contact position Indicator
- Safe installation maintenance: lock the contactor in ON position
- Silent operation (20dB) for entire range

Type	Rating (A)	No. of Contacts	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
1P	25	1NO	1	A9C20731	2985
	16	2NO	1	A9C22712	3072
2P	25	2NO	1	A9C20732	3673
	40	2NO	2	A9C20842	7485
	63	2NO	2	A9C20862	8029
3P	25	3NO	2	A9C20833	4733
	40	3NO	2	A9C20843	10507
	63	3NO	3	A9C20863	11419
4P	25	4NO	2	A9C20834	4956
	40	4NO	2	A9C20844	12238
	63	4NO	3	A9C20864	12911
	63	2NO + 2NC	3	A9C20868	14382

Note: 100A Contactor in 2P / 4P - available on request

iTL Impulse Relays



- Complies with standards IEC/EN 60669-2-2
- Safe maintenance: disconnection of remote control by selector switch
- Manual Controls on front face: 0-I toggle
- Mechanical contact position Indicator
- Maximum 5 operations/min. and 100 switching operations/day
- Degree of pollution: 3 (suitable for industrial environment)

Type	Rating (A)	Control Voltage	No. of Contacts	Module Width	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
1P	16	230-240 VAC	1NO	1	A9C30811	1935
	32	230-240 VAC	1NO	1	A9C30831	2436
2P	16	230-240 VAC	2NO	1	A9C30812	3174
	32	230-240 VAC	2NO	1	A9C30831 + A9C32836	7215
3P	16	230-240 VAC	1NO+1NO/NC+1NO	2	A9C30811 + A9C32816	5769
	32	230-240 VAC	1NO+1NO/NC+1NO	2	A9C30831 + 2 x A9C32836	11994
4P	16	230-240 VAC	4NO	2	A9C30814	6135
	32	230-240 VAC	4NO	2	A9C30831 + 3 x A9C32836	16773

iIL Indicator Lights



- Complies with standard IEC 60947-5-1
- Indicator light with LED technology
- Service life 100,000 hours with constant luminous efficiency

Type	Colour	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Single Indicator light	Red	1	A9E18320	2001
	Green	1	A9E18321	2001
	Blue	1	A9E18323	2001
	Orange	1	A9E18324	2001
3 phase voltage presence light	Red/Red/Red	1	A9E18327	5781
Single Push Button (1 NO+ 1NC)	Grey	1	A9E18033	2695

Note: For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Communication Auxiliaries



Auxiliary for Protection
Devices (OF+SD24)

Auxiliary for Contactors
(iACT24)

Auxiliary for Impulse
Relays (iATL24)

Description	Module Width	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
OF+SD24	0.5	A9N26899	4073
iACT24	1	A9C15924	18734
iATL24	1	A9C15424	19726

Acti 9

Description	Reference	Pack	Unit MRP [₹]
Distribloc 63A			
Distribution from the top (4 Module)	04040	1	16350
Distribution through the bottom (4 Module)	04041	1	16350

Reflex iC60 - Integrated Control & Overcurrent Protection Device



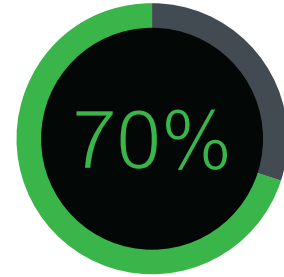
- All in One Solution: MCB + Contactor + Impulse Relay + Auxiliary
- 10kA Breaking capacity as per IEC/EN 60947-2,
- Ti24 interface: Connection to PLC, Smartlink
- 3 operating modes to cater to a variety of applications
- Safe lock down with Integrated Padlocking
- Simplified maintenance: Front face Indicator allows better reliability

[In] Rated Current (A)	2 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	3 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	4 Pole Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Module Width **	4.5 mod		5.5 mod		6.5 mod	
B Curve						
10	A9C61210	51536	-	-	-	-
C Curve						
10	A9C62210	54720	A9C62310	55466	A9C62410	58878
16	A9C62216	54720	A9C62316	56581	A9C62416	58878
25	A9C62225	52107	A9C62325	55466	A9C62425	58878
40	A9C62240	54881	-	-	A9C62440	64369
63	-	-	-	-	A9C62463	66044
D Curve						
25	-	-	-	-	A9C63425	61243

Note: **18mm/module

EcoStruxure™ Innovation At Every Level

From sensors to services, our Innovation At Every Level approach improves energy and operational efficiency by tapping the true business value of IoT advancements. We've made mobility, sensing, cloud, analytics, and cyber security technologies meaningful to customers, helping them compete in our IoT economy.



of decision-makers
see the business
value of IoT*

*Schneider Electric IoT 2020
Business Report

Connected Products:

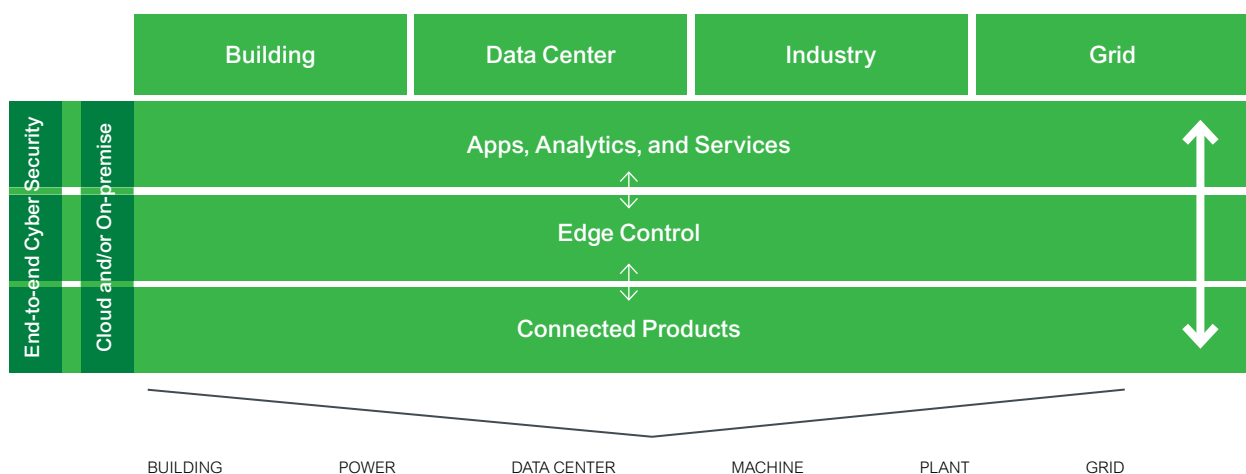
The Internet of Things starts with the best things. Our IoT-enabled best-in-class connected products include breakers, drives, UPSs, relays, sensors, and more. Devices with embedded intelligence drive better decision-making throughout operations.

Edge Control:

Mission-critical scenarios can be unpredictable, so control of devices at the edge of the IoT network is a must. This essential capability provides real-time solutions that enable local control at the edge, protecting safety and uptime.

Applications, Analytics, and Services:

Interoperability is imperative to supporting the diverse hardware and systems in building, data center, industry, and grid end markets. EcoStruxure™ enables a breadth of agnostic applications, analytics, and services for seamless enterprise integration.



Connectivity built in

Acti9 Isobar harnesses the connectivity of the Acti9 range enabling distribution boards to become smart and connected.



1. **Enable asset management** on all outgoing ways with **PowerTag**



2. **Smartlink SiD** for wireless data concentration



3. **Enable further asset and energy management** through PowerTag for Compact NSX



4. **Monitor and control** your assets with SiB Smartlink

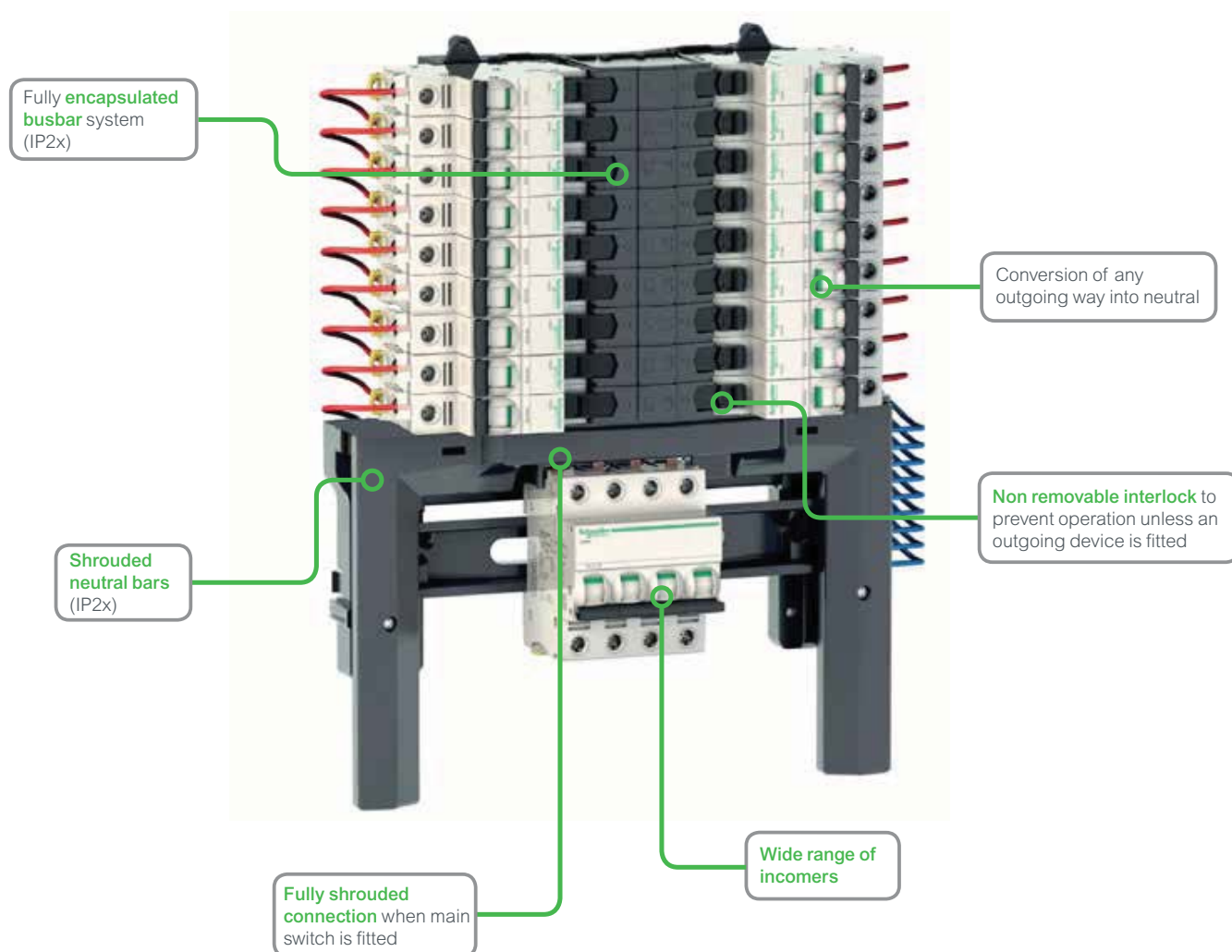


5. **See the power and optimise the use** of your assets with Facility Expert our **simple on-line services platform**



Acti 9

Isobar Pan Assembly



- Fully type tested conditional short circuit rating of 25kA to BS EN 61439-3
- High performance MCB 10kA BS EN 60898 15kA BS EN 60947-2 in B, C or D curve 1, 2, 3, 4 pole
- 250A busbar rating
- Isobar disconnection to BS EN 60947-3 ensuring unused outgoing ways are isolated
- Option of switching outgoing neutral on all boards using distributed neutral kit
- Range of incomers: switch disconnectors, residual current devices, terminal blocks, mccb
- Single pole RCBO for new or retrofit maintaining device density
- Full range of device accessories and auxiliaries
- Shrouded Neutral
- Convention of any outgoing way into Neutral

Description	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	Unit LP [₹]
Acti9 Isobar B - pan assembly - 16 ways TP + earth + neutral	SEA9BN16PEV	*
Acti9 Isobar B - pan assembly - 18 ways TP + earth + neutral	SEA9BN18PEV	*
Acti9 Isobar B - pan assembly - 24 ways TP + earth + neutral	SEA9BN24PEV	*
Acti 9 - 1P blank terminal block (no electrical connection)	SEA9BP	*
Isobar B - neutral bar - 1N - for distribution board - 16 ways	SEA9NB16	*
Isobar B - neutral bar - 1N - for distribution board - 18 ways	SEA9NB18	*
Isobar B - neutral bar - 1N - for distribution board - 24 ways	SEA9NB24	*
Isobar A - neutral bar - 1N - for distribution board - 4 ways SP+N	SEA9NKIT	*
Acti 9 - terminal block - 250A	SEA9NPB250TB	*
Acti 9 Isobar B - MCCB/Interpact connection kit	SEA9BINCKIT	*

*Price on Request

Please contact Schneider Electric Customer Care Center for Prices

Acti 9

Distribution Boards

Spectacular Design

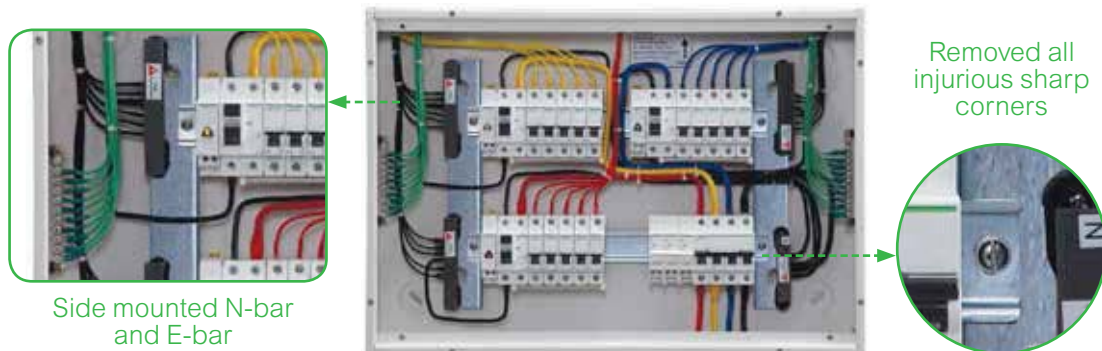
Blends seamlessly with interiors



Unique Rounded Corners | Color - RAL 9003 white | Designer Rotary Knob

Maximized Wiring Space

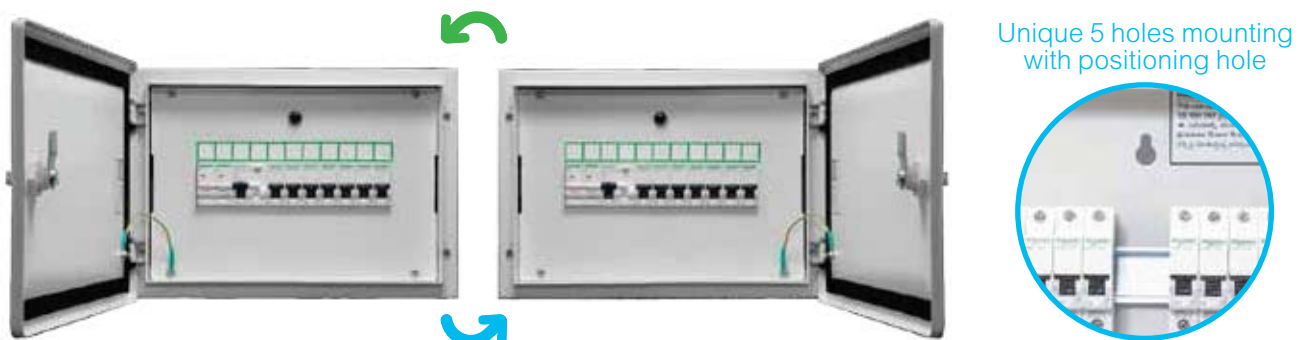
Convenient and Safe wiring



15% more wiring area | Reduced U-box Collar | Removable Frame, Centre plate & Gland plate

Adaptable

Total Flexibility for ease of installation and usage



Surface and Flush installation | Field fittable key lock provision | Reversible Door

Inspiring the **S.M.A.R.T.** choice!!!

Robust Architecture

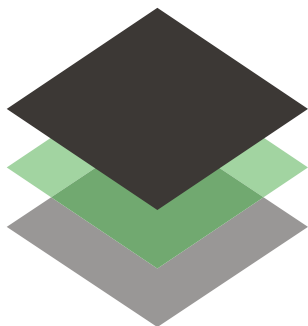
Perfect blend of Strength & Weight



High Strength-to-Weight ratio | RoHS and REACH Compliance – ideal solution for GREEN Buildings

Base Material used - Galvanized Iron

4X Rust Resistance



1. Powder Coating
- 2. Galvanized Iron**
3. Base Iron

Galvanized Iron | Gives 4X rust resistance
No Rusting | Even if the powder coating is scratched
No Propagation Of Rust | Even If base material is chipped off
No Hassle | of repainting due to rusting

Inspiring the **S.M.A.R.T.** choice!!!

Technically Proven

Safety Guaranteed



Designed and Manufactured as per **IS 8623 - 1 & 3** | IP and IK test by ERDA & CPRI | Glow wire tested

Type Tested as per IEC 61439 - 1 & 3



IEC 61439 - 3* Fully Compliant

*Tested at **NABL** and **ASTA** accredited testing facility



Salt Spray



IP43



IK09



Reliable Door



Earthing



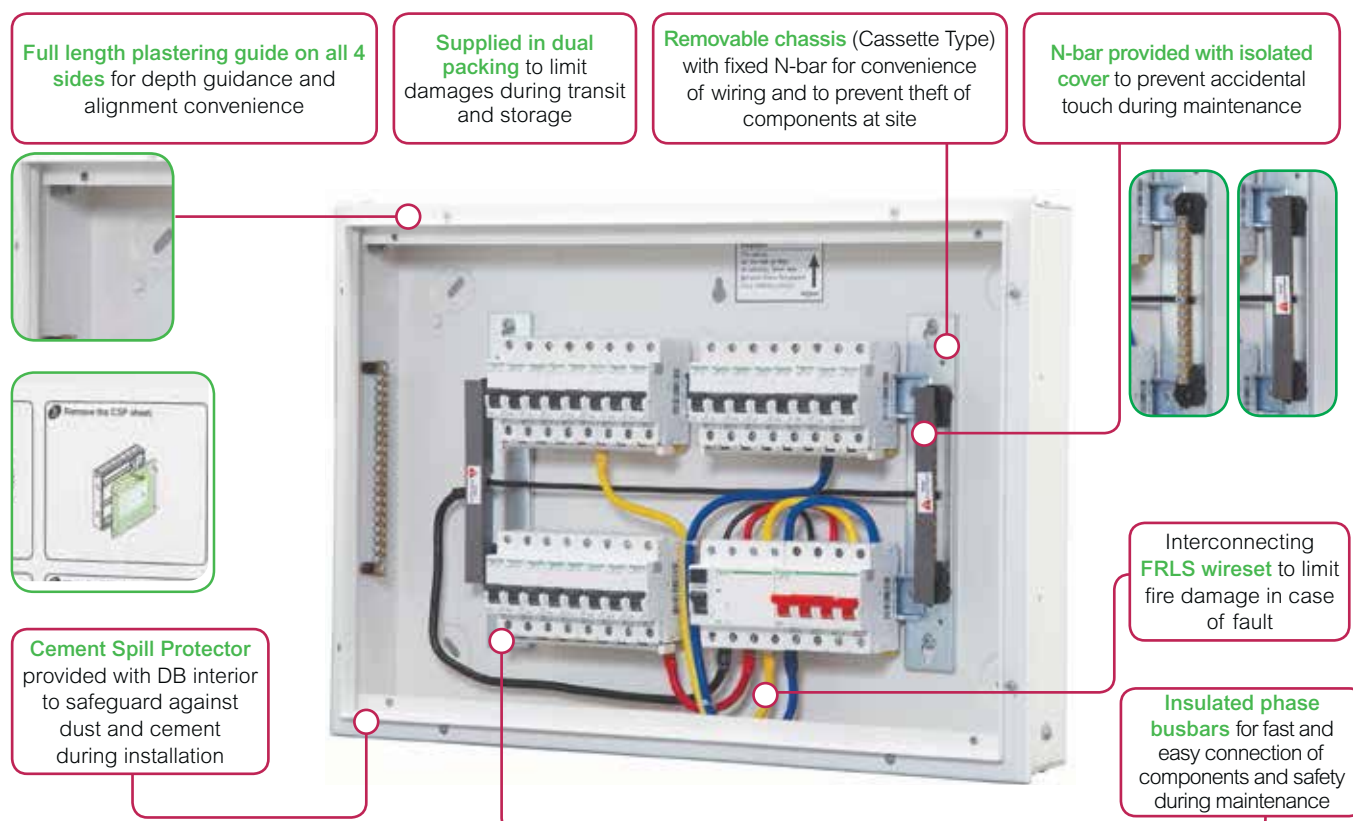
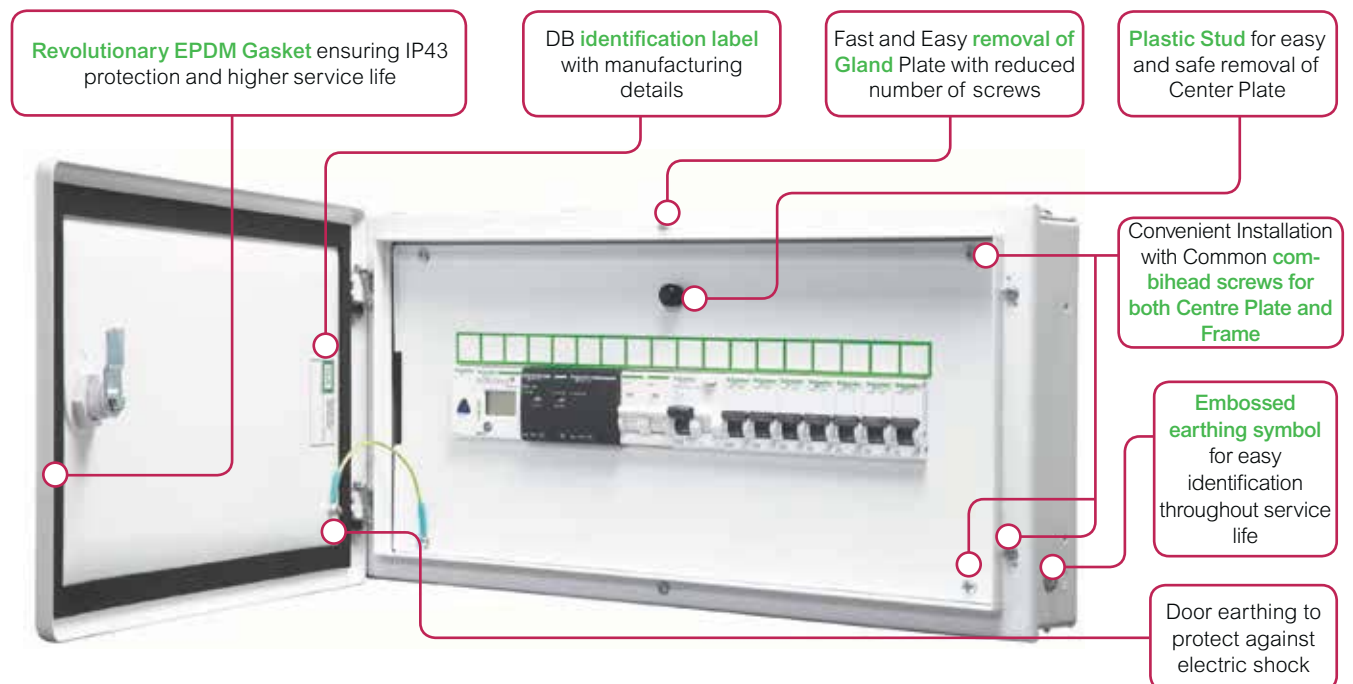
Temp@
Max Curr

Mechanical Tests

Electrical Tests

Acti 9

Distribution Boards



Metal Enclosures



- Metal Enclosure to mount individual Modular Device feeding directly to the load or final distribution board

Description	Total Module Cutout	Single Door (IP30) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
2 way	1 / 2	A9HMES02 ☒	1102
4 way	3 / 4	A9HMES04 ☒	1102

SPN DBs



- SPN DB for distribution of Single Phase Neutral supply to respective load MCBs
- Incomer - DP RCCB/RCBO/Isolator/MCB
- Outgoing - SP MCBs

Description	Total Module Cutout (Incomer + Outgoing)	Single Door (IP30) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
6 way	6	A9HSNS06	2135	A9HSND06 ☒	3067
8 way	8	A9HSNS08 ☒	2532	A9HSND08 ☒	3343
12 way	12	A9HSNS12	2996	A9HSND12 ☒	4020
18 way	18	-	-	A9HSND18 ☒	5386

TPN DBs



- Standard TPN DBs for distribution of Three Phase and Neutral supply
- Incomer - FP RCCB/RCBO/Isolator/MCB
- Outgoing - SP MCBs

Description	Total Module Cutout (Incomer + Outgoing)	Single Door (IP30) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
4 way eco	4 + 12	-	-	A9HTND04E ☒	8002
4 way	8 + 12	-	-	A9HTND04 ☒	8071
6 way	8 + 18	-	-	A9HTND06 ☒	8191
8 way	8 + 24	-	-	A9HTND08 ☒	10100
12 way	8 + 36	-	-	A9HTND12 ☒	15420

Flexi Tier DBs



- Flexi DBs give total flexibility to mount any type and size of Modular devices as per load requirement
- Provided with N-Bar and E-Bar
- Flexi Tier DBs can be converted to PPI DB using 'PPI Kit' provided on next page

Description	Total Module Cutout (Incomer + Outgoing)	Single Door (IP30) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
2 Tier 24 Modules	2 x 12	-	-	A9HFD224	8649
3 Tier 36 Modules	3 x 12	-	-	A9HFD336	10388
4 Tier 40 Modules	4 x 10	-	-	A9HFD440 ☒	10974
4 Tier 56 Modules	4 x 14	-	-	A9HFD456 ☒	11470

Note:

For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

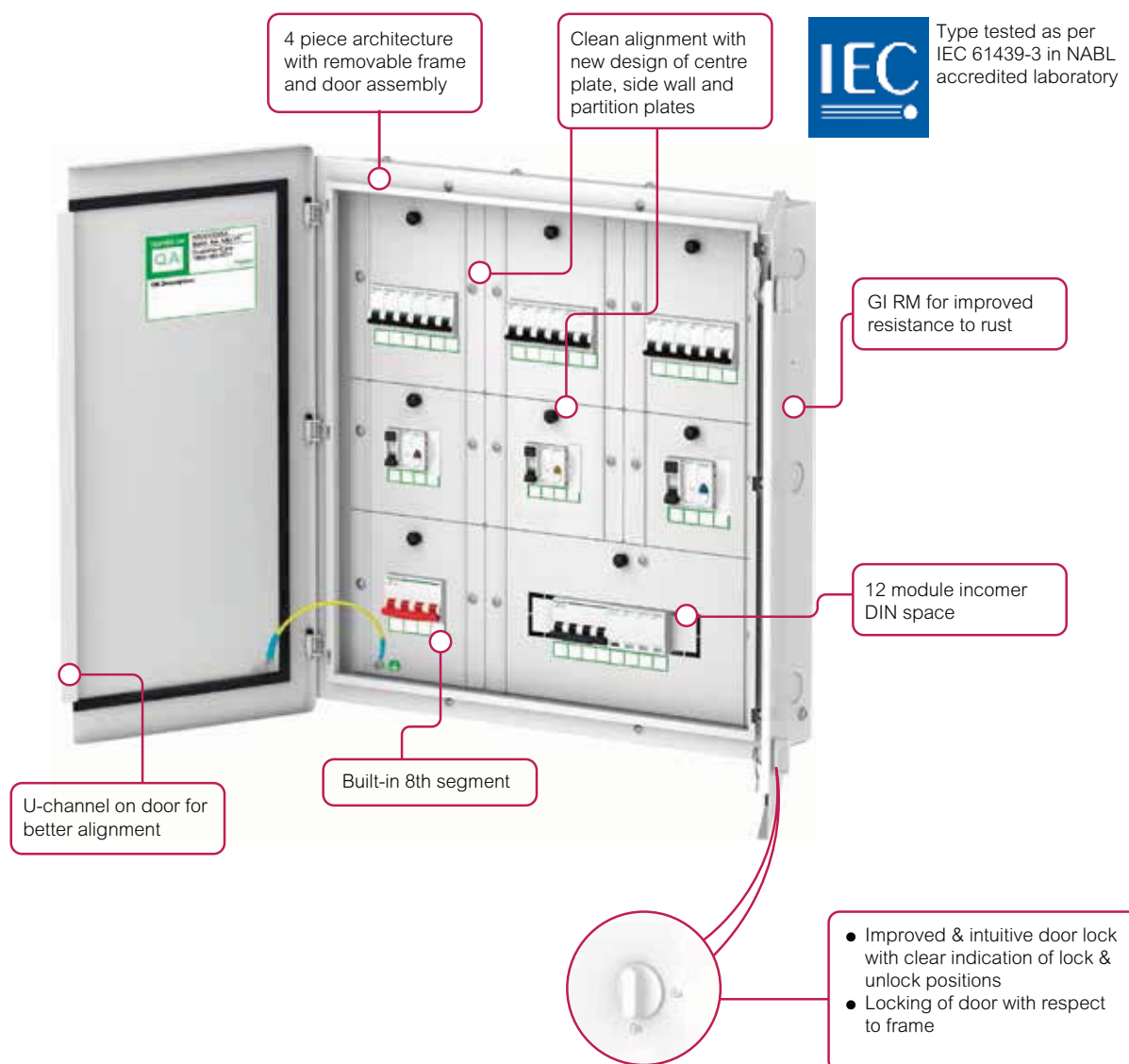
☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Acti 9

Distribution Boards

New Phase Segregated DBs



Key highlights

- 1 New compact design
- 2 Robust architecture
- 3 Type-tested system
- 4 4 piece construction
- 5 Built-in 8th segment
- 6 Split door for all variants
- 7 Clean alignment of doors, centerplates
- 8 Improved door locking
- 9 High rust resistance with GI
- 10 Increased incomer DIN space

Per Phase Isolation DBs

- PPI DBs to mount DP Residual Current Device (RCD) at an individual phase level to isolate the faulty phase in case of earth leakage and ensure continuity of supply to other healthy phases
- Incomer - Modular (FP MCB/Isolator) MCCB100A (TP/FP Compact NSX or EasyPact CVS)
- Sub-Incomer - DP RCCB/RCBO
- Outgoing - SP MCBs

PPI TPN DB

Description	Total Module Cutout (no. of rows x No. of modules per row)	Double Door Metal (IP43)	No of Ways	Unit MRP [₹]
6 Way TPN PPI DB	8 + 2 x 3 + 4 x 3	A9HTPI06	6 Ways	10653
8 Way TPN PPI DB	8 + 2 x 3 + 6 x 3	A9HTPI08	8 Ways	12356
12 Way TPN PPI DB	8 + 2 x 3 + 10 x 3	A9HTPI12	12 Ways	16999

PPI Flexi Tier DB

Description	Total Module Cutout (no. of rows x No. of modules per row)	Double Door Metal (IP43)	No of Ways	Unit MRP [₹]
4T40M Flexi PPI DB	4 x 10	A9HFPI10	10	16496
4T56M Flexi PPI DB	4 x 14	A9HFPI14	14	18573

Phase Segregated DBs

- Phase Segregated DBs to provide total safety for installer and maintenance personnel, by compartmentalizing each Phase and separating Incomer, Sub-Incomer and Outgoing
- Offers better continuity of supply in case of faults during maintenance at DB level.
- Incomer - Modular (FP MCB/Isolator) / MCCB 100A (TP/FP during maintenance Compact NSX or EasyPact CVS)
- Sub-Incomer - DP RCCB/RCBO
- Outgoing - SP MCBs
- GI sheet ensures improved rust resistance
- Type-tested system conforming IEC 61439-3
- Built-in 8th segment (for modular incomer only)
- Increased incomer DIN space of 12M for 6 ways to 12 ways
- Split door for all variants
- New design ensures clean alignment of doors, centerplates
- 4 piece architecture with removable frame
- Improved, intuitive door lock design with clear indication of lock and unlock positions

Description	Total Module Cutout (Additional segment + Incomer + Sub-incomer + Outgoing)	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
4 way	4 + 8 + (3*4) + (3*4)	A9HPSG04	16066
6 way	4 + 12 + (3*4) + (3*6)	A9HPSG06	17964
8 way	4 + 12 + (3*4) + (3*8)	A9HPSG08	20058
12 way	4 + 12 + (3*4) + (3*12)	A9HPSG12	25179
12 way with MCCB I/c	0 + 100A MCCB + (3*4) + (3*12)	A9HPSG12M	33976

Note:

For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

VTPN DBs for Modular Incomer



- Ideal solution to distribute power supply to both 3 Phase and 1 Phase loads in the same DB
- Incomer - FP RCCB / RCBO / Isolator / MCB
- Outgoing - SP MCBs / TP MCBs
- 65% more Incomer Wiring Space.
- New Compact Fishbone with better Thermal Performance
- Short Circuit Withstand – 17 kA for 250mS (100 A)/ 25 kA (250 A) for 500mS
- Secure Connections with Fixed Spreader links
- IP 2X protection at Incomer with new shrouds
- Type tested as per IEC 61439 – 3 in NABL accredited Lab
- Knockout size for Incomer increased to 50mm (to accommodate Aluminium Cable)

Description	Total Module Cutout (Incomer + Outgoing)	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	No of Ways	Unit MRP [₹]
Acti9 VTPN DB 4 Ways Modular i-c 63A	12 + 12	A9HVM04	4 Ways	15633
Acti9 VTPN DB 8 Ways Modular i-c 63A	12 + 24	A9HVM08	8 Ways	19894
Acti9 VTPN DB 12 Ways Modular i-c 63A	12 + 36	A9HVM12	12 Ways	26613

VTPN DBs for MCCB Incomer



- DBs for higher incoming current distribution up to 250A
- Incomer - TP/FP Compact NSX or EasyPact CVS MCCB up to 250A
- Outgoing - SP MCBs / TP MCBs
- 65% more Incomer Wiring Space.
- New Compact Fishbone with better Thermal Performance
- Short Circuit Withstand – 17 kA for 250mS (100 A)/ 25 kA (250 A) for 500mS
- Secure Connections with Fixed Spreader links
- IP 2X protection at Incomer with new shrouds
- Type tested as per IEC 61439 – 3 in NABL accredited Lab
- Knockout size for Incomer increased to 50mm (to accommodate Aluminium Cable)

Description	Total Module Cutout (Incomer + Outgoing)	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	No of Ways	Unit MRP [₹]
Acti9 VTPN DB 4 Ways MCCB i-c 100A	100 A MCCB + 12	A9HVN04L	4 Ways	17119
Acti9 VTPN DB 4 Ways MCCB i-c 160A	160 A MCCB + 12	A9HVN04M	4 Ways	18847
Acti9 VTPN DB 8 Ways MCCB i-c 100A	100 A MCCB + 24	A9HVN08L	8 Ways	21697
Acti9 VTPN DB 8 Ways MCCB i-c 160A	160 A MCCB + 24	A9HVN08M	8 Ways	23478
Acti9 VTPN DB 8 Ways MCCB i-c 250A	250 A MCCB + 24	A9HVN08H	8 Ways	30099
Acti9 VTPN DB 12 Ways MCCB i-c 100A	100 A MCCB + 36	A9HVN12L	12 Ways	28842
Acti9 VTPN DB 12 Ways MCCB i-c 160A	160 A MCCB + 36	A9HVN12M	12 Ways	31332
Acti9 VTPN DB 12 Ways MCCB i-c 250A	250 A MCCB + 36	A9HVN12H	12 Ways	35605

Mivan Compatible DB

SPN DBs

Description	Total Module Cutout (Incomer + Outgoing)	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	No of Ways	Unit MRP [₹]
Acti9 DB 6 way SPN DD 1.6mm	2 + 4	A9HSND06Z	6 Ways	On Request
Acti9 DB 8 way SPN DD 1.6mm	2 + 6	A9HSND08Z	8 Ways	On Request
Acti9 DB 12 way SPN DD 1.6mm	2 + 10	A9HSND12Z	12 Ways	On Request
Acti9 DB 18 way SPN DD 1.6mm	2 + 16	A9HSND18Z	18 Ways	On Request

TPN DBs

Description	Total Module Cutout (Incomer + Outgoing)	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	No of Ways	Unit MRP [₹]
Acti9 DB 4 way TPN DD 1.6mm	8 + 4 x 3	A9HTND04Z	4 Ways	On Request
Acti9 DB 6 way TPN DD 1.6mm	8 + 6 x 3	A9HTND06Z	6 Ways	On Request
Acti9 DB 8 way TPN DD 1.6mm	8 + 8 x 3	A9HTND08Z	8 Ways	On Request
Acti9 DB 12 way TPN DD 1.6mm	8 + 12 x 3	A9HTND12Z	12 Ways	On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Phase Segregated DBs (Mivan Compatible)

Description	Total Module Cutout (Additional segment + Incomer + Sub-incomer + Outgoing)	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	No of Ways	Unit MRP [₹]
Acti9 DB 4 way PSG DD 1.6mm	4 + 8 + (3*4) + (3*4)	A9HPSG04Z	4 ways	On Request
Acti9 DB 6 way PSG DD 1.6mm	4 + 12 + (3*4) + (3*6)	A9HPSG06Z	6 ways	On Request
Acti9 DB 8 way PSG DD 1.6mm	4 + 12 + (3*4) + (3*8)	A9HPSG08Z	8 ways	On Request
Acti9 DB 12 way PSG DD 1.6mm	4 + 12 + (3*4) + (3*12)	A9HPSG12Z	12 ways	On Request

Flexi Tier DBs (Mivan Compatible)

Description	Total Module Cutout (no. of rows x No. of modules per row)	Double Door Metal (IP43) Reference	No of Modules Per Row	Unit MRP [₹]
4 Tier 40 Modules	4 x 10	A9HFD440Z	10	On Request
4 Tier 56 Modules	4 x 14	A9HFD456Z	14	On Request

TV TEL DB

Description	Double Door Metal (IP30) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Acti9 DB TVTEL BOX 1mm IP30	A9HTVTEL	On Request
Acti9 DB TVTEL & ONT BOX 1.2MM IP30	A9HOTVTEL	On Request

Note: For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Metal Clad P&S Units



- Plug & Socket Unit with Electra Plug & Socket and provision to mount modular protection devices to feed the end load directly

Description	Total Module Cutout	Single Door (IP30) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
10A 1P+N+E P&S	2	A9HMS210	2806
20A 1P+N+E P&S	2	A9HMS220	3002
30A 3P+E P&S	3	A9HMS330	6572

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Industrial P&S Units (provision to mount PratiKa Sockets)



- Plug & Socket Unit with provision to mount PratiKa straight / angled* socket and modular protection devices to feed the end load directly

Description	Total Module Cutout	Single Door (IP30) Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
16A 3P PK P&S	2	A9HKS316	2594
32A 3P PK P&S	2	A9HKS332	4285
32A 5P PK P&S	4	A9HKS532	5075
63A 5P PK P&S	4	A9HKS563	10247

Locks for Acti 9 DBs

Key Lock*



Lock & Unlock symbol
on door for easy &
intuitive operation

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
New Rotary Lock**	A9HRL901	835

Note: **Use New Rotary lock reference A9HRL901 for:
Acti9 DBs manufactured September 2020 onwards
Acti9 DBs with lock & unlock symbol on door.

Accessories for Distribution Boards

Wire Way Box for Double Door IP43 DBs

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Wire way box for A9HSND06 AC 848	A9HSND06WB	2065
Wire way box for A9HSND08 AC 848	A9HSND08WB	2496
Wire way box for A9HSND12 AC 848	A9HSND12WB	2783
Wire way box for A9HSND18 AC 848	A9HSND18WB	3974
Wire way BOX FOR A9HTND04E - PM 163	A9HTND04EWB	2868
Wire way box for A9HTND04 AC 849	A9HTND04WB	3171
Wire way box for A9HTND06 AC 849	A9HTND06WB	3363
Wire way box for A9HTND08 AC 849	A9HTND08WB	3974
Wire way box for A9HTND12 AC 849	A9HTND12WB	4642
Wire way BOX FOR A9HFD224 AC 850	A9HFD224WB	2957
Wire way BOX FOR A9HFD336 AC 850	A9HFD336WB	2927
Wire way BOX FOR A9HFD440 AC 850	A9HFD440WB	2830
Wire way BOX FOR A9HFD456 AC 850	A9HFD456WB	3171
WWB Acti9 PSG DB 8 Seg 4 Ways MCB i/c	A9HPSG04WWB	4091
WWB Acti9 PSG DB 8 Seg 6 Ways MCB i/c	A9HPSG06WWB	4787
WWB Acti9 PSG DB 8 Seg 8 Ways MCB i/c	A9HPSG08WWB	5355
WWB Acti9 PSG DB 8 Seg 12 Ways MCB i/c	A9HPSG12WWB	6941
WWB Acti9 PSG DB 7 Seg 12 Ways MCCB i/c	A9HPSG12MWWB	7413
WWB for Std VTPN DB MCB i/c AC034	A9HVMXXWB	3009
WWB for Std VTPN DB MCCB i/c AC035	A9HVNXXWB	3203

Modular Distribution Boards - Metallic

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Busbars		
Fork Busbar 1P 12MOD. 63A	R9XFH112	1129
Fork Busbar 1P 57MOD. 63A	R9XFH157	2513
Fork Busbar 2P 12MOD. 63A	R9XFH212	1301
Fork Busbar 2P 57MOD. 63A	R9XFH257	4820
Fork Busbar 3P 12MOD. 63A	R9XFH312	2937
Fork Busbar 3P 57MOD. 63A	R9XFH357	10513
Fork Busbar 4P 12MOD. 63A	R9XFH412	2709
Fork Busbar 4P 57MOD. 63A	R9XFH457	11314
Busbar Accessories		
Set of 10 End Caps 1P	R9XE110	*
Set of 10 End Caps 2P	R9XE210	*
Set of 10 End Caps 3P	R9XE310	1188
Set of 10 End Caps 4P	R9XE410	*
Set of 20 Tooth Caps	R9XT20	1427
Blanking Plate	13229B	59

Note: Blanking Plate MOQ = 10, All other MOQ = 1

Customized Distribution Boards to Suit Your Need - Available on Request*

- TV/Telephone DBs
- Pre-Wired DBs
- 8 Segment DBs
- Acrylic Door DBs
- IP54 DBs
- DBs with Phase Indication Lamps

*upto 32A socket only

Note:

For all above Reference MOQ = 1

*Please contact nearest Schneider Electric Sales Office or Customer Care Center for coordination chart

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Timers & Time Switches

Analog Time Switches



- 24H, 7D Programmable switch Voltage Rating: 230V AC +10%, -15%
- Memory: Upto 56 Switching Operations
- Back up of program: Operating reserve for 100, 200 Hours
- Overall dimensions: 5 modules
- Minimum time between two switching operations: 15, 30 min
- Accuracy: $\leq \pm 1$ s/day at +20°C

Description	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
IH 24H 16 A 15 mts interval 1 channel	1	15336	5979
IH 24H 16 A 30 mts interval 1 channel	1	CCT15365	6522
IH 7 day 16 A 1 channel- Max 21 On and 21 Off cycles	3	CCT15367	9336
IH 24H 16 A 30 mts 1 channel without reserve	3	CCT16364	5297

Digital Time Switches



- 7D, 24H Programmable switch .Voltage Rating: 230V AC +10%, -15%
- Consumption: 1 channel - max. 4VA; 2 channels - max. 7VA
- Memory: Upto 56 Switching Operations
- Back up of program & time by lithium battery: Operating reserve: 6 Years
- Overall dimensions: 5 modules
- Cable length: 100m
- Minimum time between two switching operations: 1 min

Description	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
IHP 1C w (24h/7d) programmable time switch	2.5	CCT15441	12851
IHP+ 1C (24h/7d) SMARTw programmable time switch	2.5	CCT15551	15854
IHP 2C w (24h/7d) programmable time switch	2.5	CCT15443	16577
IHP DCF (24h/7d) SMART programmable time switch	2.5	CCT15858	26096
IHP+ 2C (24h/7d) SMARTw programmable time switch	2.5	CCT15553	18341

Timers



- Switching capacity 16 A, max
- Delay range from 30 sec to 20 min
- Capacity for lighted pushbutton 150 mA
- Electric distribution busbar compatibility
- Output power capacity CCT15232-2300W
- Output power capacity CCT15223-3600W

Description	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
MINs - electronic timer - 0.5 to 20 min	1	CCT15232	7259
MINs - electronic timer - 0.5 to 20 min with switch Off Warning	1	CCT15233	9322
MINs - electronic timer - 0.5 to 20 min with switch Off Warning and Impulse relay function	1	CCT15234	8762

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Timers & Time Switches

Twilight switch



- Includes wall mounted cell
- Adjustable brightness threshold 2 to 2000 Lux
- 2 LEDs to signal the sensor status and the output status
- Test button: To check the product and load cabling
- Switching capacity: 16Amp
- Screwless Terminals compatible with rigid and flexible wires
- Consumption 6 VA
- Size 45mm

Description	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
IC2000 outdoor (2 - 2000 lux) twilight switch	1	CCT15369	15310
Analogue indoor light sensor cell	-	CCT15262	7555
Wall mounted Analogue outdoor light sensor cell	-	CCT15263	11710
IC100 (2 - 100 lux) twilight switch	1	CCT15482	12879
IC2000 indoor (2 - 2000 lux) twilight switch	1	CCT15285	11478
IC2000p+ (2 - 2000 lux) programmable twilight switch	2.5	CCT15483	26603
IC100kp+ 1C (1 - 99000 lux) SMART programmable twilight switch	2.5	CCT15494	32175
IC100kp+ 2C (1 - 99000 lux) SMART programmable twilight switch	2.5	CCT15495	39610
IC Astro 2C SMART programmable twilight switch	2.5	CCT15245	27808
IC Astro 1C SMART programmable twilight switch	2.5	CCT15225	23399

Time switch accessories

Description	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Programming kit for IHP / IC	1	CCT15860	12240

Thermostat

Description	Module Width 18mm/module	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
THP1+ 1C (24h/7d) programmable thermostat	2.5	CCT15834	27842

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Kaedra enclosures for PratiKa industrial sockets are part of a complete system of Watertight enclosures from 16A to 125A providing solutions for protection, control and electrical distribution for tertiary and industrial applications



- Degree of protection - IP65
- Impact strength - IK09
- Resistant to chemical and atmospheric agents, UVs etc.
- Self extinguishing class 2 insulating material
- Flame and abnormal heat resistance: 650°C
- Reversible front face for opening of door to left/right
- Combining of enclosures horizontally/vertically while still maintaining IP
- DIN channel can be positioned in 2 depths & 2 heights for cabling purpose

Mini Enclosures for modular devices



Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
4 module	13441 ☒	4457
6 module	13442	5073
8 module	13443	5973
12 module	13444	9598

Enclosures for modular devices (with terminal blocks)



Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
1 row 12 module	13431	10592
1 row 18 module	13432	13961
2 row 24 module	13433	15854
2 row 36 module	13434	20070
3 row 36 module	13435	20927
4 row 72 module	13437	39942

Mini Enclosure (suitable to mount modular devices and PratiKa 16A socket)



Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
4 module 1 vertical opening	13175 ☒	2126
4 module 2 horizontal opening	13176	2623
4 module 3 horizontal opening	13177	3301

Note: For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Enclosure (suitable to mount modular devices and PratiKa 16A / 32A sockets)



Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
5 module 2 opening	13178 ☒	5118
8 module 4 horizontal opening	13179	6986
13 module 3 opening	13180	9231
13 module 6 opening	13181	10147
19 module 8 opening	13182	13077

Functional Plaques



Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Blank - marked for 1 socket 50x50	13135	662
Blank - marked for 1 socket 65x65 or 75x75	13137	662
Intermediate with 65x85 opening	13136	807
Intermediate with one opening for 65x85 & 90x100	13142	1339

Note: For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Wander Plugs



PKE16M423



PKE16M723



81383

- Conforms to IEC 60309-1 & IEC 60309-2
- PK PratiKa Screw Connect: same orientation of clamp's screws
- External impact strength: IK08
- Glow wire test: 850°C

[In] Rated Current (A)	[Ue] Rated Operational Voltage (V)	Poles Description	Reference	Unit MRP ₹
PratiKa Screw				
IP44				
16	200...250	2P + E	PKE16M423	631
		2P + E	PKX16M423	1287
	380...415	3P + E	PKE16M434	806
		3P + N + E	PKE16M435	840
32	200...250	2P + E	PKE32M423	992
		3P + E	PKE32M434	1163
	380...415	3P + N + E	PKE32M435	1136
		IP67		
16	200...250	2P + E	PKE16M723	1378
		2P + E	PKX16M723	2048
	380...415	3P + E	PKE16M734	1572
		3P + N + E	PKE16M735	1680
32	200...250	2P + E	PKE32M723	1969
		3P + E	PKE32M734	2124
	380...415	3P + N + E	PKE32M735	2120
		PK (63A & 125A available in IP67 only)		
63	200...250	2P + E	81378	5582
		3P + E	81382	5321
	380...415	3P + N + E	81383	5279
125	380...415	3P + E	81394	16278
		3P + N + E	81395	16278

Note: * Fast Connection

Small Wall Mounted Sockets



PKF16W423



PKF16W723



PKF32W735

- Conforms to IEC 60309-1 & IEC 60309-2
- External impact strength: IK08
- Glow wire test: 850°C

[In] Rated Current (A)	[Ue] Rated Operational Voltage (V)	Poles Description	Reference	Unit MRP ₹
IP44				
16	200...250	2P + E	PKF16W423	1115
	380...415	3P + E	PKF16W434	1294
		3P + N + E	PKF16W435	1413
32	200...250	2P + E	PKF32W423	1457
	380...415	3P + E	PKF32W434	1749
		3P + N + E	PKF32W435	1847
IP67				
16	200...250	2P + E	PKF16W723	1771
	380...415	3P + E	PKF16W734	2225
		3P + N + E	PKF16W735	2301
32	200...250	2P + E	PKF32W723	2217
	380...415	3P + E	PKF32W734	3237
		3P + N + E	PKF32W735	4293

Note: For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer Care Center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

*Bold references are MTO reference.

Wall Mounted Sockets



81178



81183

- Conforms to IEC 60309-1 & IEC 60309-2
- Rated operational voltage upto 415V
- Rated operational current upto 125A
- External impact strength: IK08
- Glow wire test: 850°C
- Available only in IP67

[In] Rated Current (A)	[Ue] Rated Operational Voltage (V)	Poles Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
63	200...250	2P + E	81178	6876
		3P + E	81182 ●	7077
	380...415	3P + N + E	81183	7179
125	380...415	3P + E	81194	24799
		3P + N + E	81195	24920

Wander Sockets



PKF16M423



81483



PKF32M735

- PK PratiKa Screw Connect: same orientation of clamp's screws.
- PK PratiKa: 16A & 32A; IP44 & IP67
- External impact strength: IK08
- Glow wire test: 850 °C
- Conforms to IEC 60309-1 & IEC 60309-2

[In] Rated Current (A)	[Ue] Rated Operational Voltage (V)	Poles Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PratiKa Screw				
IP44				
16	200...250	2P + E	PKF16M423	882
		2P + E	PKY16M423	972
	380...415	3P + E	PKF16M434	1017
		3P + N + E	PKF16M435	1110
32	200...250	2P + E	PKF32M423	1213
	380...415	3P + E	PKF32M434	1472
		3P + N + E	PKF32M435	1482
		IP67		
16	200...250	2P + E	PKF16M723	1633
		2P + E	PKY16M723	1987
	380...415	3P + E	PKF16M734	2048
		3P + N + E	PKF16M735	2140
32	380...415	2P + E	PKF32M723	2246
		3P + E	PKF32M734	2485
		3P + N + E	PKF32M735	2508
PK (63A & 125A available in IP67 only)				
63	200...250	2P + E	81478	6080
	380...415	3P + E	81482	6133
		3P + N + E	81483	6173
125	380...415	3P + E	81494	19192
		3P + N + E	81495	19568

Also Available on Request:

- Patented FAST connect Plugs & Sockets - innovative cabling system that enables connection without stripping the conductor and with absolutely no screws required
- Extra Low Voltage Plugs & Sockets down to 50V

Please contact nearest Schneider Electric Sales Office or Customer Care for Reference and Prices

Note: For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer Care Center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

*Bold references are MTO reference.

Panel Mounted Sockets - Angled



PKF16F423

PKF32F723

81283

- PK PratiKa Screw Connect: same orientation of clamp's screws
- External impact strength: IK08
- Glow wire test: 850°C
- Conforms to IEC 60309-1 & IEC309-2

[In] Rated Current (A)	[Ue] Rated Operational Voltage (V)	Poles Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PratiKa Screw				
IP44				
16	200...250	2P + E	PKF16F423	676
		2P + E	PKY16F423	736
	380...415	3P + E	PKF16F434	1017
		3P + N + E	PKF16F435	1085
32	200...250	2P + E	PKF32F423	1201
		3P + E	PKF32F434	1407
	380...415	3P + N + E	PKF32F435	1388
		IP67		
16	200...250	2P + E	PKF16F723	1273
		2P + E	PKY16F723	1557
	380...415	3P + E	PKF16F734	1464
		3P + N + E	PKF16F735	1482
32	200...250	2P + E	PKF32F723	1673
		3P + E	PKF32F734	1955
	380...415	3P + N + E	PKF32F735	1968
		PK (63A & 125A available in IP67 only)		
63	200...250	2P + E	81278	5489
		3P + E	81282	5498
	380...415	3P + N + E	81283	5553
		3P + E	81294	18519
125	380...415	3P + N + E	81295	18432

Panel Mounted Sockets - Straight



PKF16G423

PKF16G723

81683

- PK PratiKa Screw Connect: same orientation of clamp's screws
- External impact strength: IK08
- Glow wire test: 850°C
- Conforms to IEC 60309-1 & IEC309-2

[In] Rated Current (A)	[Ue] Rated Operational Voltage (V)	Poles Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PratiKa Screw				
IP44				
16	200...250	2P + E	PKF16G423	773
		2P + E	PKY16G423	1146
	380...415	3P + E	PKF16G434	1348
		3P + N + E	PKF16G435	1163
32	200...250	2P + E	PKF32G423	1227
	380...415	3P + E	PKF32G434	1413
		3P + N + E	PKF32G435	1531
IP67				
16	200...250	2P + E	PKF16G723	1294
		2P + E	PKY16G723	1457
	380...415	3P + E	PKF16G734	1779
		3P + N + E	PKF16G735	1482
32	200...250	2P + E	PKF32G723	1650
	380...415	3P + E	PKF32G734	1856
		3P + N + E	PKF32G735	1926
PK (63A & 125A available in IP67 only)				
63	380...415	3P + E	81682	5552
125		3P + N + E	81683	5552
		3P + N + E	81695	18609

*Fast Connection

Note: For all above Reference MOQ = 1

Please contact Customer Care Center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

*Bold references are MTO reference.

Sockets with Interlock Switches - for guaranteed safety of operation

- Allows closure of main switch only when the plug is fully inserted in socket - when complete mechanical & electrical connection has occurred
- Plug removal is possible only when the switch is in "off" position

Wall Mounted Sockets with Interlock Switch Unika (w/o protection)



83047



83081

- Switch designed for use in AC 22A class applications
- Conforms to IEC 60309-1 & IEC 60309-2
- Rated operational voltage upto 415V
- Rated operational current upto 32A
- External impact strength: IK08
- Available in IP44 / IP65 versions
- Glow wire test: 750°C

[In] Rated Current (A)	[Ue] Rated Operational Voltage (V)	Poles Description	Reference	Unit MRP ₹
IP44				
16	200...250	2P + E	83031	9279
	380...415	3P + N + E	83036	13096
32	200...250	2P + E	83042 	11931
	380...415	3P + E	83046	19497
		3P + N + E	83047	14060
IP65				
16	200...250	2P + E	83081	9600
	380...415	3P + E	83085	13221
		3P + N + E	83086	13489
32	200...250	2P + E	83092	12582
	380...415	3P + N + E	83097	15107

Socket with Interlock Switch & DIN Rail Isoblock (4.5 modules)



82754



83796

- Switch designed for use in AC- 22A class applications
- Conforms to IEC 60309-1 & IEC 60309-2
- Provision to DIN mount 4.5 module device
- External impact strength: IK10
- Available in IP65 version
- Glow wire test: 850°C

[In] Rated Current (A)	[Ue] Rated Operational Voltage (V)	Poles Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
16	200...250	2P + E	82754 ☒	11393
	380...415	3P + N + E	82759	17590
32	200...250	2P + E	83791 ☒	13489
	380...415	3P + N + E	83796	16070

Socket with Interlock Switch & DIN Rail Isoblock (6 modules)



82766

- Switch designed for use in AC- 22A class applications
- Conforms to IEC 60309-1 & IEC 60309-2
- Provision to DIN mount 6 module device
- External impact strength: IK10
- Available in IP65 version
- Glow wire test: 850°C

[In] Rated Current (A)	[Ue] Rated Operational Voltage (V)	Poles Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
32	200...250	2P + E	82766	17966
63	380...415	3P + E	82782	24208
		3P + N + E	82783	24053

Please contact Customer Care Center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

*Bold references are MTO reference.

ELECTRA Metal Clad Plugs & Sockets are specially designed incorporating the latest safety, quality and user friendly features.

Construction

- The casting is made from non-corroding die-cast aluminum alloy combining exceptional compactness with high strength
- The design/construction eliminates the possibility of mismatch in fitting of plugs in corresponding sockets
- The floating contacts in the sockets are self aligning and facilitates smooth plugging in without undue pressure (These can be easily removed for wiring)
- A provision for pilot pin facilitates mechanical interlocking in case of 63A ratings

Human Safety

Specially designed shroud to avoid accidental finger contact with plug-pins while inserting/removing the plug
Similarly, the contact tubes in sockets are deeply recessed to avoid human contact

- The earthing pins ensure that earth connection is made first and broken last, being longer than conducting pins
- The visible earth terminals facilitate easy checking of earth connection
- The cable grip to the plug is made very strong by providing a compression gland and by protecting it at the point of entry by a strong rubber guard

Applications

Industrial, Commercial & Domestic portable equipments like Hand/Power Tools, Industrial Ovens, Welding Sets, Mobile Generators, Furnaces, Ships, Office Machines, Refrigerators, Coolers, Air-Conditioners, Overhead Cranes, Chilling Cabinets, Tile Polishers and Sewing Machines

Plug



Rating (A)	Poles Description	Voltage (V)	MOQ	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
10	2P	250	30	AP10 ☒	294
20	2P	250	30	AP20 ☒	310
20	3P	440	30	BP20 ☒	412
30	3P	440	20	BP30 ☒	750
63	3P+N+E	440	4	CP63 ☒	3391

Socket



Rating (A)	Poles Description	Voltage (V)	MOQ	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
10	2P	250	30	AS10 ☒	310
20	2P	250	30	AS20 ☒	330
20	3P	440	30	BS20 ☒	463
30	3P	440	20	BS30 ☒	794
63	3P+N+E	440	4	CS63 ☒	3799

Please contact Customer Care Center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

*Bold references are MTO reference.

Complete range of switches & sockets suitable for both indoor & outdoor applications like Kitchens, Swimming Pools, Landscape Gardens, Exterior Walls and Other Environmentally Challenged Locations.



56SW116LE-GY



56SW216LE-GY



56SW332LE-GY

Description	IP Rating	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Surface Switches			
Single Pole Switches Less Enclosure			
1 Pole 250V 10A	IP66	56SW110LE-GY	4091
1 Pole 250V 16A	IP66	56SW116LE-GY	3796
1 Pole 250V 20A	IP66	56SW120LE-GY	5748
1 Pole 250V 32A	IP66	56SW132LE-GY	6854
Double Pole Switches Less Enclosure			
2 Pole 500V 16A	IP66	56SW216LE-GY	6622
2 Pole 500V 20A	IP66	56SW220LE-GY	6622
2 Pole 500V 32A	IP66	56SW232LE-GY	8787
2 Pole 500V 50A	IP66	56SW250LE-GY	10262
Triple Pole Switches Less Enclosure			
3 Pole 500V 10A	IP66	56SW310LE-GY	6125
3 Pole 500V 16A	IP66	56SW316LE-GY	6389
3 Pole 500V 20A	IP66	56SW320LE-GY	6726
3 Pole 500V 32A	IP66	56SW332LE-GY	7768
3 Pole 500V 50A	IP66	56SW350LE-GY	9048
3 Pole 500V 63A	IP66	56SW363LE-GY	10503
Four Pole Switches Less Enclosure			
4 Pole 500V 20A	IP66	56SW420LE-GY	8880



66CV563-RG



66P563-EO

Description	IP Rating	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
IP66 Industrial Combination Switch Sockets with Enclosure			
Single Pole Switches Less Enclosure			
500V, 63A with 4 pole switch and 63A 5 Pin Socket	IP66	66CV563-RG	119035
Plug Top 5 Pin 500V 63A	IP66	66P563-EO	35728

Please contact Customer Care Center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

*Bold references are MTO reference.



56SO316RP-LE-GY-EX



56SO432LE-GY



56SO532LE-GY

Description	IP Rating	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Surface Socket Outlets			
3 Pin Sockets Less Enclosure			
3 Pin 250V 16A Indian Standard	IP66	56SO316RP-LE-GY-EX	3821
3 Pin 250V 20A Round Pin	IP66	56SO320LE-GY	5547
3 Pin 250V 32A Round Pin	IP66	56SO332LE-GY	6179
4 Pin Sockets Less Enclosure			
4 Pin 500V 20A Round Pin	IP66	56SO420LE-GY	8286
4 Pin 500V 32A Round Pin	IP66	56SO432LE-GY	9907
4 Pin 500V 50A Round Pin	IP66	56SO450LE-GY	15243
5 Pin Sockets Less Enclosure			
5 Pin 500V 10A Round Pin	IP66	56SO510LE-GY	8953
5 Pin 500V 20A Round Pin	IP66	56SO520LE-GY	8868
5 Pin 500V 32A Round Pin	IP66	56SO532LE-GY	10531
5 Pin 500V 40A Round Pin	IP66	56SO540LE-GY	15341
5 Pin 500V 50A Round Pin	IP66	56SO550LE-GY	15750

*Alternate reference 56SO440-GY (coming soon)



56PA420-EO



56PA532-EO



56CVI520-GY

Description	IP Rating	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Plugs			
3 Pin Angle Plugs			
3 pin 250V 16A Round Pin	IP66	56PA316RP-GY-EX	2874
3 Pin 250V 20A Round Pin	IP66	56PA320-EO	5748
3 Pin 250V 32A Round Pin	IP66	56PA332-EO	6640
4 Pin Angle Plugs			
4 Pin 500V 20A Round Pin	IP66	56PA420-EO	7072
4 Pin 500V 32A Round Pin	IP66	56PA432-EO	7362
4 Pin 500V 40A Round Pin	IP66	56PA440-EO	12244
4 Pin 500V 50A Round Pin	IP66	56PA450-EO	8735
5 Pin Angle Plugs			
5 Pin 500V 10A Round Pin	IP66	56PA510-EO	6951
5 Pin 500V 20A Round Pin	IP66	56PA520-EO	6951
5 Pin 500V 32A Round Pin	IP66	56PA532-EO	7954
5 Pin 500V 40A Round Pin	IP66	56PA540-EO	8493
5 Pin 500V 50A Round Pin	IP66	56PA550-EO	8695
Combination Switch Socket Outlet			
IP66 Interlocked Switch Socket with Enclosure			
4 Pin 500V 20A Round Pin	IP66	56CVI420-GY	30384
5 Pin 500V 20A Round Pin	IP66	56CVI520-GY	27488
5 Pin 500V 32A Round Pin	IP66	56CVI532-GY	27739

Please contact Customer Care Center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

*Bold references are MTO reference.

56 Series



56DB2-GY



56CB4N-GY

Description	IP Rating	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Adaptable Enclosures with Gear Tray			
2 Gangpoints, 198X101X140mm	IP66	56DB2-GY	7584
Junction Boxes			
1 Gangpoint, 107X101X90mm	IP66	56JB1-GY	3300
2 Gangpoints, 204X101X90mm	IP66	56JB2-GY	5305
3 Gangpoints, 300X101X90mm	IP66	56JB3-GY	11367
4 Gangpoints, 204X198X90mm	IP66	56JB4-GY	10671

Description	Module Width	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Switchgear Cover Assembly			
For 1,2,3 Pole MCB with 4 Pole RCD (max. 4M Width)	4	56CB4N-GY	6300



56FA2-GY



56E2-GY



56E1-GY



56E3-GY

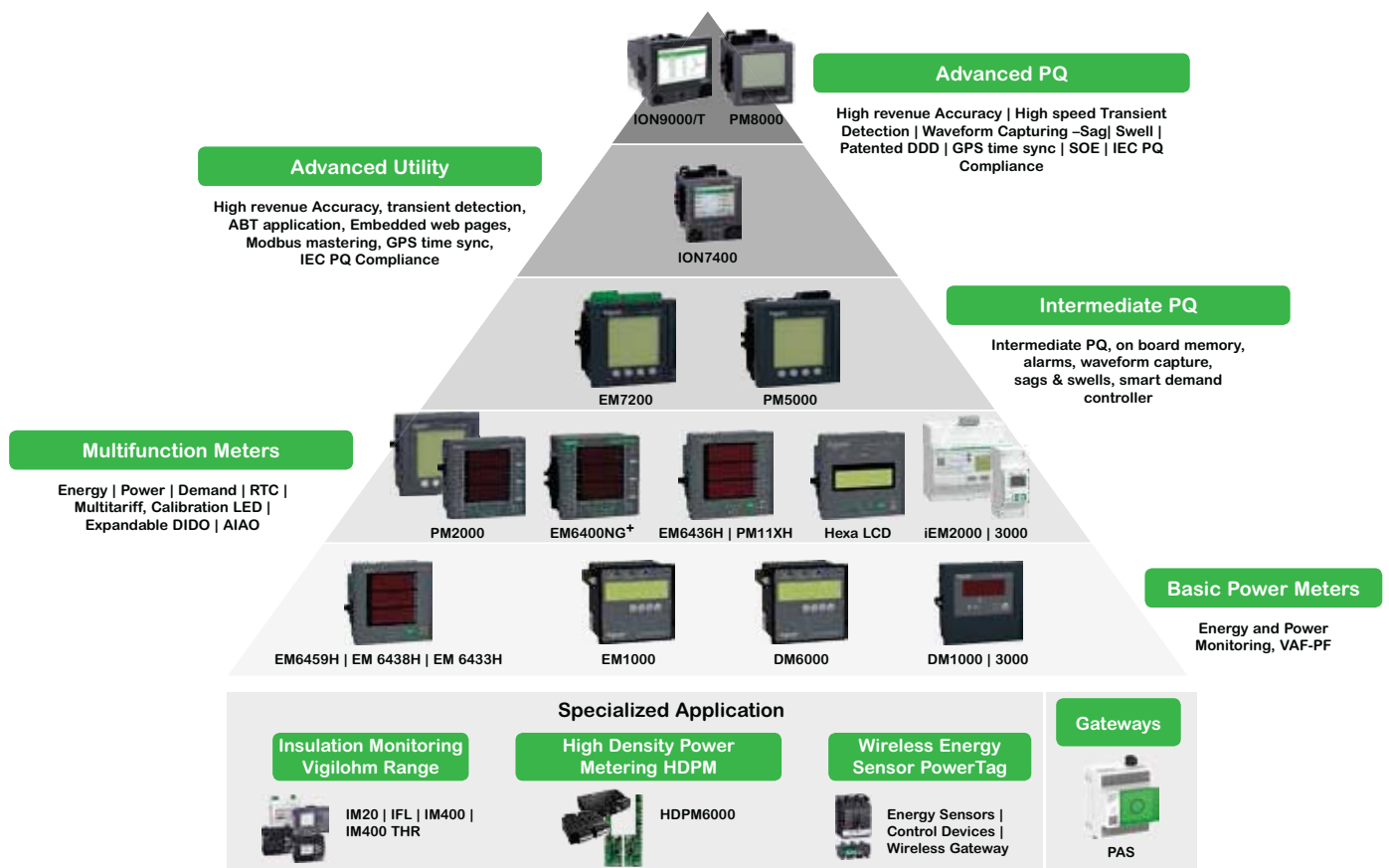
Description	No. of Gangs	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Flush Surrounds			
Flush Surround	2	56FA2-GY	3104
Flush Surround	3	56FA3-GY	4887
Mounting Enclosures (Back Boxes)			
101X101X63mm	1	56E1-GY	1337
198X101X63mm	2	56E2-GY	3430
294X101X63mm	3	56E3-GY	5497
198X198X63mm	4	56E4-GY	7072
294X198X63mm	6	56E6-GY	11307
391X198X63mm	8	56E8-GY	14835
391X391X63mm	16	56E16-GY	26880

Please contact Customer Care Center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.
*Bold references are MTO reference.

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Discover Our Power Monitoring Solutions





Accurate and adaptable branch circuit metering

PowerLogic™ HDPM6000 series for panelboards



PowerLogic™ HDPM6000 high-density multi-circuit power meters enable customized panelboard solutions for cost and network management in critical facilities.

With a modular platform approach to minimize integration costs, start-up time and operational expenses, HDPM6000 meters provide insight, accuracy and results. The HDPM6000 head unit provides voltage waveform capture, data logging and full Ethernet communication. HDPM6000S, with strip technology for branch circuit monitoring and click-in CT design, is perfect for new installations. The modular HDPM6000R is highly adaptable and can be retrofitted into any switchgear, distribution panel or cabinet with a high density of circuits.

Applications

- **Energy cost allocation**
 - » Accurately correlate and/or bill for circuit- and process-specific costs, keep users accountable for energy use
- **Energy monitoring**
 - » Gather and analyze consumption data to identify patterns, target energy efficiency measures and verify results, identify waste and opportunities to reduce energy
- **Power quality monitoring per circuit (THD + waveform capture)**
 - » Analyze and interpret power quality data into useful information, improve system-wide performance, help determine causes of equipment malfunction
- **Energy billing**
 - » View current and historic circuit-focused energy bills, compare use across circuits, discover trends over time
- **Compliance**
 - » ASHRAE 90.1-2019, Seattle energy code, Title 24, etc.*

Asset management

- **Monitor up to 192 circuits**
- **Identify increased harmonics in the rack servers to detect a potential failure (THD/circuit, waveform capture/circuit)**

• *Contact your Schneider Electric sales representative for confirmation on compliance to other local standards not mentioned here*

Robust communications

- Support for MODBUS, SNMP and BACnet TCP/IP

Cybersecurity

- Helps minimize vulnerabilities to critical power assets and systems and reinforce security strategy

Data logging

- On-board memory for data logging
- Meet the needs of robust code compliance applications

Modular and scalable

- Adapts to expanding electrical networks
- Scalable, future-proof capabilities
- Simplified installation for reduced wiring issues

Panelboard solution

- Embedded web page for configuration and monitoring
- Touch screen HMI (optional) for data display
- EcoStruxure™ Power integration

1. Tailored Offers for Specific Applications and Segments



- > HDPM A/B/C variants
- > Split or solid core CTs
- > 24 / 36 / 42 / 48 / 72 / 84 channels configuration

1.1 HDPM

*Price On Request

The PowerLogic™ HDPM6000 - New standard for Power Quality Meters as both a standalone three-phase PQM and the foundation for an entire suite of devices: HDPM6000R, HDPM6000S, and HDPM6000B

- > Provides power quality metrics down to the branch circuit allowing users to effectively monitor circuit loads, manage power consumption, allocate energy costs and maximize uptime across their facilities.
- > Makes energy and power quality data immediately actionable and relevant to operational and sustainability goals.
- > Modular platform approach provides scalability and minimizes integration costs, start up time and operational expenses.
- > Asset management
 - Identify increased harmonics in the rack servers to detect a potential disruption
 - Total Harmonics Distortion
 - Waveform capture
- > Display and web page visualization
 - Optional touchscreen display accesses meter data
 - User-friendly web interface allows configuration of branch circuits and commissioning of meter system
- > Data logging and software monitoring
 - Data logging and on-board memory storage
 - EcoStruxure™ PME and Power Operation integration
- > Busway solution
 - Modular, distributed architecture meets data center requirements in an all-in-one solution

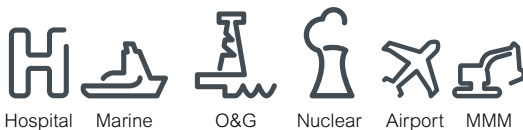


1.2 Insulation Monitoring Devices

*Price On Request

Required as part of an IT earthing system, an Insulation Monitoring Device (IMD) detects the initial fault so you can make repairs before a second fault occurs, which could trigger protective devices and halt operations.

- > Can be used in 3 levels of insulation monitoring.
 - Level 1 : fault detection and signalling, manual fault location (all IMDs)
 - Level 2 : automatic fault location
 - Level 3 : feeder measurement + communication
- > Simple operation and installation.
- > Synchronicity with modern, communicating ungrounded electrical distribution networks.
- > Compliance with international standards - IEC 60364-4-41, IEC 61010-1, IEC 61557-8, IEC 61557-9.
- > Seamless integration into complete solutions.
- > Exclusive measurement of leakage capacitance.
- > Increased property life by enabling preventive and corrective maintenance operations.
- > Stores time-stamped alarms.
- > Insulation fault remote indicator (audible & visual).
- > Electrical fault (transformer overload or circuit breaker tripping) remote indicator (audible & visual).



Hospital Marine O&G Nuclear Airport MMM

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Introducing new range of **ION7400** and **PM8000 Series** with Class A compliance and Higher Sampling rate



PowerLogic™ Series

2. High Accuracy, Specialized Solutions - for MV/LV Distribution



2.1 PowerLogic™ ION9000T

*Price On Request

The PowerLogic™ ION9000T is your 24/7 power quality expert, providing information, not just data.

- > High-Speed Transient Capture (HSTC) of voltage events 100 nano seconds or longer in duration and up to 10,000 V in magnitude with high speed and disturbance waveform captures, as well as prevent statistics on each transient.
- > Modular, flexible, patented ION™ programmable technology.
- > Industry leading Class 0.1S accuracy IEC 62052-11 ed.2, ANSI C12.20 Class 0.1 (active energy).
- > Patented Disturbance Direction Detection - The meter shall be able to provide a level of confidence that a voltage disturbance occurred upstream or downstream of the meter.
- > Onboard PQ Analysis – Complying with IEC61000-4-30 class A, IEC62586-1 / IEC62586-2, and verified by third-party lab certifications.
- > Onboard pass/fail PQ characterization and assessment according to EN50160 and IEEE519.
- > Cybersecurity event logging, Syslog protocol, HTTPS, SFTP and full control of each communication port.
- > The meter support time synchronisation methods that include Precision Time Protocol, IRIG-B, GPS (RS485), NTP and software command.

2.2 PowerLogic™ ION9000

*Price On Request

ION9000 makes your power network safer, more reliable, efficient, and compliant.



- > Transient detection and capture: events 20 microseconds or longer in duration on any voltage channel with alarm, event log, and waveform capture.
- > 2 GB of standard non-volatile memory.
- > Fully compliant with IEC 61000-4-30 class A ed3 Power Quality standard according to IEC 62586-1 / -2.
- > Provides onboard power quality compliance monitoring according to EN50160 and IEEE519.
- > Can record voltage and current waveforms at 1024 samples per cycle
- > The meter is revenue class compliant to class 0.1S according to ANSI and IEC for both 5A and 1A nominal inputs.
- > Provides a graphical flexible programming capability to allow it to be adapted to nearly any application.
- > Can serve as a Modbus Master in a communication network, either through reading and logging data from other Modbus devices, or serving as a Modbus serial to Ethernet gateway.
- > Provides a level of confidence that a voltage disturbance occurred upstream or downstream of the meter.
- > Provides two color display options; one that is 96mm x 96mm with pushbutton controls and one that is 192mm x 192mm with touchscreen controls.

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

2. High Accuracy, Specialized Solutions - for MV/LV Distribution



Now
available in
Class A

2.3 PowerLogic™ ION7400

*Price On Request

Providing high accuracy and a wide range of features for transmission and distribution metering, the versatile PowerLogic™ ION7400 series advanced utility meter has the flexibility to change along with your needs.

- > Meets stringent IEC and ANSI measurement accuracy standards including ANSI C12.20 accuracy class 0.2, current class 2 and 10, and IEC 62053-22 Class 0.2S and is fully compliant with IEC 61557-12 PMD.
- > The meter is certified by a third-party laboratory to the power quality standards IEC 61000-4-30, Edition 3 Class 'A' and IEC 62586-2 Edition 2. The meter's low pass anti-aliasing signal filters shall meet the requirements of IEC 61000-4-7.
- > Has sampling rate of 512 Samples/cycle.
- > Has a high-visibility color graphical display that is user programmable to display up to 6 parameters per screen.
- > Provides multi-port Ethernet and serial communications with at least two Ethernet ports and one RS485 serial port.
- > Industrial communication protocols supported by the meter includes Modbus, DNP3, and IEC 61850. The meter provides enhanced cybersecurity features not limited to HTTPS in accordance with TLS 1.2.
- > Has the ability to determine the location of a voltage disturbance by identifying the direction of the disturbance relative to the meter.



Now
available in
Class A

2.4 PowerLogic™ PM8000 Series

*Price On Request

The PowerLogic™ PM8000 series meters are compact, cost-effective multifunction power meters that will help you ensure reliability and efficiency of your power-critical facility.

- > Meets stringent IEC and ANSI measurement accuracy standards including ANSI C12.20 accuracy class 0.2, current class 2 and 10, and IEC 62053-22 Class 0.2S and be fully compliant with IEC 61557-12 PMD.
- > Certified by a third-party laboratory to the power quality standards IEC 61000-4-30, Edition 3 Class 'A' and IEC 62586-2 Edition 2. The meter's low pass anti-aliasing signal filters shall meet the requirements of IEC 61000-4-7.
- > Has sampling rate of 512 Samples/cycle*.
- > Has a high-visibility color graphical display that is user programmable to display up to 6 parameters per screen.
- > Has the ability to determine the location of a voltage disturbance by identifying the direction of the disturbance relative to the meter. The disturbance direction shall be captured in the device's event log, along with a timestamp and confidence level indicating level of certainty.
- > Meter's on-board web server provides access to real-time values, power quality information, and basic meter configuration.
- > Provides set-point driven alarming capability.
- > Captures voltage and current channels for sub-cycle disturbances, as well as multi-cycle sags, swells and outages in quick succession, without dead time between recordings.



The new benchmark in competitive, precision metering

PowerLogic™ PM55/56/5700 Series

The highly capable PowerLogic™ PM5500, PM5600, and PM5700 power meters combine multiple features that are not typically found in basic range power meters: power quality capabilities, residual current monitoring, and MID conformance. This combination of features merge with industry-leading measurement accuracy to match the requirements of energy cost management applications in buildings and industry. Compliant with stringent international metering standards, these meters remove any uncertainty in billing for energy consumption and ensure a high level of performance that non-compliant devices cannot match.

Allocate energy costs, perform tenant sub-billing, pinpoint energy savings, optimize equipment efficiency and utilization, and perform a basic assessment of the power quality in your electrical network.

Residual Current Monitoring

- Proactively identify residual current to maximize electrical distribution uptime, reduce risk of faults, and improve safety

Power Quality Monitoring

- Identify power quality events to avoid downtime, prevent equipment damage

LVDC Control Power Option (24V DC)

- Continuously monitor system and log data, even during an outage or voltage instability, in addition to significant installation and material cost savings DNP3.0 Protocol
- Seamless tie-in to new or existing utility and heavy industrial applications without the need for additional gateways or protocol converters

Analog Inputs

- Monitor electrical and non-electrical parameters (e.g. temperature, flow rate, pressure etc.)

3. High Accuracy, Compact, Power Meters - for HV/MV/LV Distribution



3.1 PowerLogic™ PM5000

The PowerLogic™ PM5000 series power meters are the new benchmark in affordable, precision metering.

- > Easy to install and operate.
- > Easy for circuit breaker monitoring and control with two Relay outputs (PM5330, PM5340.)
- > Identify power quality events to avoid downtime, prevent equipment damage.
- > Load management combined with alarm and timestamping
- > High performance and accuracy - Provides Class 0.2S accuracy per IEC 62053-22 standard.
- > Residual Current Monitoring in PM5660 and PM5760
- > Voltage sag and swell detection with waveform capture in PM5650 and PM5760.
- > Individual Harmonics up-to 63rd (PM5560), 31st (PM53xx) & 15th (PM51xx) THD, TDD.
- > Onboard BACnet/IP, EtherNet/IP, and DNP3.0 protocol support
- > Demand prediction based on sliding, fixed and rolling block, thermal methods.
- > Data logging upto 16 parameters.
- > WAGES Monitoring.
- > Allocate energy costs, perform tenant sub-billing, pinpoint energy savings, optimize equipment efficiency and utilization and perform a basic assessment of the power quality in your electrical network.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PM5760	CI 0.2S, 63rd Harmonic, 1.1 MB, 2DI/2DO, RS-485, Ethernet, WaveForm Capture and Sag/Swell, RCM	METSEPM5760	143378
PM5660	CI 0.2S, 63rd Harmonic, 1.1 MB, 2DI/2DO, RS-485, Ethernet, RCM	METSEPM5660	119684
PM5650	CI 0.2S, 63rd Harmonic, 1.1 MB, 4DI/2DO, RS-485, Ethernet, WaveForm Capture and Sag/Swell	METSEPM5650	125457
PM5580	CI 0.2S, 63rd Harmonic, 1.1 MB, 4DI/2DO, RS-485, Ethernet	METSEPM5580	94248
PM5570	CI 0.2S, 63rd Harmonic, 1.1 MB, 2DI/2AI/2DO, RS-485, Ethernet	METSEPM5570	92218
PM5560	CI 0.2S, 63rd Harmonic, 1.1 MB, 4DI/2-DO, RS-485, Ethernet	30003008D	91466
PM5340	CI 0.5S, 31st Harmonic, 256 kB, 2DI/2DO/2-Relay, Ethernet	30003007D	53500
PM5320	CI 0.5S, 31st Harmonic, 256 kB, 2DI/2DO, Ethernet	30003005D	49865

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

3. High Accuracy, Compact, Power Meters - for HV/MV/LV Distribution



3.2 Smart Demand Controller - EM7200

EasyLogic™ EM7230 / EM7280 / EM7290 is a smart demand controller for optimizing maximum demand charges in LV or MV circuits.

- > Accuracy Class 0.2*, 0.5S and Class 1.0 as per IEC 62053 21/22.
- > True RMS measurement 64 samples per cycle.
- > Power quality analysis: THD % measurements and Individual harmonics up to 31st order for voltage and current, per-phase.
- > Demand management: Simultaneous display of peak, present, predicted & rising demands of all the four demand parameters (W, VA, VAR, Amps) configurable for 1 to 30 minutes interval with prediction and spare load.
- > Multi-tariff energy - 4 multi tariff registers, can be activated through RTC.
- > On board 3 Form C mechanical relays for Demand control and management.
- > PF Lock features for advanced Revenue metering.
- > On board Modbus RTU RS-485 communication port.
- > Billing: Tenant billing/utility meter cross check (where local regulations are not applicable).
- > 4 Highs' & 4 Lows' for Instantaneous and Demand parameters with Date & Time stamp.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EM 7290	Demand Controller CI0.2 ⁽⁺¹⁾ , RS-485	30002975	74946
EM 7280	Demand Controller CI0.5S, RS-485	30002198	58464
EM 7230	Demand Controller CI1.0, RS-485	30002055	53966

⁽⁺¹⁾Class 0.2S compliance available in 3ph,4w system

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

3. High Accuracy, Specialized Solutions- for MV/LV Distribution



3.3 EasyLogic™ PM2000 Series

Offering all the measurement capabilities required to monitor and electrical installation in a single 96 x 96 mm unit, with LED or LCD display options.

- > Energy Standard - Class 0.5S /1.0 as per IEC 62053-22 / 21.
- > Easy to install: Mounts using two clips, no tools are required.
- > Easy to operate: Intuitive navigation with self guided menus and test LED at the front panel used for test and calibration of the meter on site or laboratory.
- > Power quality analysis: Offers THD measurements and Individual harmonics up to 15th order in PM2x20 variants and up to 31st in PM2x30 variants.
- > Load management: Simultaneous display of peak, present, predicted & rising demands of all the four demand parameters.
- > Billing: Tenant billing/utility meter cross check.
- > Password: Field configurable password for securing set up information and prevent tampering of integrated values.
- > Cyber security: Option for disabling RS-485 port through front panel keys against unauthorized access. It helps during installation and trouble shooting of communication network.
- > 12am snap shot: The values from summary page will be stored as snap shot and refreshed by next day 12am.
- > Rate counters: 2 configurable counters display values in custom specified units based on energy recorded (e.g., kgCO2 carbon emission or energy cost).

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PM2230	CI 0.5S, LCD display, 31st Harmonics, RS-485, 12 AM Snapshot, kgCO2 counters	METSEPM2230D	39369
PM2220	CI 1.0, LCD display, 15th Harmonics, RS-485, 12 AM Snapshot, kgCO2 counters	METSEPM2220D	36218
PM2130	CI 0.5S, LED display, 31st Harmonics ⁽⁺¹⁾ , RS-485	METSEPM2130D	37708
PM2K2DIDO ⁽⁺²⁾	Module with 2-Digital input and Relay outputs for PM2x30 meter	METSEPM2KDGTLIO22D	4075
PM2K1AIAO ⁽⁺²⁾	Module with 1 each Analog input and output for PM2x30 meter	METSEPM2KANLGIO11D	4832
PM2K2AIAO ⁽⁺²⁾	Module with 2-Analog inputs and outputs for PM2x30 meter	METSEPM2KANLGIO22D	5886
PM2K2DI2RO ⁽⁺²⁾	Module with 2-Digital input and Relay outputs for PM2x30 meter	METSEPM2K2DI2ROD	5726

⁽⁺¹⁾Through communication only

⁽⁺²⁾Any one IO module can be used at a time with PM2130 or PM2230 meter. The control power range with IO module shall be 72 to 304 V AC L-N or 90 to 304 V DC.

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Envisioning **Atmanirbhar Bharat**
by creating world-class products in
India, for India and the world



EasyLogic™ Series and PowerLogic™ Series

4. India's Most Sold Multifunction Meters



Green Premium Eco-Mark

4.1 EasyLogic™ EM6400NG+

EM6400NG+, is an enhanced version of EM6400NG and legacy EM6400 meter series with innovative features to meet the needs of energy efficient India.

- > Energy standards: Active energy Class 0.5S/ Class 0.2* as per IEC 62053-22, Active energy Class 1.0 as per IEC 62053-21. Reactive energy Class 1 as per IEC 62053-24.
- > LED display: Intuitive navigation with self-guided, three buttons, LEDs of height ~14.2 mm (0.55 in), and three lines of concurrent values.
- > Compliant to IEC 61557-12: PMD/[SD]SS]/K55/1 for Class 1 and PMD} SD]SS]/K55/0.5 for Class 0.5S and Class 0.2 (for firmware version 1.3.0 and higher).
- > Power quality analysis: The EM6400NG+ offers THD % measurements and Individual harmonics up to 15th order for voltage and current parameters, per-phase basis.
- > Load management: Peak demands of all the four demand parameters (W, VA, VAR, Amps) with date and time stamp.
- > Communication – Pulse output, RS485.
- > Cybersecurity: Option for disabling RS-485 port through front panel keys against unauthorized access. This feature can also be used for toggling between the RTU devices in case of limited availability of nodes in software system.
- > Suppression current: To disregard induced or negligible current flowing in the circuit, minimum value of current detection can be settable from 5 to 99 mA, default is 5 mA.
- > Green premium: EOL, REACH, PEP, RoHS compliance.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EM6400NG+	CI 0.2, LED display, THD, 15th Harmonics, RS-485	METSEEM6400NGRSL2	36461
EM6400NG+	CI 0.5S, LED display, THD, 15th Harmonics, RS-485	METSEEM6400NGRSL5	25340
EM6400NG+	CI 1.0, LED display, THD, 15th Harmonics, RS-485	METSEEM6400NGRSL1 ☒	20292
EM6400NG+	CI 0.5S, LED display, THD, 15th Harmonics, POP	METSEEM6400NGPOCL5	17609
EM6400NG+	CI 1.0, LED display, THD, 15th Harmonics, POP	METSEEM6400NGPOCL1 ☒	15685

* Conzerv is now EasyLogic™

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Introducing new range of **Hexa Series**

EasyLogic™ PM11XXH Series

- Energy Import and Export
- Conformal coating
- Digital Input Relay Output
- Accuracy Class : Class 1.0 & Class 0.5S for Active Energy



EasyLogic™ Series

5. India's Most Trusted, Reliable and Accurate Load Managers



5.1 Hexa Series EM64XXH and PM1130H Meters

Ideal replacement for multiple analog meters for stand-alone metering in custom panels, switch boards, switch-gear, genset panels, motor control centres, power factor improvement panels, and OEM panel board.

- > Energy standards: Active energy Class 0.5 as per IEC 62053-22, Active energy Class 1.0 as per IEC 62053-21. Reactive energy Class 1 as per IEC 62053-23.
- > Favourite page: The device enables user with the option to select parameters to be set in favourite page on in EM6436H.
- > Power and energy: measurement, display and recording of any one power and corresponding energy parameters simultaneously in EM6433H, EM6436H and EM6438H - W/Wh or VA/ VAh or VAR/ VARh.
- > Compliant to IEC 61557-12: PMD/[SD|SS]/K70/1 for Class 1 and PMD/[SD|SS]/K70/0.5 for Class 0.5S.
- > Analog load bar in LED display type: The colour-coded analog load bar at the front side indicates the percentage of load through 12 LED's with the option to select full scale based on connected load.
- > Protective cover: Tamper-proof terminal screws do not detach from housing.
- > Password: Field configurable password for securing set up information and prevents tampering of integrated values.
- > Cyber security: Option for disabling RS-485 port through front panel keys against unauthorized access.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PM1130H	CI 0.5, LED display, Demand, THD, RS-485, 1 Relay, Dual Source P&E	METSEPM1130HCL05RD	22436
EM6438H	CI 0.5, LED display, RS-485, Dual Source P&E	METSEEM6438HCL05RS	11020
EM6438H	CI 1.0, LED display, RS-485, Dual Source P&E	METSEEM6438HCL10RS ☒	10230
EM6436H	CI 0.5, LED display, RS-485, MFM	METSEEM6436HCL05RS	14434
EM6436H	CI 1.0, LED display, RS-485, MFM	METSEEM6436HCL10RS ☒	12467
EM6436H	CI 1.0, LED display, No Communication, MFM	METSEEM6436HCL10NC	10412
EM6433H	CI 0.5, LED display, RS-485, A + P & E	METSEEM6433HCL05RS	10219
EM6433H	CI 1.0, LED display, RS-485, A + P & E	METSEEM6433HCL10RS ☒	9626
EM6459H	CI 0.5, LED display, RS-485, VAF + PF	METSEEM6459HCL05RS	10856
EM6459H	CI 1.0, LED display, RS-485, VAF + PF	METSEEM6459HCL10RS ☒	10186
EM6459H	CI 1.0, LED display, No Communication, VAF + PF	METSEEM6459HCL10NC	7956

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

5. India's Most Trusted, Reliable and Accurate Load Managers



5.2 Hexa Series LCD Range

Offering all the measurement capabilities required to monitor the electrical installation in 132 * 32 pixels LCD display.

- > Energy standards: Active energy Class 0.5 as per IEC 62053-22, Active energy Class 1.0 as per IEC 62053-21. Reactive energy Class 2 as per IEC 62053-23.
- > LCD display: Elegant single row, bright back lit graphical LCD display 132 * 32 pixels, Fast in-line view, three parameters name and value at one glance.
- > Power and energy: measurement, display and recording of three power and corresponding energy parameters simultaneously in PM1225H - W/Wh, VA/ VAh and VAR/ VARh.
- > Communication : RS-485 serial channel connection Industry standard Modbus RTU protocol.
- > IP degree of protection: IP 51 front side, IP 30-meter body, tested as per IEC 60529 - upgrade to IP65 front side with Optional accessory kit METSEIP65OP96X96FF.
- > Password: Field configurable password for securing set up information and prevents tampering of integrated values.
- > Smart line indicators in LCD display meter: Helps check the presence of input supply voltage (healthy phase).
- > Suppression current: To disregard the measurement of induced and panel auxiliary load current in the circuit (settable from 5 to 99 mA).

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PM1230H	CI 0.5, LCD display, Demand, THD, RS-485, Dual Source P&E	METSEPM1230HCL5	20690
PM1225H	CI 0.5, LCD display, Restricted MFM, RS-485	METSEPM1225HCL5	28723
PM1225H	CI 1.0, LCD display, Restricted MFM, RS-485	METSEPM1225HCL1	22670
EM1220H	CI 0.5, LCD display, Load Manager, RS-485	METSEEM1220HCL5	15257
EM1220H	CI 1.0, LCD display, Load Manager, RS-485	METSEEM1220HCL1	13292

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

5. India's Most Trusted, Reliable and Accurate Multifunction Meters



5.3 Hexa Series PM112XH Series

Assured quality that you can trust to meet your needs throughout its lifecycle.

- > Energy standards: Active energy Class 0.5 as per IEC 62053-22, Active energy Class 1.0 as per IEC 62053-21. Reactive energy Class 2 as per IEC 62053-23.
- > LED display: Intuitive navigation with self-guided, four buttons, 8 segment alphanumeric LEDs of height ~14.2 mm (0.55 in), and three lines of concurrent values with Kilo & Mega value indicators.
- > Power and energy: measurement, display and recording of three power and corresponding energy parameters simultaneously in PM1125H - W/Wh, VA/ VAh and VAR/ VARh.
- > Communication: RS-485 serial channel connection Industry standard Modbus RTU protocol.
- > PM1120H, measurement and display of any one power parameter at a time - configurable through set-up/ communication. Energy measurement depends on type of power parameter selected during set up (W/Wh or VA/VAh or VAR/VARh).
- > Delivered & Received or Forward & Reverse or Import & Export energy (4 quadrant) - Accumulated or Integrated active (Real - Wh), reactive (VARh), apparent (VAh). 2 quadrant energy measurement in PM1120H.
- > Suppression current: To disregard the measurement of induced and panel auxiliary load current in the circuit (settable from 5 to 99 mA).

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PM1120H ⁽⁺¹⁾	CI 1.0, LED display, Demand, THD, RS-485, P & E	METSEPM1120HCL10RD	19760
PM1125H	CI 0.5, LED display, Demand, THD, RS-485, MFM	METSEPM1125HCL05RD	27154
PM1125H	CI 1.0, LED display, Demand, THD, RS-485, MFM	METSEPM1125HCL10RD	21713

⁽⁺¹⁾Measurement and display of any one power parameter at a time (W/Wh or VA/VAh or VAR/VARh).



5.4 Hexa Series PM11XXH Series

The EasyLogic™ PM1000H Series basic power and energy meters with the option of Conformal Coating and DIRO

- > Digital Input Relay Output (DIRO): Ensures compatibility and functionality with DIRO systems.
- > Conformal Coating: Provides protection against environmental factors, enhancing durability.
- > Energy Import and Export: Measures both energy consumption and generation for comprehensive energy management.
- > Sampling Rate: Offers detailed measurement accuracy by sampling 32 times within each cycle.
- > Harmonics: Includes analysis of up to the 15th harmonic for comprehensive power quality assessment.
- > Accuracy Classes:
 - Class 1.0 for active energy as per the test limits given in IEC 62053-21 and IEC 61557-12
 - Class 0.5S for active energy as per the test limits given in IEC 62053-22 and IEC 61557-12
 - Class 2.0 for reactive energy as per the test limits given in IEC 62053-23 and IEC 61557-12

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PM1110	PM1110H Power meter Class 0.5 RS485	METSEPM1110HCL05	13119
PM1110	PM1110H Power meter Class 1.0 RS485	METSEPM1110HCL1	12494
PM1125 CC	PM1125HC Power meter Class 0.5 RS485	METSEPM1125HCCL05	16530
PM1125 CC	PM1125HC Power meter Class 1.0 RS485	METSEPM1125HCCL1	15744
PM1140	PM1140H Power meter Class 1.0 RS485	METSEPM1140HCL1	17633
PM1140	PM1140H Power meter Class 0.5 RS485	METSEPM1140HCL5	18515

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Stay on top of it
with **PowerTag**



Give your business a competitive edge with PowerTag wireless energy sensors

With PowerTag Energy, you can add innovation to any project with one simple action. Even in panels where space is at a premium, you can easily tag circuit breakers up to 630 A to help your customers reduce costs and improve efficiency. As a connected product, PowerTag Energy is a key part of ExoStruxure Power – Schneider Electric's IoT-enabled, open and interoperable architecture. And a small-but-impressive solution your customers will appreciate.



se.com/powertag

* Secure it: As part of the Acti 9 communication system, PowerTag monitors loads and identifies load imbalances and overload levels before a trip occurs. PowerTag also alerts you to voltage losses, so you save time recovering your installation in the event of load downtime. An email alert means you can take preventive action thus avoiding potential downtime. © 2020 Schneider Electric. All Rights Reserved. Life Is On Schneider Electric is a trademark and the property of Schneider Electric SE, its subsidiaries and affiliated companies. 998-20959054_GMA_630A_image63A_PanelBuilder_print ad.indd

6. PowerTag - World's Smallest Energy Sensor



6.1 PowerTag for MCB

Monitor Your Energy

- > Real time U, V, I, P, PF.
- > Active energy metering (Class 1 EN 61557-12) partial and total.
- > Load balance overview for 3P.

Improve your Maintenance

- > Pre Alarm on overload.
- > Specific "alarms" for U, I, P.
- > Alarm on feeder voltage loss.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy M63 1P+W	A9MEM1520	11704
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy M63 1P+N Top	A9MEM1521	11704
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy M63 1P+N Bottom	A9MEM1522	11704
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy M63 3P	A9MEM1540	23624
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy M63 3P+N Top	A9MEM1541	23624
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy M63 3P+N Bottom	A9MEM1542	23624
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy F63 1P+N	A9MEM1560	12858
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy F63 3P+N	A9MEM1570	25748
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy F63 - 3P	A9MEM1573	24522
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy Sensor 160A -F160 - 3P/3P+N	A9MEM1580	31666
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy Sensor Rope 200A - R200 - 3P/3P+N	A9MEM1590	59331
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy Sensor Rope 600A - R600 - 3P/3P+N	A9MEM1591	61993
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy Sensor Rope 800A - R1000 - 3P/3P+N	A9MEM1592	66267
PowerTag	PowerTag Energy Sensor Rope 2000A - R2000 - 3P/3P+N	A9MEM1593	69474



6.2 PowerTag for MCCB

- > Can also be installed in existing panels, designed to enhance the monitoring of your electrical assets.
- > Simplifies the connectivity of individual breakers to a Building Management System (BMS) along with ease of installation.
- > Visualize in real-time on your Smartphone or PC.

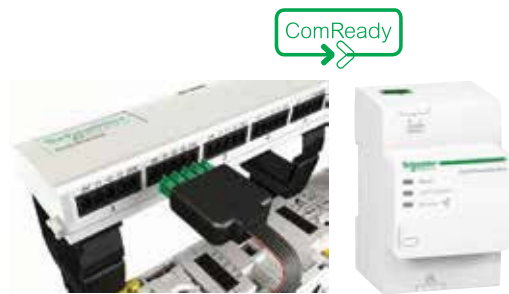
Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PowerTag	ENERGY SENSOR POWERTAG NSX - M250 3P	LV434020	40597
PowerTag	ENERGY SENSOR POWERTAG NSX - M250 3P+N	LV434021	44495
PowerTag	ENERGY SENSOR POWERTAG NSX - M630 3P	LV434022	70168
PowerTag	ENERGY SENSOR POWERTAG NSX - M630 3P+N	LV434023	76853

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

6. PowerTag - World's Smallest Energy Sensor (cont.)



6.3 Smartlink

- > Compliance to IEC/EN 61131-2.
- > Protection Monitoring – Device Status and alarm notifications.
- > Load Control / Switching through Contactors and Impulse Relays.
- > Energy Monitoring through pulse meters.
- > Alarm over email and analog sensors (temperature / humidity) with Smartlink Ethernet.
- > Plug & Play – Pre fabricated cables and in built web pages.
- > Rated Voltage: 24V DC.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Smartlink	Smartlink Modbus	A9XMSB11	56232
Smartlink	PowerTag Link	A9XMWD20	36536

6.4 Communication Auxiliaries

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Mounting Kit for Din Rail	A9XMFA04	2300
Prefabricated Cables M	A9XCAM06	8493
Locking Clips for Multiclip 80	A9XMLA02	1002
Connectors 5 Pin	A9XC2412	11699
Prefabricated Cables L	A9XCAL06	9657
Prefabricated Cables S	A9XCAS06	8409
SEMI - Prefabricated Cables U	A9XCAU06	5805

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Energy metering integration made simple

Acti9 iEM2000 and iEM3000 series
Intelligent Energy Meters



7. DIN Rail Mount Meters - Accurate, Flexible Power Meters



7.1 PowerLogic™ PM3200 Series

Cost-attractive, feature-rich range of DIN rail mounted power meters that offers all the measurement capabilities required to monitor an electrical installation.

- > Energy standards: Active energy Class 0.5S as per IEC 62053-22, Active energy Class 1.0 as per IEC 62053-21. Reactive energy Class 2 as per IEC 62053-23 and IEC 61557-12.
- > Supported monitoring parameters include a full range of 3-phase voltage, current, power, energy, and demand measurements, power factor, frequency and total harmonic distortion.
- > Support four-quadrant metering at 32 samples per cycle.
- > Backlit dot-matrix LCD display, anti-glare and scratch resistant with a minimum of 128 x 96 pixels, capable of displaying four values in one screen simultaneously.
- > Onboard data logging to log energy data and alarms.
- > Supports up to 18 set-point driven alarms.
- > Multi-tariffs meter with up to 4 tariffs and can be controlled by internal real-time clock, digital input or communication.
- > Has Import and Export | Active and Reactive Energy Measurement.
- > Equipped with Anti-tamper security feature to ensure the integrity of the measurements.

Product		Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PM3255	Power meter + 2 DDO		METSEPM3255	24997
PM3250	Power meter with RS-485 port		METSEPM3250	24341
PM3210	Power meter with pulse output		METSEPM3210	22780

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

7. DIN Rail Mount Meters - Accurate, Flexible Power Meters



7.2 PowerLogic™ iEM2000 and iEM3000 Series

Cost-attractive, feature-rich, Acti9 energy meters are perfect for helping your customers' installations become more energy efficient.

- > Accuracy class 1.0 and 0.5S (IEC 62053-21/22:2020) for active energy metering.
- > Compliance to regulations EN50470-1/3, IEC 61557-12, IEC 62053-21/22/23: 2020, IEC 62052-31:2015, IEC 62052-11:2020.
- > Bottom-to-bottom, direct connection with ratings: 40 A (iEM2000 models), 63 A (iEM3100 models), 100 A (iEM24x5 models) and 125 A (iEM3300 models).
- > Four-quadrant metering to differentiate energy consumption.
- > Additional parameters (Voltage, Current, PF, Frequency, Power - active, reactive, apparent) to monitor network balance and overload behavior.
- > Save up to four different time slots to manage multiple tariffs (peak/off-peak, workday/weekend).
- > Use the meter as a pulse counter for another meter (WAGES monitoring).
- > kW overload alarm helps prevent utility demand charges.
- > Control tariffs via digital inputs, internal clock, or communication.
- > Antitamper sealing parts prohibit accessibility to all metering connections.
- > Well protected for normal use: IP40 on front face, IP20 inside cabinet.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
iEM2435	Power and Energy meter, CI 1, M-Bus, MID, 2 tariffs, 2 pulse outputs, 4 quadrants, LCD display	A9MEM2435	19427
iEM2455	Power and Energy meter, CI 1, RS-485, MID, 2 tariffs, 2 pulse outputs, 4 quadrants, LCD display	A9MEM2455	17988
iEM3110	Energy meter with pulse output	A9MEM3110	17669
iEM3150	Energy meter, RS-485	A9MEM3150	19301
iEM3155	Advanced multi-tariff energy meter, RS-485	A9MEM3155	20448
iEM3165	Advanced multi-tariff energy meter, BACnet MS/TP	A9MEM3165	25619
iEM3200	Basic energy meter	A9MEM3200	15885
iEM3210	Energy meter with pulse output	A9MEM3210	15898
iEM3235	Advanced multi-tariff energy meter, M-Bus	A9MEM3235	30617
iEM3250	Energy meter, RS-485	A9MEM3250	17356
iEM3255	Advanced multi-tariff energy meter, RS-485	A9MEM3255	18508
iEM3265	Advanced multi-tariff energy meter, BACnet MS/TP	A9MEM3265	26404
iEM3300	Basic energy meter	A9MEM3300	17076
iEM3310	Energy meter with pulse output	A9MEM3310	24455
iEM3350	Energy meter, RS-485	A9MEM3350	25921
iEM3355	Advanced multi-tariff energy meter, RS-485	A9MEM3355	26962
iEM3365	Advanced multi-tariff energy meter, BACnet MS/TP	A9MEM3365	30463
iEM3555	Advanced multi-tariff energy meter, RS-485	A9MEM3555	33765

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



IoT for an intelligent power network

EcoStruxure™ Panel Server



EcoStruxure Panel Server is the next generation of gateway, providing a seamless connection of wired or unwired smart IoT devices to your edge control software or advisor. It is a foundational enabler for Schneider Electric EcoStruxure solutions.

Electrical safety

Panel Server is an integral part of Schneider Electric's continuous thermal monitoring application, helping reduce risk of electrical fires, increase people and assets protection. Implement the thermal monitoring of your electrical panel by connecting thermal and heat sensors to your Panel Server.

Power availability

Electrical distribution monitoring and power event analysis help avoid unplanned downtime caused by electrical failure. Panel server collects real-time data and alarms, presenting information through embedded webpages, making it available to edge control software or advisor for electrical system diagnostics. Use embedded webpages for first-level monitoring or monitor from your edge control.

Optimize energy efficiency

Improve your facility's energy efficiency and reduce energy consumption with energy usage analysis and performance tracking. Panel Server collects and shares energy data to help achieve your energy conservation initiatives. It is certified as part of an energy data management system according to ISO 50001, 50002, 50006.

Cybersecurity

Guarding your electrical assets and systems against cyberattacks is vital. Panel server is an IEC 62443 compliant device and is central to the IEC 62443-3-3 SL1 certified EcoStruxure Power system. Use Cybersecurity Admin Expert to manage user accounts, define your cybersecurity policy and retrieve security logs.



EcoStruxure Panel Server gives you access to the information you need to protect, maximize and optimize your power system.



Help keep people and assets safer



Maximize power availability



Optimize energy efficiency



Improve cybersecurity

EcoStruxure™ Panel Server

IoT for an intelligent power network

All-in-one gateway

- Separates your OT network from your IT network
- Wireless data concentrator
- Modbus RS485 to Modbus TCP
- Supports multiple Ethernet connections for serving information to edge control software and cloud applications

Simple commissioning

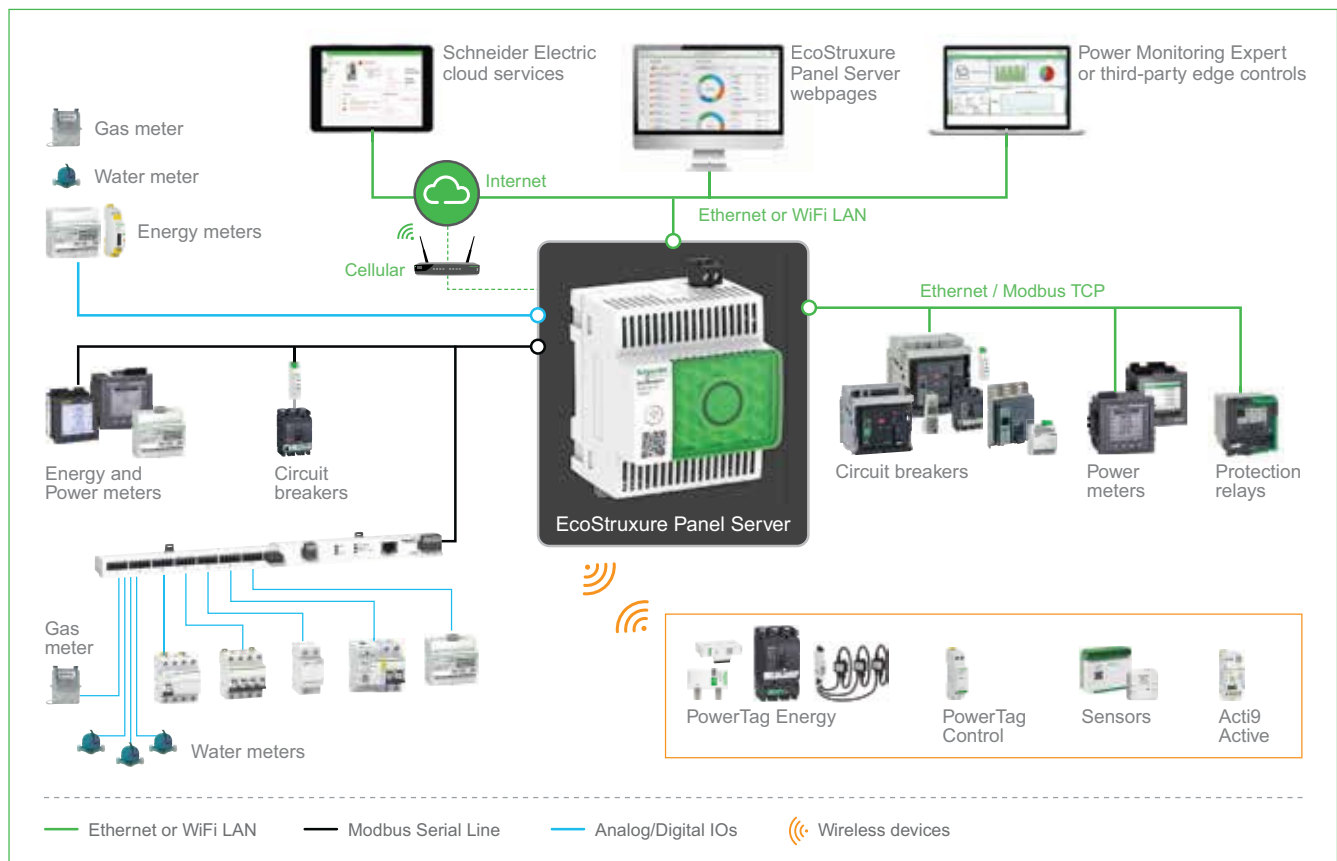
- EcoStruxure Power Commission software
- Device auto discovery
- Generation of acceptance reports to validate gateway configuration
- Commission via Bluetooth® or WiFi

Intuitive operation

- User-friendly webpages offer first-level monitoring
- Contextualized data and operational insights
- Simple alarm setup for email notification
- Standardized IEC 62974-1 compliant datalogger and energy server



Architecture overview



Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

8. Ethernet Communication Gateways

8.1 Ethernet Communication Gateway Server / Converters

Panel Server



- > Retrieve data from wireless & Modbus devices.
- > Connect to edge control systems & cloud applications.
- > Plug & Play easy commissioning.
- > User friendly embedded webpages.
- > Cybersecurity at the core.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Panel Server Universal	Panel Server Universal with 24V DC power supply	PAS600L	45697
	Panel Server Universal with 100-277 V AC/DC power supply	PAS600	45697
Panel Server Entry	Panel Server Entry with 110-277VACDC	PAS400	28231
Panel Server Advanced	Panel Server Advanced with 110-277VACDC	PAS800	84693
	Panel Server Advanced with 24VDC	PAS800L	84693

Accessories for Power Monitoring NEW

Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
IP65 protection cover for PM5XXX, PM2XXX, NG+ and Hexa	METSEIP65OP96X96FD	4336

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

9. LCD Display Energy Meters & VAF+PF Meters



9.1 EM1000 / EM1200 Series

Power & Energy Meter for electrical load and energy monitoring

- > Accuracy Class 1.0, 0.5.
- > Elegant single row backlit LCD display.
- > Monitors: PF, W/VA/Var.
- > Three parameters, name and value at single glance with direct reading of primary values.
- > Smart line indicators to check the healthy phase of input voltage.
- > Pulse output / RS485 communication port with Modbus RTU protocol.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EM1200	EM1200 CI0.5 RS	30002572	5969
EM1000	EM1000 CI0.5 POP	30002571	5124
EM1200	EM1200 CI1.0 RS	30002565 ☒	4919
EM1000	EM1000 CI1.0 POP	30002568 ☒	4053



9.2 DM 6100 Series

High durability, sleek LCD display VAF+PF meters

- > Accuracy Class 1.0, 0.5.
- > Elegant single row, backlit LCD display.
- > Monitors: V, A, F, PF.
- > Three parameters, name and value at single glance with direct reading of primary values.
- > Four smart keys for easy navigation.
- > Smart line indicators to check the healthy phase of input voltage.
- > RS485 communication port with Modbus RTU protocol.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
DM6300	DM6300 CI0.5 RS	30002570	4942
DM6100	DM6100 CI0.5	30002569	3902
DM6300	DM6300 CI1.0 RS	30002566	4707
DM6100	DM6100 CI1.0	30002567	3716

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

10. CE compliance - Volt/Amp/ frequency meter



10.1 EasyLogic™ DM3000 / DM1000

Digital panel meters for measurement of Volt / Amps / Frequency electrical parameters.

- > Accuracy 0.5 % on full scale for Volt & Amps and 0.2 % for Frequency.
- > CE certification as per IEC 61010-1 Edition 3.
- > Easy to operate: Intuitive navigation with single button for self-guided menus.
- > EMI/EMC tests as per IEC 61326-1.
- > Control power options: Universal range 44 to 275 V L-N AC/DC.
- > Panel key: Single key for programming, navigation or as selector switch.
- > Green premium Ecolabel product.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
DM3210	Three phase Voltmeter CI0.5	30002965	3762
DM3110	Three phase Ammeter CI0.5	30002964	3762
DM1210	Single phase Voltmeter CI0.5	30002962	2553
DM1110	Single phase Ammeter CI0.5	30002961	2553
DM1310	Frequency meter CI0.2	30002963	1944

11. Just the Basics - Voltage / Ampere / Frequency Meters



11.1 Just the Basics - Voltage / Ampere / Frequency Meters

Digital panel meters which can be used in industrial and commercial settings for measurement of Volt / Amps / Frequency electrical parameters

- > Accuracy 0.5 % on full scale for Volt & Amps and 0.2 % for Frequency.
- > Easy to operate: Intuitive navigation with single button for self-guided menus.
- > Panel key: Single key for programming, navigation or as selector switch.
- > LED display: 7 segment numeric LEDs of height ~14.2 mm (0.55 in) with 4 digits display in one row with kilo value indicator.
- > Bright LED indicators - Kilo & Phase indications for measured value.
- > Compact meter with 43.5 mm depth behind the panel.

Product	Description	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
DM3210	Three phase Voltmeter CI0.5	30002462 ☒	3065
DM3110	Three phase Ammeter CI0.5	30002461 ☒	3065
DM3210	Three phase Voltmeter CI1.0	30002386 ☒	2451
DM3110	Three phase Ammeter CI1.0	30002385 ☒	2451
DM1210	Single phase Voltmeter CI0.5	30002460 ☒	2076
DM1110	Single phase Ammeter CI0.5	30002459 ☒	2076
DM1210	Single phase Voltmeter CI1.0	30002366 ☒	1541
DM1110	Single phase Ammeter CI1.0	30002365 ☒	1541
DM1310	Single phase Frequency CI0.2	30002367 ☒	1541

* Conzerv is now EasyLogic™

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Purpose-built to keep your power reliable and efficient

EcoStruxure™ Power Monitoring Expert

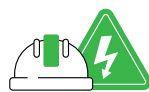
Power is critical to your operations. Disruptions impact productivity and safety. Wasted energy and equipment failures affect your bottom line. Grid systems are also becoming more dynamic and regulations more challenging. You need a way to reveal hidden risk and new opportunities.

Award-winning EcoStruxure™ Power Monitoring Expert (PME) simplifies management of complex power systems. It brings unique new capabilities that protect people and assets, keeps operations running and saves time and money. As a key element in an EcoStruxure Power solution, PME takes full advantage of IoT connectivity and distributed intelligence to help maximize your uptime and operational efficiency:

- Smart events and alarm clustering for intuitive filtering, searching and categorization of events and alarms
- Graphical timelines easily analyze event and alarm sequence, location and potential impact
- Advanced energy visualization – analysis tools calculate, model, forecast and track energy performance indicators (EnPIs)
- Compliant with IEC62443 cybersecurity standards, for even the most demanding IT environments



EcoStruxure Power Monitoring Expert drives performance with the next generation in power and energy management.



Help keep people and assets safer



Optimize business reliability and continuity



Maximize operational lifecycle efficiency



Simplify compliance



The power of a SCADA uniquely designed for critical power management

EcoStruxure™ Power Operation

No matter the size or complexity of your electrical system, you need reliable power 24/7. Every second of downtime in a power-critical facility means business interruption and financial loss, unsafe conditions and damaged reputations. Your team requires the ability to react and correct issues immediately for every potential risk.

EcoStruxure Power Operation is a SCADA system uniquely designed to help large electrical distribution applications in facilities like data centers, industrials, airports and electro-intensive operations maximize uptime, unite medium and low voltage networks and integrate mechanical monitoring.

Power availability

Reduce downtime caused by electrical outages for optimum continuity and reliability. Using machine-learning algorithms and automation, Power Operation improves situational awareness to speed analysis and reduces the time required for your operators and engineers to discover root causes.

Energy efficiency

Power Operation helps you set energy targets, track consumption and monitor performance. Create overall efficiencies to avoid peak penalties, identify bill errors and allocate energy costs. Real-time management and KPI reporting improve your operational efficiency.

Cybersecurity

Stay connected while protecting people, electrical assets and valuable, sensitive information. Power Operation's third-party cybersecurity certifications provide peace of mind to give you operational confidence and helping you avoid malicious threats and safety hazards.



SCADA system for real-time situational awareness and cyber-resilient solutions



Maximize power reliability and uptime



Boost operational efficiency



Improve confidence in operations and security



Discover How You Can Save Approximately
150kg CO₂ Per kVA With Smart Power
Factor Correction

Premium low voltage power factor correction capacitors

With 30% size optimization and 120k lifetime hours, ensure easy installation and easy maintenance. Equip yourself with easy quality assurance with 60% more continuous current-carrying capacity while also **enabling easy savings with our 100% commitment to testing and easy combinations with 30% energy wastage reduction.**

Now, ensure reliability and safety in **Buildings, Industries, Residential buildings, OEMs, and Energy Infrastructures.**



EasyLogic™ PFC+

New

Power Factor Correction Products



Capacitor for Heavy Duty application in Easy Range

- **Rated Voltage:** 480 and 525, 50/60Hz
- **Standard compliances:** IEC 60831 part 1 & 2, IS13340 Part 1-2, BIS certification, ASTA certified
- **Green Premium:** Compliant
- **Reliability:** Specially designed di-electric with Soft resin as coolant, the combination provides it extra reliability and extended working hours
- **Size Optimization:** This optimized design and compact size helps to save the panel space while its lower weight contributes to user experience during installation

EasyLogic™ PFC+ Capacitor

Description	kVAr Rating	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyLogic™ PFC+				
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 480V	6.7		MEHVCPDY067A48	8147
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 480V	11.3		MEHVCPDY113A48	8271
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 480V	12.5		MEHVCPDY125A48	8334
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 480V	14.4		MEHVCPDY144A48	8681
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 480V	15.5		MEHVCPDY155A48	9342
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 480V	17		MEHVCPDY170A48	10251
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 480V	22.4		MEHVCPDY224A48	13504
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 480V	25		MEHVCPDY250A48	15073
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 480V	28.1		MEHVCPDY281A48	16844
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 480V	31.5		MEHVCPDY315A48	18975
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 525V	12.5		MEHVCPDY125A52	7532
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 525V	15.4		MEHVCPDY154A52	9278
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 525V	20.6		MEHVCPDY206A52	12412
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 525V	25		MEHVCPDY250A52	15001
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 525V	27.5		MEHVCPDY275A52	16576
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 525V	30.6		MEHVCPDY306A52	18444
MPP-EasyLogic™ H Duty Can 3Ph 50Hz 525V	33.1		MEHVCPDY331A52	19934

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



VarPlus Box Xtreme

Built to perform in Xtreme conditions

- Designed for 60°C, offers upto 60% more life than products designed at 55°C
- Tested to perform upto 150,000 hrs life in standard operating conditions
- Xtreme inrush withstand of upto $350 \times I_n$
- Designed to work in Xtreme environments



Power Factor Correction Products



VarPlus Can

- **Performance:** High performance and flexibility
- **Offer configuration:** Available in three configurations as FastOn, Clampbite and Stud Offer
- **Product range:** 1-50 kvar from 440V-525V
- **Product compliance:** IEC 60831 Part 1-2014 and 2 -2014 compliant, **BIS Certified**, CE, CQC, UL, ASTA, Rohs and Green Premium
- **Type tested:** From LCIE France and ASTA Intertek
- **Temperature class:** Class D (+55°C for VarPlus Can)
- **Reliability:** Self healing, unique 3-phase disconnection mechanism with pressure sensitive disconnection (PSD)
- **Safety:** Tamper-proof discharge resistor, IP20 for FastOn and Clampbite offer
- **Robust design:** Al Can for casing, hermetically sealed, resin as coolant - better than gas
- **Enhanced life:** 130K hours with better current handling capacity due to wave cut films with slope metalization

Can (Cylindrical) Type 440V Capacitors

Description	kVar Rating	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyCan (S Duty) 440V Range				
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 2kVAr 440V 50Hz	2	3	MEHVCSDY020A44 ☒	1227
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 3kVAr 440V 50Hz	3	3	MEHVCSDY030A44 ☒	1843
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 4kVAr 440V 50Hz	4	3	MEHVCSDY040A44 ☒	2457
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 5kVAr 440V 50Hz	5	3	MEHVCSDY050A44 ☒	2515
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 7.5kVAr 440V 50Hz	7.5	3	MEHVCSDY075A44 ☒	3519
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 10kVAr 440V 50Hz	10	1	MEHVCSDY100A44 ☒	4112
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 15kVAr 440V 50Hz	15	1	MEHVCSDY150A44 ☒	6159
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 20kVAr 440V 50Hz	20	1	MEHVCSDY200A44 ☒	8214
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 25kVAr 440V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVCSDY250A44 ☒	10270
VarPlus Can (H Duty) 440V Range				
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 1kVAr 440V 50Hz	1	3	MEHVCHDY010A44 ☒	1098
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 2kVAr 440V 50Hz	2	3	MEHVCHDY020A44 ☒	1722
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 3kVAr 440V 50Hz	3	3	MEHVCHDY030A44 ☒	2586
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 4kVAr 440V 50Hz	4	3	MEHVCHDY040A44 ☒	3444
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 5kVAr 440V 50Hz	5	3	MEHVCHDY050A44 ☒	3576
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 7.5kVAr 440V 50Hz	7.5	3	MEHVCHDY075A44 ☒	5242
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 10kVAr 440V 50Hz	10	1	MEHVCHDY100A44 ☒	6524
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 12.5kVAr 440V 50Hz	12.5	1	MEHVCHDY125A44 ☒	8193
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 15kVAr 440V 50Hz	15	1	MEHVCHDY150A44 ☒	9782
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 20kVAr 440V 50Hz	20	1	MEHVCHDY200A44 ☒	13046
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 25kVAr 440V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVCHDY250A44 ☒	16305
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 30kVAr 440V 50Hz	30	1	MEHVCHDY300A44 ☒	19658
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 40kVAr 440V 50Hz(Single unit with IP00)	40	1	MEHVCHDY400A44 ☒	25535
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 50kVAr 440V 50Hz(Single unit with IP00)	50	1	MEHVCHDY500A44 ☒	31771
VarPlus Can (GH Duty) 440V Range				
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 1kVAr 440V 50Hz	5	3	MEHVCGSF050A44	3619
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 2kVAr 440V 50Hz	7.5	3	MEHVCGSF075A44	5425
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 3kVAr 440V 50Hz	10	3	MEHVCGSF100A44	6691
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 4kVAr 440V 50Hz	12.5	3	MEHVCGSF125A44	8360
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 5kVAr 440V 50Hz	15	3	MEHVCGSF150A44	10028
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 7.5kVAr 440V 50Hz	20	3	MEHVCGSF200A44	13360
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 10kVAr 440V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVCGSF250A44	16717
MPP - Standard Duty Can 3Ph 20kVAr 440V 50Hz	50	1	MEHVCGSF500A44	32442

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Power Factor Correction Products



VarPlus Box

- **Performance:** High performance and flexibility
- **Product range:** 5-50 kvar from 440V-525V
- **Product compliance:** IEC 60831 Part 1-2014 and 2 -2014 compliant, **BIS Certified**, CE, CQC, UL, ASTA, Rohs and Green Premium
- **Type tested:** From LCIE France and ASTA Intertek
- **Temperature class:** +50°C for VarPlus Box APP, Class D (60°C for VarPlus Xtreme Box, 70°C for MD-XL)
- **Reliability:** Self healing, unique 3-phase disconnection mechanism with pressure sensitive disconnection (PSD)
- **Robust design:** Steel enclosure, resin as coolant - better than gas
- **Enhanced life:** 150K hours with better current handling capacity due to wave cut films with slope metalization

Box (Square) Type 440V Capacitors

Description	kVAr Rating	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
VarPlus Box Xtreme H Duty 440V Range				
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 5kVAr 440V 50Hz	5	1	MEHVBHDY050A44	4615
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 7.5kVAr 440V 50Hz	7.5	1	MEHVBHDY075A44	6916
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 10kVAr 440V 50Hz	10	1	MEHVBHDY100A44	7914
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 15kVAr 440V 50Hz	15	1	MEHVBHDY150A44	11834
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 20kVAr 440V 50Hz	20	1	MEHVBHDY200A44	15850
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 25kVAr 440V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVBHDY250A44	19815
VarPlus Box APP 440V Range				
APP - Box 3Ph 5kVAr 440V 50Hz	5	1	MEHVBAPP050A44	6403
APP - Box 3Ph 10kVAr 440V 50Hz	10	1	MEHVBAPP100A44	11236
APP - Box 3Ph 15kVAr 440V 50Hz	15	1	MEHVBAPP150A44	16860
APP - Box 3Ph 20kVAr 440V 50Hz	20	1	MEHVBAPP200A44	22479
APP - Box 3Ph 25kVAr 440V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVBAPP250A44	28101
APP - Box 3Ph 30kVAr 440V 50Hz	30	1	MEHVBAPP300A44	33780

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Power Factor Correction Products



Detuned Filter Application Capacitors

Description	kVAR Rating	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
*Capacitors for 7%/5.7% , 440V Detuned Filter Application				
VarPlus Can (H Duty) 480V Range				
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 5.6kVAr 480V 50Hz	5.6	1	MEHVCHDY056A48 ☒	3911
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 11.3kVAr 480V 50Hz	11.3	1	MEHVCHDY113A48 ☒	7396
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 12.5kVAr 480V 50Hz	12.5	1	MEHVCHDY125A48	8184
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 14.4kVAr 480V 50Hz	14.4	1	MEHVCHDY144A48	9435
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 15.5kVAr 480V 50Hz	15.5	1	MEHVCHDY155A48	10155
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 17kVAr 480V 50Hz	17	1	MEHVCHDY170A48 ☒	11142
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 22.4kVAr 480V 50Hz	22.4	1	MEHVCHDY224A48 ☒	14678
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 25kVAr 480V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVCHDY250A48 ☒	16384
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 28.1kVAr 480V 50Hz	28.1	1	MEHVCHDY281A48 ☒	18309
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 31.5kVAr 480V 50Hz	31.5	1	MEHVCHDY315A48 ☒	20624
VarPlus Can (GH Duty) 480V Range				
MPP - GasHeavy Duty Can 3Ph 11.3kVAr 480V 50Hz	11.3	1	MEHVCGSF113A48 ☒	7553
MPP - GasHeavy Duty Can 3Ph 22.4kVAr 480V 50Hz	22.4	1	MEHVCGSF224A48 ☒	14970
MPP - GasHeavy Duty Can 3Ph 25kVAr 480V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVCGSF250A48 ☒	16708
MPP - GasHeavy Duty Can 3Ph 28.1kVAr 480V 50Hz	28.1	1	MEHVCGSF281A48 ☒	18850
MPP - GasHeavy Duty Can 3Ph 31.5kVAr 480V 50Hz	31.5	1	MEHVCGSF315A48 ☒	21131
VarPlus Box Xtreme H Duty 480V Range				
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 25kVAr 480V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVBHDY250A48 ☒	19643
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 28.1kVAr 480V 50Hz	28.1	1	MEHVBHDY281A48 ☒	22182
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 31.5kVAr 480V 50Hz	31.5	1	MEHVBHDY315A48	24742

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Power Factor Correction Products



Detuned Filter Application Capacitors

Description	kVAR Rating	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
VarPlus Box APP 480V Range				
APP - Box 3Ph 11.3kVAR 480V 50Hz	11.3	1	MEHVBAPP113A48 ☒	12719
APP - Box 3Ph 14.4kVAR 480V 50Hz	14.4	1	MEHVBAPP144A48	16208
APP - Box 3Ph 22.4kVAR 480V 50Hz	22.4	1	MEHVBAPP224A48 ☒	25243
APP - Box 3Ph 25kVAR 480V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVBAPP250A48	28105
APP - Box 3Ph 28.1kVAR 480V 50Hz	28.1	1	MEHVBAPP281A48 ☒	31587
APP - Box 3Ph 31.5kVAR 480V 50Hz	31.5	1	MEHVBAPP315A48	35412
*Capacitors for 7%/ 5.7%/ 14%, 440V Filter Application				
VarPlus Can (H Duty) 525V Range				
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 6.9kVAR 525V 50Hz	6.9	1	MEHVCHDY069A52 ☒	4825
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 12.5kVAR 525V 50Hz	12.5	1	MEHVCHDY125A52 ☒	8188
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 13.8kVAR 525V 50Hz	13.8	1	MEHVCHDY138A52 ☒	9041
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 15.4kVAR 525V 50Hz	15.4	1	MEHVCHDY154A52 ☒	10085
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 20.6kVAR 525V 50Hz	20.6	1	MEHVCHDY206A52 ☒	13491
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 25kVAR 525V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVCHDY250A52 ☒	16305
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 27.5kVAR 525V 50Hz	27.5	1	MEHVCHDY275A52	18019
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 30.6kVAR 525V 50Hz	30.6	1	MEHVCHDY306A52 ☒	20048
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 33.1kVAR 525V 50Hz	33.1	1	MEHVCHDY331A52 ☒	21667
MPP - Heavy Duty Can 3Ph 37.7kVAR 525V 50Hz	37.7	1	MEHVCHDY377A52 ☒	24675
VarPlus Can (GH Duty) 525V Range				
MPP - GasHeavy Duty Can 3Ph 12.5kVAR 525V 50Hz	12.5	1	MEHVCGSF125A52	8382
MPP - GasHeavy Duty Can 3Ph 25kVAR 525V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVCGSF250A52	16765
MPP - GasHeavy Duty Can 3Ph 30.6kVAR 525V 50Hz	30.6	1	MEHVCGSF306A52 ☒	20535
MPP - GasHeavy Duty Can 3Ph 33.1kVAR 525V 50Hz	33.1	1	MEHVCGSF331A52	22215
MPP - GasHeavy Duty Can 3Ph 37.7kVAR 525V 50Hz	37.7	1	MEHVCGSF377A52	25249

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Power Factor Correction Products



Detuned Filter Application Capacitors

Description	kVAr Rating	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
VarPlus Box Xtreme H Duty 525V Range				
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 25kVAr 525V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVBHDY250A52	19717
MPP - Xtreme Heavy Duty Box 3Ph 33.1kVAr 525V 50Hz	33.1	1	MEHVBHDY331A52	26223
VarPlus Box APP 525V Range				
APP - Box 3Ph 13.8kVAr 525V 50Hz	13.8	1	MEHVBAPP138A52	15506
APP - Box 3Ph 20.6kVAr 525V 50Hz	20.6	1	MEHVBAPP206A52	23159
APP - Box 3Ph 25kVAr 525V 50Hz	25	1	MEHVBAPP250A52	28109
APP - Box 3Ph 27.5kVAr 525V 50H	27.5	1	MEHVBAPP275A52	30918
APP - Box 3Ph 30.6kVAr 525V 50Hz	30.6	1	MEHVBAPP306A52	34418
APP - Box 3Ph 33.1kVAr 525V 50Hz	33.1	1	MEHVBAPP331A52	37210
APP - Box 3Ph 37.7kVAr 525V 50Hz	37.7	1	MEHVBAPP377A52	42402

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



VarPlus MAX Detuned Reactors

MAXimize Efficiency
MAXimize Savings



PFC - Detuned Reactors



VarPlus Max Detuned Reactor

- **Performance:** Designed to operate at a stringent harmonic spectrum as per IEEE 519
- **Offer configuration:** 6.5 - 100 kvar, 440V
- **Product range:** Single footprint from 6.5 - 100 kvar
- **Product compliance:** Compliant to IEC 60076-6
- **Type tested:** Certified by CPRI
- **Temperature class:** Class H for insulation $\leq 180^{\circ}\text{C}$
- **Reliability:** Conductor design, designed as per maximum permissible current (I_{mp})
- **Safety:** Built-in thermal protection

Detuned Reactor 440V Range

Description	kVAr Rating	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
VarPlus MAX Detuned Reactor 5.7%, 440V Range				
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 25 kVAr 440V 5.7 % 50Hz	25	1	LVR05250A44LO	37988
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 50 kVAr 440V 5.7 % 50Hz	50	1	LVR05500A44LO	56838
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 100 kVAr 440V 5.7 % 50Hz	100	1	LVR05X00A44LO	113636
VarPlus MAX Detuned Reactor 7%, 440V Range				
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 5 kVAr 440V 7% 50Hz	5	1	LVR07050A44LO ☒	16513
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 10 kVAr 440V 7% 50Hz	10	1	LVR07100A44LO ☒	23864
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 12.5 kVAr 440V 7% 50Hz	12.5	1	LVR07125A44LO ☒	27290
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 15 kVAr 440V 7% 50Hz	15	1	LVR07150A44LO ☒	28936
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 20 kVAr 440V 7% 50Hz	20	1	LVR07200A44LO ☒	30715
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 25 kVAr 440V 7% 50H	25	1	LVR07250A44LO ☒	30725
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 50 kVAr 440V 7% 50Hz	50	1	LVR07500A44LO ☒	47448
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 75 kVAr 440V 7% 50Hz	75	1	LVR07750A44LO ☒	74005
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 100 kVAr 440V 7% 50Hz	100	1	LVR07X00A44LO ☒	95858
VarPlus MAX Detuned Reactor 14%, 440V Range				
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 10 kVAr 440V 14 % 50Hz	10	1	LVR14100A44LO	25639
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 25 kVAr 440V 14 % 50Hz	25	1	LVR14250A44LO ☒	46985
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 50 kVAr 440V 14 % 50Hz	50	1	LVR14500A44LO ☒	78369
VarPlus MAX AL Detuned reactor 100 kVAr 440V 14 % 50Hz	100	1	LVR14X00A44LO	162065

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Introducing VarPlus MAX Copper Wound Reactors



Copper Wound Detuned Reactor



VarPlus Max Copper Detuned Reactors

- **MAXimize your selection**
 - Wide range available in Copper windings.
- **MAXimize your OPEX optimization**
 - Up to 30% lower losses to reduce your OPEX
- **MAXimize your thermal efficiency**
 - Up to 20% lower working temperatures
- **MAXimize your operational efficiency**
 - Design current up to 1.3 x Rated Current
 - Saturation current limit up to 2.0 x Rated Current
 - Designed for Harsh environments (Maximum voltage harmonic limit up to 9%)

Copper Wound Detuned Reactor 440V Range

Description	kVar Rating	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Varplus Copper Detuned Reactor 7%, 440V Range				
Detuned Reactor CU 5kVar 440V 7% 50Hz	5	1	LVR07050A44CU	20115
Detuned Reactor CU 10kVar 440V 7% 50Hz	10	1	LVR07100A44CU	32864
Detuned Reactor CU 12.5kVar 440V 7% 50Hz	12.5	1	LVR07125A44CU	34949
Detuned Reactor CU 15kVar 440V 7% 50Hz	15	1	LVR07150A44CU	39846
Detuned Reactor CU 20kVar 440V 7% 50Hz	20	1	LVR07200A44CU	42296
Detuned Reactor CU 25kVar 440V 7% 50Hz	25	1	LVR07250A44CU	48760
Detuned Reactor CU 50kVar 440V 7% 50Hz	50	1	LVR07500A44CU	82929
Detuned Reactor CU 100kVar 440V 7% 50Hz	100	1	LVR07X00A44CU	152305
Varplus Copper Detuned Reactor 14%, 440V Range				
Detuned Reactor CU 10kVar 440V 14% 50Hz	10	1	LVR14100A44CU	40146
Detuned Reactor CU 25kVar 440V 14% 50Hz	25	1	LVR14250A44CU	78096
Detuned Reactor CU 50kVar 440V 14% 50Hz	50	1	LVR14500A44CU	130264

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

VarPlus Logic APFC relay



- Automatic Initialization & sequence detection
- Measurement of Step kVAr & THDv up to 19th
- RS485 port as default feature
- 4 Quadrant measurement
- Dual Cos phi settings for two source operation

se.com/in

Power Factor Correction Products



APFC Relays

Description	No. of Step	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
Varlogic APFC Relays - Classic Range				
RT6, 6 step, 440V, 5A	6	1	51207	24003
RT8, 8 step, 440V, 5A	8	1	51209	31112
RT12, 12 step, 440V, 5A	12	1	51213	36095
VarPlus Logic APFC Relays - Advanced Range				
VPL06, 6 step LCD Display , 90V - 550V 50/60Hz 1A/5A with RS485	6	1	VPL06N ☒	53471
VPL12, 12 step LCD Display , 90V - 550V 50/60Hz 1A/5A with RS485	12	1	VPL12N ☒	57736

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

PowerLogic™ PCS+

Erstwhile Accusine™ PCS+



- All in one: Harmonics, PF, Load unbalance, Flicker
- Fully selectable from 2nd to 51st order of harmonics
- Flexible CT connection: Load side/ source side
- Suitable to work in Harsh environment including marine application
- Product Certification & Design references: IEC 61439-1 & 2, ® (UL508), CE Certified, ABS
- Fastest control response time of 25Micro second
- Connectable to power management software (EcoStruxure PME) - real time performance and temperature monitoring

Industry segment



Heavy Industry



Oil & Gas
(on/off shore)



Marine



Water Wastewater



Processing plants



Mining

Infrastructure & Building segment



Airport



HVAC



Healthcare

se.com/in

PowerLogic™ PCSn

Erstwhile Accu sine™ PCS+

Discover the new PowerLogic™ PCSn

Your 3-phase + neutral active harmonic filter
Clean up your current

- Units design to work in high ambient temp up to 50 Deg° C
- 3 Level IGBT to meet tough target requirements from Utilities
- 3-in-1 Harmonic Correction, PF improvement, Main current balancing
- Connectable to power management software (EcoStruxure PME) - real time performance and temperature monitoring
- Also available in rack module



Building segment



Heavy Industry



Retail space



Healthcare



Hotel & Casino



Life sciences & University



Datacenter Cloud Farm

Industry segment



Light Industry



Food & Beverage

se.com/in

Active Harmonic Filtering Solutions

PowerLogic™ PCS+



- 3 Ph, 3 wire connection
- From 208V to 690V supply
- Parallel connection up to 10 units
- Harmonic cancellation spectrum from 2nd to 51st order of current harmonics
- Load balancing of source current
- DPF correction
- Can be used with PF capacitors as Hybrid VAR compensation (HVC) system

PowerLogic™ PCS+

Description	Amperage	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PowerLogic™ PCS+				
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 60A 380V- 480V 50- 60Hz IP00	60	1	PCSP060D5IP00	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 120A 380V - 480V 50- 60Hz IP00	120	1	PCSP120D5IP00	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 200A 380V- 480V 50- 60Hz IP00	200	1	PCSP200D5IP00	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 300A 380V- 480V 50- 60Hz IP00	300	1	PCSP300D5IP00	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 60A 380V- 480V 50- 60Hz IP31	60	1	PCSP060D5IP31	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 120A 380V - 480V 50- 60Hz IP31	120	1	PCSP120D5IP31	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 200A 380V- 480V 50- 60Hz IP31	200	1	PCSP200D5IP31	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 300A 380V- 480V 50- 60Hz IP31	300	1	PCSP300D5IP31	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 60A 380V-480V 50- 60Hz IP54	60	1	PCSP060D5IP54	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 120A 380V-480V 50- 60Hz IP54	120	1	PCSP120D5IP54	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 200A 380V- 480V 50- 60Hz IP54	200	1	PCSP200D5IP54	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCS+ 300A 380V- 480V 50- 60Hz IP54	300	1	PCSP300D5IP54	On Request

Note: Active Harmonic Filter prices On Request

PowerLogic™ PCSn



Clean up your current

- Units design to work in high ambient temp up to 50 Deg C
- 3 Level IGBT to meet tough target requirements from Utilities
- 3-in-1 Harmonic Correction, PF improvement, Main current balancing
- 3 Phase neutral compensation

PowerLogic™ PCSn

Description	Amperage	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PowerLogic™ PCSn				
PowerLogic™ PCSn 30A 208-415Vac 3ph+N chassis IP00	30	1	PCSN030Y4CH00	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCSn 60A 208-415Vac 3ph+N chassis IP00	60	1	PCSN060Y4CH00	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCSn 30A 208-415Vac 3ph+N wall mount IP20	30	1	PCSN030Y4W20	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCSn 60A 208-415Vac 3ph+N wall mount IP20	60	1	PCSN060Y4W20	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCSn 30A 208-415Vac 3ph+N rack mount 19"	30	1	PCSN030Y4R19	On Request
PowerLogic™ PCSn 60A 208-415Vac 3ph+N rack mount 19"	60	1	PCSN060Y4R19	On Request

Note: Active Harmonic Filter prices On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



PowerLogic™ EVC+

Step less electronic VAR compensation

- Stepless power factor correction
- Reduce current harmonics
- Designed for fast changing loads
- Product Certification & Design references: IEC 61439-1 & 2, [®] (UL508), CE Certified, ABS
- Robust design: Design for 50 Degree° C without derating
- Connectable to power management software (EcoStruxure PME)- real time performance and temperature monitoring



Building segment



Heavy
Industry



Retail
space



Healthcare



Hotel &
Casino



Life sciences &
University



Datacenter
Cloud Farm

Industry segment



Light
Industry



Food &
Beverage

se.com/in



EasyLogic™ APF

• Compact • Economical • Scalable

- Stepless power factor correction
- Reduce current harmonics
- Correct network imbalance
- Designed for fast changing loads
- Fully certified
- Robust design: Design for 50 Degree° C without derating
- Connectable to power management software (EcoStruxure PME) - real time performance and temperature monitoring



Building segment



Retail
space



Healthcare



Hotel &
Casino



Life sciences &
University



Datacenter
Cloud Farm

Industry segment



Light
Industry



Food &
Beverage

se.com/in

Active Harmonic Filtering Solutions

PowerLogic™ EVC+



- Withstand up to +50°C without derating
- QR code for quick access to supporting field documentation and digital logbook
- Connectivity-ready, Cybersecure, Seismically tested to 2.47g, Built-in EMC filter
- USB communications port
- Firmware upgrades
- Download commissioning report, diagnostic files
- Available with IP00, IP20 and IP31

PowerLogic™ EVC+

Description	Amperage	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
PowerLogic™ EVC+ NEW				
PowerLogic™ EVC+ 100kVAR 208-480V IP00 chassis _Marine	100	1	EVCN100D5CH00	On Request
PowerLogic™ EVC+ 100kVAR 208-480V IP21_Marine	100	1	EVCN100D5W21	On Request
PowerLogic™ EVC+ 75kVAR 208-480V IP00 chassis	75	1	EVCP075D5CH00	On Request
PowerLogic™ EVC+ 75kVAR 208-480V IP20	75	1	EVCP075D5W20	On Request
PowerLogic™ EVC+ 75kVAR 208-480V IP31 WM	75	1	EVCP075D5W31	On Request
PowerLogic™ EVC+ 100kVAR 208-480V IP00	100	1	EVCP100D5CH00	On Request
PowerLogic™ EVC+ 100kVAR 208-480V IP20 WM	100	1	EVCP100D5W20	On Request
PowerLogic™ EVC+ 100kVAR 208-480V IP31 WM	100	1	EVCP100D5W31	On Request

Note: Active Harmonic Filter prices On Request

EasyLogic™ APF



- 3 Ph, 4 wire connection
- Parallel connection up to 8 units
- Load balancing of source current
- DPF correction
- Can be used with PF capacitors as Hybrid VAR compensation (HVC) system

EasyLogic™ APF

Description	Amperage	Minimum Ordering Quantity (No.)	Reference	Unit MRP [₹]
EasyLogic™ APF NEW				
EasyLogic™ APF 50A 400V wall mount IP20	50	1	EZAPF05044W20	On Request
EasyLogic™ APF 100A 400V wall mount IP20	100	1	EZAPF10044W20	On Request
EasyLogic™ APF 150A 400V wall mount IP20	150	1	EZAPF15044W20	On Request
EasyLogic™ APF 50A 400V wall mount IP31	50	1	EZAPF05044W31	On Request
EasyLogic™ APF 100A 400V wall mount IP31	100	1	EZAPF10044W31	On Request
EasyLogic™ APF 150A 400V wall mount IP31	150	1	EZAPF15044W31	On Request
EasyLogic™ APF 50A 400V rack mount IP20	50	1	EZAPF05044R20	On Request
EasyLogic™ APF 100A 400V rack mount IP20	100	1	EZAPF10044R20	On Request
EasyLogic™ APF 150A 400V rack mount IP20	150	1	EZAPF15044R20	On Request
EasyLogic™ APF 7" HMI for rack and wall mount	-	1	EZAPF070HMI	On Request

Note: Active Harmonic Filter prices On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025



Digitize your power factor correction

PowerLogic™ PFC Capacitor Bank

Every electrical network can benefit from power factor correction. It's the fastest way to save money and improve energy efficiency.

An EcoStruxure™-ready PowerLogic™ PFC capacitor bank solution provides industry-leading diagnostics and IoT connectivity for superior performance monitoring and optimized maintenance.

Energy efficiency

- Lower utility bills by avoiding power factor penalties, lowering demand charges
- Unlock extra system capacity to expand and serve additional loads
- Increase equipment performance and lifespan with improved voltage
- Reduce CO₂ emissions with improved power efficiency

Reliability and performance

- With smart controller, embedded environmental sensors and energy gateway server
- Notify when problems are detected or maintenance is needed
- Self-monitoring and ready to connect to any system

Built to the highest standards

- Save time and effort with easy capacitor bank configuration selection and installation
- Tested and certified according to IEC 61439-1 & 2 and IEC 61921
- Engineered for safety and advanced performance
- Robust enclosure system with heavy-duty capacitors and detuned reactors
- Optimized for remote monitoring and preventative maintenance



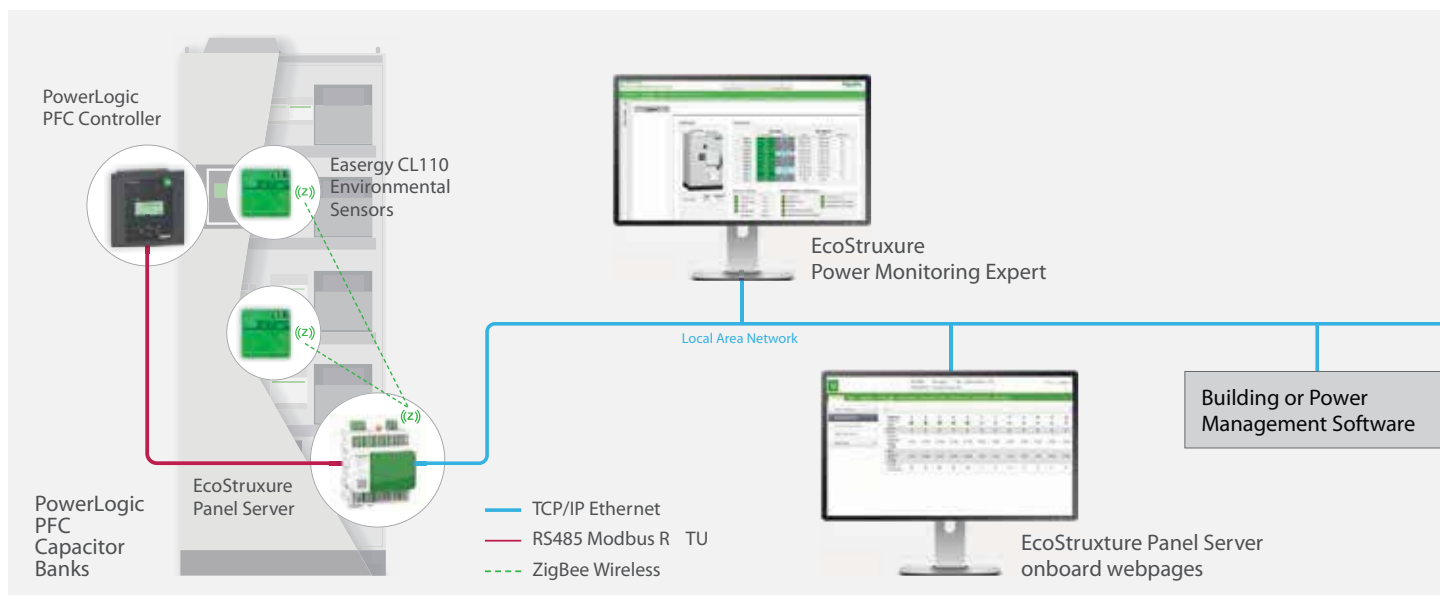
Remote power factor monitoring center

12 months
return on investment*

* Figures based on previous customer performance. Not a guarantee of performance in every case.

se.com/PowerLogicPFC

Gain operational intelligence with connected architectures



PowerLogic™ PFC Controller

- Intelligent capacitor bank controller manages reactive power levels
- Provides real-time measurements for voltage, current, power factor, power, THD and individual harmonics up to 19th harmonic
- Built-in temperature sensor with fan control
- Provides alarms for over/under voltage, low/high current, under/over compensation alarms, faulty step alarm with step number, individual step derating of capacitor indicator, total harmonic distortion alarm at 7% THDv



Smart environmental sensors (Optional Feature)

- Wireless environmental sensor measures surface temperature in contact (Tc) and humidity (RH)
- Two CL110, fixed in predefined locations in the Capacitor Bank, are paired with Zigbee-equipped PAS800 to communicate temperature and humidity values



Efficient gateway server (Optional Feature)

- Collects condition-monitoring data and alarms from PowerLogic™ PFC controller via Modbus RTU communications
- Collects enclosure temperature and humidity data from Easergy CL110 environmental sensors via ZigBee wireless communications
- Provides power information, key operational indicators, and alarms directly via onboard webpages and to remote software systems via Modbus TCP communications
- Fully supported by EcoStruxure Power Monitoring Expert (v9.0+) software

Features	Architecture 1 (Edge - basic)	Architecture 2 (Edge - advanced)	Architecture 3 (Apps & analytics)
Web page	Embedded EcoStruxure Panel Server pages	PME web pages	-
Customized web report	-	In PME for VPL and CL110	-
Dashboard and report	Predefined in EcoStruxure Panel Server for VPL and CL110	Predefined in PME	-
Events and alarms	Predefined in EcoStruxure Panel Server web pages	Predefined dashboards in PME	-
Advanced reporting	-	Predefined dashboards in PME	-
Temperature & safety monitoring	Predefined in EcoStruxure Panel Server web pages	Predefined dashboards in PME	-

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Power Factor Correction Equipment



Reliable

- > Achieves Target set PF
- > Reduces demand kVA
- > Eliminates PF Penalty
- > Specify what exactly it means
- > Fuel savings in DG



Safe

- > Burst proof capacitors
- > Detuned Reactors - No Harmonic Amplification
- > Minimum switching transient



Embedded Intelligence

- > Auto start, Auto detection, Auto polarity check, Auto c/k
- > Thermal intelligence
- > Harmonic intelligence
- > Asset management and performance
- > PQ Disturbance detection (Optional)



Digitize

- > Flexible to move to connected world
- > Web page monitor facility through Schneider Gateway devices (Optional)
- > Seam less integration with PME, PSE



Quality of construction

- > Compliance to and which Indian Standards
- > Stringent quality control measures
- > Best Engineering practices
- > Best thermal design for heat dissipation



ISO 9001 ISO 14001
ISO 50001



IGBC Green building
Gold medal



IEC



RoHS
ROHS



REACH

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

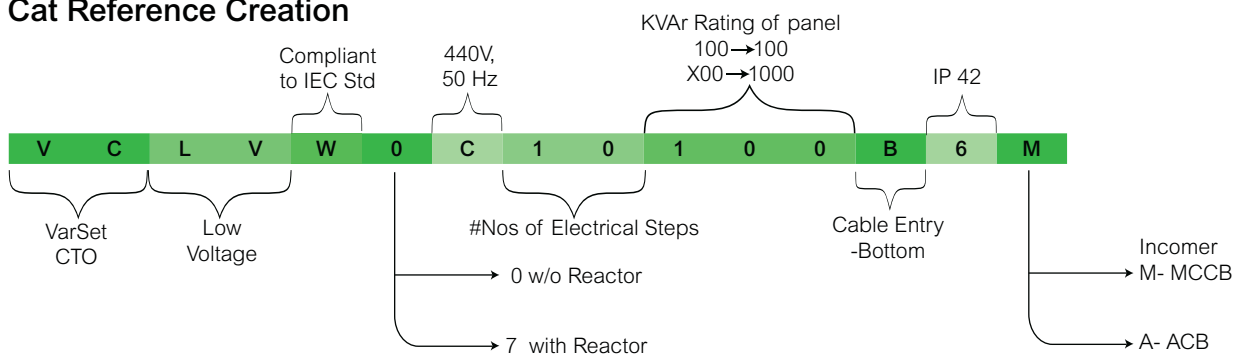
Power Factor Correction Equipment



VarSet LV APFC panels without reactors

Panel Ratings	Step Configuration in kVAr	Cat Reference No.	Dimensions (in mm) W x D x H	Unit MRP ₹
APFC Ratings (kVAr)				
100	3x10kVAr + 1x20kVAr + 1x50kVAr	VCLVW0C10100B6M	800 x 800 x 2325	On Request
125	2x12.5kVAr + 2x25kVAr + 1x50kVAr	VCLVW0C10125B6M	800 x 800 x 2325	On Request
150	2x12.5kVAr + 1x25kVAr + 2x50kVAr	VCLVW0C12150B6M	800 x 800 x 2325	On Request
200	2x12.5kVAr + 1x25kVAr + 3x50kVAr	VCLVW0C16200B6M	800 x 800 x 2325	On Request
250	2x12.5kVAr + 1x25kVAr + 4x50kVAr	VCLVW0C20250B6M	1200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
300	2x12.5kVAr + 1x25kVAr + 5x50kVAr	VCLVW0C24300B6M	1200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
350	2x12.5kVAr + 1x25kVAr + 6x50kVAr	VCLVW0C28350B6M	1200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
400	2x25kVAr + 3x50kVAr + 2x100kVAr	VCLVW0C16400B6M	1200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
500	2x25kVAr + 3x50kVAr + 3x100kVAr	VCLVW0C20500B6M	1200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
APFC Ratings (kVAr)				
500	2x25kVAr + 3x50kVAr + 3x100kVAr	VCLVW0C20500B6A	1200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
600	2x25kVAr + 3x50kVAr + 4x100kVAr	VCLVW0C24600B6A	1400 x 800 x 2325	On Request
700	2x25kVAr + 3x50kVAr + 5x100kVAr	VCLVW0C28700B6A	1400 x 800 x 2325	On Request
750	2x25kVAr + 4x50kVAr + 5x100kVAr	VCLVW0C30750B6A	1400 x 800 x 2325	On Request
800	2x25kVAr + 3x50kVAr + 6x100kVAr	VCLVW0C32800B6A	2000 x 800 x 2325	On Request
900	2x25kVAr + 3x50kVAr + 7x100kVAr	VCLVW0C36900B6A	2000 x 800 x 2325	On Request
1000	2x25kVAr + 1x50kVAr + 9x100kVAr	VCLVW0C40X00B6A	2000 x 800 x 2325	On Request

Cat Reference Creation



Product offer:

VarSet LV APFC panels with 7% / without Reactors

Ratings = 100kVAr to 1000kVAr
Capacitor = MPP HD Can 440/480V, with 3ph simultaneous PSD

General Features:

System voltage = 440V
Frequency = 50Hz
Phase = 3
Design = Modular
IP = IP42
Switching = Random

Incomer:

Upto 350kVAr = MCCB, 36kA
From 350 to 500kVAr = MCCB, 50kA
From 500 to 1000kVAr = ACB, 65kA
Step protection = MCCBs, 36kA

Switching:

Capacitor duty Contactor - without Reactor design
Power Contactors - with Reactor design

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☑ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Power Factor Correction Equipment



Branch Protection: MCCB

> Branch Protection: MCCB

- Reduces thermal stresses on the electrical distribution network
- Unique electrical fault trip indication (SDE)



Incomer: ACB/MCCB

> Incomer: ACB/MCCB

- No derating upto 55°C as per IEC-60947 Part 1 & 2
- Fastest Breaking time <25ms



Capacitor: LV Shunt MPP FILM

> Capacitor: LV MPP film

- IEC 60831-1,2 Compliant
- Unique Pressure sensitive disconnecter
- Class D (+55degC)



Detuned Reactor: Cu Wound

> Detuned Reactor: Cu Wound

- Compliant to IEC 60076-6
- Class H insulation (180 °C)
- Inbuilt thermal protection



APFC Controller: Varlogic RT/VarPlus Logic VPL

> APFC Controller: Varlogic RT/VarPlus Logic VPL

- Most Intelligent PFC relay in market with 6, 8, 12 steps
- Ready to communicate with dedicated RS485 port



VarSet LV APFC panels with 7% reactors

Panel Ratings	Step Configuration in kVar	Cat Reference No.	Dimensions (in mm)W x D x H	Unit MRP [₹]
APFC Ratings (kVar)				
100	3x10kVar + 1x20kVar + 1x50kVar	VCLVW7C10100B6M	1200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
125	2x12.5kVar + 2x25kVar + 1x50kVar	VCLVW7C10125B6M	1200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
150	2x12.5kVar + 1x25kVar + 2x50kVar	VCLVW7C12150B6M	1200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
200	2x12.5kVar + 1x25kVar + 3x50kVar	VCLVW7C16200B6M	1200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
250	2x12.5kVar + 1x25kVar + 4x50kVar	VCLVW7C20250B6M	1800 x 800 x 2325	On Request
300	2x12.5kVar + 1x25kVar + 5x50kVar	VCLVW7C24300B6M	1800 x 800 x 2325	On Request
350	2x12.5kVar + 1x25kVar + 6x50kVar	VCLVW7C28350B6M	1800 x 800 x 2325	On Request
400	2x25kVar + 3x50kVar + 2x100kVar	VCLVW7C16400B6M	1800 x 800 x 2325	On Request
500	2x25kVar + 3x50kVar + 3x100kVar	VCLVW7C20500B6M	1800 x 800 x 2325	On Request
APFC Ratings (kVar)				
500	2x25kVar + 3x50kVar + 3x100kVar	VCLVW7C20500B6A	1800 x 800 x 2325	On Request
600	2x25kVar + 3x50kVar + 4x100kVar	VCLVW7C24600B6A	2200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
700	2x25kVar + 3x50kVar + 5x100kVar	VCLVW7C28700B6A	2200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
750	2x25kVar + 4x50kVar + 5x100kVar	VCLVW7C30750B6A	2200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
800	2x25kVar + 3x50kVar + 6x100kVar	VCLVW7C32800B6A	3200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
900	2x25kVar + 3x50kVar + 7x100kVar	VCLVW7C36900B6A	3200 x 800 x 2325	On Request
1000	2x25kVar + 1x50kVar + 9x100kVar	VCLVW7C40X00B6A	3200 x 800 x 2325	On Request

Note:

VarSet prices will be On Request

Please contact Customer care center for Stockable and Non stockable status of references.

☒ NORMAL STOCK ITEMS

W.E.F. July 15th, 2025

Life Is 

Schneider
Electric

Schneider Electric India Pvt. Ltd.

Corporate Office: 9th Floor, DLF Building No. 10, Tower C, DLF Cyber City, Phase II, Gurugram - 122002, Haryana
Tel: 0124 3940400, www.se.com/in

Ahmedabad

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
1506-1507, 15th Floor Shapth-5
Opp.Karnavati Club, SG Highway,
Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380015
Tel.: 079-66826701

Coimbatore

Schneider Electric India Pvt. Ltd.
Mikro Grafeio Services Pvt Ltd.,
Elysium Tower, #21, A.T.T
Colony, Near Honda Office,
Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu - 641018

Lucknow

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
Summit, Plot No. TCG 3/3
6th Floor, 604A/B/C, Vibhuti Khand
Gomti Nagar, Lucknow
Uttar Pradesh - 226010
Tel.: 0522-3500334

Nashik

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
401, 4th Floor, Rishi Raj Towers
Jehan Circle, Gangapur Road
Nashik - 422013
Tel.: 0253-2344333

Bengaluru

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
No. 3/1, JP Techno Park
Mezzanine Floor, Millers Tank Bund
Road, Vasanth Nagar
Bengaluru - 560052
Tel.: 080-71481351

Hyderabad

Schneider Electric Pvt. Ltd.
4B-4th Floor, Gumidelli Towers,
Prakash Nagar, Begumpet,
Hyderabad - 500016

Ludhiana

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
SCO 23, 2nd Floor,
Chandigarh Road, Sector 32
Ludhiana, Punjab -141010
Tel.: 0161- 5203011

New Delhi

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
C-56, Mayapuri Industrial Area, Phase-2
New Delhi - 110064
Tel.: 011-61317400

Bhubaneswar

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
Workloop Co-Working in the property
Office No. 316, Esplanade One Mall
Rasulgarh, Bhubaneswar - 751010

Indore

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
219, Dhan Trident Building
Vijay Nagar, A.B.Road
Indore - 452001

Mohali

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
2nd Floor, Tower-A
Bestech Business Tower
Mega Information & Technology Park
Industrial Plot No.1, Phase IX
(Expansion), Mohali - 160059
Tel.: 0172-7198200

Pune

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
Amar Caliber, CTS No 911, BMCC Road,
OFF F.C. Road, Deccan Gymkhana,
Shivaji Nagar, Pune - 411007
Tel.: 020-67492500

Chennai

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
No: 29, 2nd Floor,
Bannari Amman Towers, B-Block
Dr. Radhakrishnan Road, Mylapore
Chennai - 600 004
Tel.:044-71912000

Jaipur

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
Jaipur Business Centre 309
3rd Floor, Sangam Tower 190
Church Road, Jaipur - 302001
Tel.: 0141-2374810

Mumbai

Schneider Electric Pvt. Ltd.
L&T Business Park, Tower B,
7th Floor, TC-II, Gate No.5,
Saki Vihar Road, Powai,
Mumbai - 400072

Vadodara

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
Notus IT Park, 10th Floor, Block-D
Sarabhai Campus, Vadiwadi
Vadodara, Gujarat - 390017

Cochin

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
Alapatt Properties Private Limited
(Trade Name: Centre A)
Main Door Number: 66/4971
(Old Door Number: 40/6584-H)
7th Floor Alapatt Heritage Building
MG Road Kochi - 682035

Kolkata

Schneider Electric (I) Pvt. Ltd.
BN3, Salt Lake, Sector V,
Kolkata - 700091

Nagpur

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
6, Vasant Vihar Complex
W.H.C Road, Shankar Nagar
Nagpur - 440010
Tel.: 0712-2558581

Vishakhapatnam

Schneider Electric India (P) Ltd.
D.N.10-1-43, 1st Floor
Ratnam's Business Centre,
Siripuram Fort, C.B.M.Compound
Visakhapatnam - 530016
Tel.: 0891-6675500

Customer Care Centre

Monday-Saturday, 9 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Toll-free numbers: 1800 419 4272, 1800 103 0011

Email: customercare.in@schneider-electric.com

For more information, visit our website at: www.se.com/in

- All Prices are in Indian Rupees.
- Prices are subject to change without prior notice.
- Product evolution is a continuous process and Schneider Electric reserves the right to modify/withdraw any product at any time without prior notice.
- Prices charged will be as prevailing on the date of dispatch.
- Invoice Amount = (MRP – less Applicable discount) + Applicable GST %
- Tax incidence on invoices is basis applicable GST rates.
- Invoice amount not to exceed MRP.
- Product pictures shown are for illustration purpose only, actual product may vary.

Distributor